

The cover features a scenic photograph of a tropical beach with turquoise water, white sand, and lush green cliffs. Two prominent sea stacks are visible in the water. Palm trees are on the right, and a vertical strip of woven palm fronds is on the left. The title is centered at the top in bold black text.

**AMERICAN SAMOA
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK
2007**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STATISTICS DIVISION**

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Message from the Director

I take great pleasure in presenting the 2007 Statistical Yearbook of American Samoa. The yearbook is an official summary of statistics on social, economic and political organizations of the territory. The information contained in this yearbook provides a useful source of data for the local community, as well as leaders in government, businesses and civic organizations.

I hope this volume provides information for paving the future of our islands. Please feel free to contact the Department of Commerce or the listed sources if you require additional information.

Faleseu Eliu Paopao
Director
Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The 2007 Statistical Yearbook is the twenty-eighth annual publication of compendia, detailing both historical and current economic and social characteristics of the Territory. The yearbook serves not only as a summary of aggregated statistics about American Samoa, but also as a guide to source references of data and detailed subject-matters not found in this publication.

I would like to commend the many government agencies (both local and federal), private businesses, and individuals who have contributed diligently in making this publication possible.

I hope that users of this book will find its content useful and informative and, I welcome any comments or suggestions for improving these statistical series. A suggestion and comment sheet is provided at the end of the book for this purpose.

Meleisea Vaito'elau Filiga
Chief Statistician
Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Message from the Director of the Department of Commerce	1
Acknowledgements	2
American Samoa Government Departments/Offices	4-5
American Samoa Legislative Branch	6
American Samoa Judiciary Branch	7
Comparison of selected Wage rates paid in American Samoa with U.S. mainland minimum wage increases, 1990-2007	7
Map of the Pacific Islands	8
Map of American Samoa	9
Tabular Presentation	10
Method of Order	10
List of Tables	11-17
List of Figures	18
Sections:	
1. Population	19-58
2. Vital and Health Statistics	59-78
3. Education	79-100
4. Law Enforcement	101-108
5. Climate	109-113
6. Land Use/Ownership, Housing Characteristics, and Building Permits	114-130
7. International Arrivals and Departures	131-144
8. Election	145-150
9. Government Finances	151-156
10. Labor Force, Employment and Earnings	157-182
11. Prices and Expenditures	183-188
12. Communication and Transportation	189-196
13. Agriculture and Fishery	197-217
14. Commerce and Trade	218-231
15. Electricity and Water	232-243
Community Comments and Suggestions – 2007	244

AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS/OFFICES

TOGIOLA T.A.TULAFONO
GOVERNOR OF AMERICAN SAMOA
AITOFELE T. SUNIA
LT. GOVERNOR
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Department of Commerce Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Faleseu Eliu Paopao. Director PH# (684) 633-5155 FAX# (684) 633-4195	Department of Human & Social Services Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Iaulualo Faafetai Talia Director PH# (684) 633-1187 FAX# (684) 633-7449	Office of Public Information Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Paolo Alai'asa Sivia Director PH# (684) 633-4191 FAX# (684) 633-1044
Department of Public Works Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Taeotui P. Tilei Director PH# (684) 633-4141 FAX# (684) 633-5958	Department of Legal Affairs Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Fepulea'i Afa Ripley Attorney General PH# (684) 633-4163 FAX# (684) 633-1838	American Samoa Power Authority Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Michael Keyser CEO/General Counsel PH# (684) 644-5251 FAX# (684) 644-5005
Department of Public Safety Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Sotoa M. Savali Commissioner PH# (684) 633-1111 FAX# (684) 633-5111	Department of Marine & Wildlife Resources Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Ufagafa R. Tulafono Director PH# (684) 633-4456 FAX# (684) 633-5944	Am. Samoa Development Bank Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Utu Abe Malae President PH# (684) 633-4031 FAX# (684) 633-1163
Department of Agriculture Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Apefai Taifane Director PH# (684) 699-1497 FAX# (684) 699-4031	Department of Parks & Recreation Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Ta'amu Iakopo Director PH# (684) 699-9614 FAX# (684) 699-4427	Territorial Administration on Aging Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Tuiteleleapaga Peseta Fue Ioane Director PH# (684) 633-1251 FAX# (684) 633-2533
Department of Education Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Dr. Claire Poumele Director PH# (684) 633-5237 FAX# (684) 633-4240	Department of Port Administration Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Matagi Ray McMoore Director PH# (684) 633-4251 FAX# (684) 633-5281	Office of Protection Advocacy Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Faafiti P. Tauanuu Director PH# (684) 633-2441 FAX# (684) 633-7286
Department of Human Resources Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Mageo Malu Director PH# (684) 633-4485 FAX# (684) 633-1139	LBJ Medical Center Hospital Authority Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Patricia Tindall Chief Executive Officer PH# (684) 633-4590 FAX# (684) 633-1869	Election Office Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Soliai T. Fuimaono Chief Election Officer PH# (684) 633-2522 FAX# (684) 633-7116
Department of Treasury Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Velega Savali Treasurer PH# (684) 633-4155 FAX# (684) 633-4100	Office of Procurement Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 La'au M. Seui Chief Procurement Officer PH# (684) 699-1170 FAX# (684) 699-2387	Criminal Justice Planning Agency Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Laauli A. Filoalii Director PH# (684) 633-5221 FAX# (684) 633- 7552
Department of Local Government Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Mauga Tasi Asuega Secretary of Samoan Affairs PH# (684) 633-5201 FAX# (684) 633-5590	Office of Communications Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Aleki Sene Executive Director PH# (684) 633-1121 FAX# (684) 633-9032	Environmental Protection Agency Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Dr. Toafa Vaiaga'e Executive Director PH# (684) 633-2304 FAX# (684) 633-5801
Department of Administrative Services Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Nuutai Sonny Le'i Thompson Director PH# (684) 633-4156 FAX# (684) 633-1841	American Samoa Community College Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Dr. Seth Galea'i President PH# (684) 699-9155 FAX# (684) 699-2062	Arts Council Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Leala Pili Executive Director PH# (684) 633-4347 FAX# (684) 633-2059

AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS/OFFICES

TOGIOLA T. TULAFONO
GOVERNOR OF AMERICAN SAMOA
AITOFELE T. SUNIA
LT. GOVERNOR
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Office of Program Planning & Budget Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Magalei Logovii Director PH# (684) 633-4201 FAX# (684) 633-1148	Veterans Affairs Office Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Paogofie Fiaigoa Veterans Affairs Officer PH# (684) 633-4206 FAX# (684) 6332269	Department of Youth and Women's Affairs Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799 Leuga Turner Director PH# (684) 6332835 FAX# (684) 633-2875
Office of the Administrative Law Judge Toetagata Albert Mailo Administrative Law Judge PH# (684) 633-7712 FAX (684) 533-7725	Office of Property Management Lemanu Peleti Mauga Chief Property Management Officer PH# (684) 699-6505 FAX (684) 699-6536	Territorial Energy Office Reupena Tagaloa Director PH# (684) 699-1101 FAX (684) 699-2835
Public Library Cheryl Morales Territorial Librarian PH# (684) 633-5816 FAX (684) 633-5823	Department of Health Uto'ofili Asofa'afetai Maga Director PH# (684) 633-4606 FAX (684) 633-5379	Office of Public Defender Tautai Aviata Fano Fa'alevao Acting Public Defender PH# (684) 633-1286 FAX (684) 633-4745
Territorial Audit Office Francis Sefo Acting Territorial Auditor PH# (684) 633-5191 FAX (684) 633-1039	OTICIDE (Office of Territorial & International Criminal Intelligence and Drug Enforcement) Michael R. Sala Executive Director PH# (684) 633-2827 FAX (684) 633-2979	

AMERICAN SAMOA LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Members of the 30th Legislature

Lolo L. Moliga
President of the Senate
Phone: (684) 633-4565

Savali Talavou Ale
Speaker of the House of Representatives
Phone: (684) 633-5763
 American Samoa Fono

DISTRICT	HOUSE	PHONE	DISTRICT	SENATE	PHONE
14 ALATAUA	ALE, SAVALI TALAVOU SPEAKER	(684) 633-5763	2 OFU/OLOSEGA	LOLO M. MOLIGA (PRESIDENT)	(684) 633-5663
4 SAOLE	TAUTOLO, AGAOLEATU C. VICE SPEAKER	(684) 633-7876	6 MAOPUTASI	MAILO P. ATONIO	(684) 633-4759
1 TA'U	PAOPAO, MAPU PUAOPEA	(684) 633-4754	6 MAOPUTASI	TUAOLO MANAIA E. FRUEAN	(684) 633-4656
1 TA'U	FETU, FETUI JR.	(684) 633-4822	1 TA'U	VAITAUTOLU LIUGALUA	(684) 633-4656
2 OFU/OLOSEGA	VAEAO, LAOLAGI FONOTI SAVALI	(684) 633-5152	1 TA'U	SEGA TOE	(684) 633-5453
3 VAIFANUA	TOFAU, GAOTEOTE PALAIE	(684) 633-4956	3 SAOLE	MUAGUTUTI'A V. TUATO'O	(684) 633-5668
5 SUA #1	TUNUPOPO, FAALAE	(684) 633-5557	4 VAIFANUA	SALANOA S. AUMOEUALOGO	(684) 633-5853
6 SUA #2	LIMUTAU, LIMU F.C.	(684) 633-4059	5 SUA	FA'AMAUSILI MAU	(684) 633-4869
7 MAOPUTASI #1	MAAE, TALI T.	(684) 633-4657	5 SUA	FIATAUIAULAVA I. SAUNI	(684) 633-5754
8 MAOPUTASI #2	ANOAI, LEAPAI SIPA	(684) 633-4954	6 MAOPUTASI	LIUFAU T. SONOMA	(684) 633-5359
9 MAOPUTASI #3	FIASILI PUNI E. HALECK	(684) 633-1581	7 ITUAU	ALO P. STEVENSON	(684) 633-4553
10 MAOPUTASI #4	VAITO'A HANS LANGKILDE	(684) 633-4459	7 ITUAU	TAGO S. AFELETI	(684) 633-5854
11 MAOPUTASI #5	FIAUI, PAOPAOAILUA JOE	(684) 633-5758	8 TUALAUTA	TUANA'ITAU F. TUIA	(684) 633-4057
12 ITUAU	TAUFETE'E, MARY LAUAGAIA M.	(684) 633-5457	8 TUALAUTA	AUAUMAMANA A. FO'ESE	(684) 633-5553
12 ITUAU	SOLIAI, ARCHIE TAOTASI	(684) 633-4557	9 LEASINA/AITU	TUIAGAMOA TAVAI	(684) 633-4654
13 FOFO	KOKO, PULETUIMALO DICK	(684) 633-5363	10 TUALATAI	TULIFUA TINI P. LAM YUEN	(684) 633-5757
15 TUALAUTA	AKAPO, MASE	(684) 633-5454	11 FOFO	TUIELE FOFO A.	(684) 633-4568
15 TUALAUTA	LETULI, TAGALOA TOLOA	(684) 633-5669	12 ALATAUA	PULEFA'ASISINA TUIASOSOPO P.	(684) 633-4457
16 TUALATAI	TALAMOA, MANU	(684) 633-5556			
17 AITULAGI	AFALAVA, ATUALEVAO GAFATASI	(684) 633-4058			
SWAINS ISLAND	JENNINGS, ALEXANDER E.	(684) 633-4663			

AMERICAN SAMOA JUDICIARY BRANCH

F. Michael Kruse
Chief Justice

Lyle L. Richmond
Associate Justice

Phone: (684) 633-1261

Fax: (684) 633-1318

Pago Pago, Am. Samoa 96799

NAME	POSITION	PHONE#
John L. Ward II	Acting Associate Justice/ District Court Judge	(684) 633- 1261
Logoai Siaki	Chief Associate Judge	“
Lefiti A. Pese	Associate Judge	“
Mamea Sala, Jr.	Associate Judge	“
Su’apaia Edmund C. Pereira	Associate Judge	“
Saole Mila	Associate Judge	“
Elvis Patea	District Court Judge Pro Tempore	“
Roy J.D. Hall	District Court Judge/Pro Tempore	“

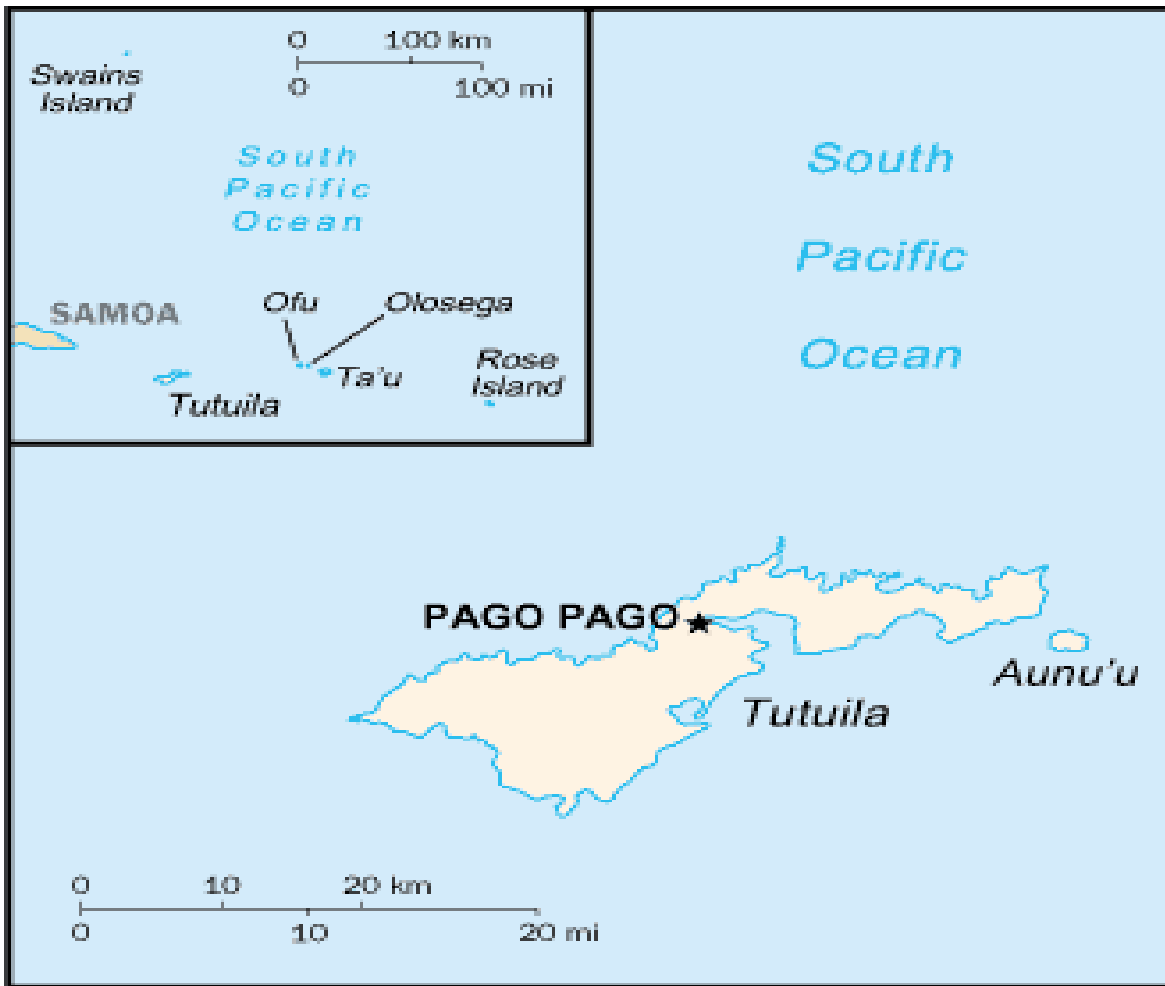
Comparison of selected Wage rates paid in American Samoa with U.S. mainland minimum wage increases, 1990-2007.

American Samoa Rates

Year	U.S. Minimum	Fish Canning	Construction	Retailing, etc.	Finance & Insur.	Government	Miscellaneous
1990	\$3.80	\$2.82	\$2.60	\$2.25	\$2.71	\$1.97	\$1.85
1991	\$4.25	\$2.87	\$2.70	\$2.34	\$2.82	\$2.17	\$1.92
1992	\$4.25	\$2.92	\$2.81	\$2.43	\$2.93	\$2.17	\$2.00
1993	\$4.25	\$3.00	\$2.90	\$2.50	\$3.05	\$2.17	\$2.10
1994	\$4.25	\$3.05	\$3.00	\$2.60	\$3.25	\$2.37	\$2.25
1995	\$4.25	\$3.05	\$3.05	\$2.70	\$3.45	\$2.37	\$2.35
1996	\$4.75	\$3.10	\$3.20	\$2.80	\$3.60	\$2.45	\$2.45
1997	\$5.15	\$3.10	\$3.30	\$2.87	\$3.69	\$2.45	\$2.45
1998	\$5.15	\$3.17	\$3.40	\$2.94	\$3.78	\$2.57	\$2.45
1999	\$5.15	\$3.17	\$3.45	\$2.97	\$3.83	\$2.63	\$2.45
2000	\$5.15	\$3.17	\$3.45	\$2.97	\$3.83	\$2.63	\$2.45
2001	\$5.15	\$3.26	\$3.55	\$3.06	\$3.94	\$2.73	\$2.54
2002	\$5.15	\$3.26	\$3.60	\$3.10	\$3.99	\$2.77	\$2.57
2003	..	\$3.26	\$3.60	\$3.10	\$3.99	\$2.77	\$2.57
2004	..	\$3.26	\$3.60	\$3.10	\$3.99	\$2.77	\$2.57
2005	..	\$3.26	\$3.60	\$3.10	\$3.99	\$2.84	\$2.63
2006	..	3.26	3.60	3.10	3.99	2.91	2.70
2007	5.85	3.76	4.10	3.60	4.49	3.41	3.20



MAP OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS



American Samoa

Capital: Pago Pago

Land Area

77 square miles
Total islands and islets: 7
Main island Tutuila, 58 square miles
Pago Pago Harbor, Tutuila

Economy

Currency: US dollar
Estimated per capita income: \$4,357
Income Sources: canned tuna and
Government services.
Government employment 2007: 4,680 workers
Motor vehicles registered in 2007: 8,940
Number of telephones in 2007: 10,427

Population

Population Estimate 2007: 68,200
Census 2000: 57,291
Annual growth rate: 2.0 percent
Median age: 21 years

Distance from

Honolulu: 2,300 miles
Los Angeles: 4,800 miles
Auckland: 1,600 miles

TABULAR PRESENTATION

Explanatory Notes: The following symbols used in the tables throughout this publication are explained in enclosed form in footnotes to the tables where they appear.

- Represents zero or rounds to less than half the unit of measurement shown
- .. Not available or not applicable
- (E) Estimates
- (P) Preliminary
- ® Revise
- (D) Data withheld to avoid disclosing data for individuals farm
Fa'alavelave – Samoan cultural events

***Calendar Year is used unless otherwise specified**

Head-notes immediately below table titles provide information for correct interpretation or evaluation of the tables as a whole or for a major segment of it.

Unit indicators (“In thousands”, “In millions of dollars”, etc.) are usually given as the first element of the head-notes. In tables where several units are used, the unit indicators are generally given in the stub in the column headings.

Footnotes below the bottom rule of tables give information relating to specific items, figures or symbols within the tables. Details may not add up due to rounding.

All annual statistics should be understood as referring to calendar years unless otherwise indicated.

Government Fiscal Year starts from October of previous year to September of current year.

Method of Order

Copies of this report may be obtained for \$20.00 each from the Department of Commerce at Utulei, Executive Office Building, second floor, or may be ordered from outside the Territory by sending a money order for \$30.00 per copy, (postpaid) to the Department of Commerce, American Samoa Government, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799.

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Table Title	Page No.
POPULATION		
1.1	Population, Density and Growth in the South Pacific: 2007	20
1.2	Census Population, Growth, Gender and Median Age: 1900 to 2000	21
1.3	Age and Gender: 1980 to 2000	22
1.4	Census Population by District: 1900 to 2000	23
1.5	Mid-Year Population Estimates: 1965 to 2007	24
1.6	Migration and Natural Increase: 1970 to 2000	24
1.7	Birthplace by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	25
1.8	Population by Village: 1970 to 2000	26-28
1.9	Population Projection by Age Group and Sex: 2005 to 2025	29
1.10	Population by District and County: 1930 to 2000	30
1.11	Sex Ratio: 1908 to 2000	31
1.12	Percent Never Married and Age at First Marriage: 1956 to 1990	31
1.13	Average Number of Children Ever Born Per Woman: 1956 to 2000	32
1.14	Total Fertility Rates (TFR) and Age-Specific Fertility Rates: 1980 to 2000	32
1.15	American Samoa Born: 1950 to 2000	33
1.16	Age by Place of Birth, American Samoa: 2000	34-35
1.17	Father's and Mother's Place of Birth, and Sex by Place of Birth and District, American Samoa: 2000	36-39
1.18	Mother's Country of Birth: 1974 to 2000	40
1.19	Parental Birthplace: 2000	40
1.20	Ethnic Origin and Race: 1980 to 2000	41
1.21	Citizenship by District: 1990 and 2000	42
1.22	Household by Type: 1980 to 2000	43
1.23	Place of Birth: 1980 to 2000	44
1.24	Village Population by Gender: 2000	45-47
1.25	Village Population by Age Group: 2000	48-50
1.26	Population by Age: 1970 to 2000	51-52
1.27	District and County Population by Age: 2000	53
1.28	Village Population by Ethnic Origin: 2000	54-57
1.29	Ethnicity: 1980 to 2000	58
VITAL AND HEALTH STATISTICS		
2.1	Vital Statistics: 1988 to 2007	60
2.2	Births and Deaths by Month: 2003 to 2007	61
2.3	Live Births by Birth weight: 2003 to 2007	62
2.4	Live Births by Legitimacy and Gender: 2003 to 2007	62
2.5	Live Births by Age of Mother and Live Birth Order: 2007	63

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

2.6	Live Births by Age of Mother: 1988 to 2007	64
2.7	Live Births by Type: 1988 to 2007	65
2.8	Deaths by Age: 2000 to 2007	66
2.9	Deaths by Age and Gender: 2003 to 2007	67
2.10	Cause of Death: 2003 to 2007	68
2.11	Infant Deaths by Month: 1998 to 2007	69
2.12	Notifiable Diseases: 1998 to 2007	70
2.13	Out-patient Visits by Type of Clinic: 2003 to 2007	71
2.14	Hospital Discharges by Type of Service: 2001 to 2007	72
2.15	Marriages: 2003 to 2007	73
2.16	American Samoa Life Table by Sex	74
2.17	Fertility for Women 35 to 44 Years by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	75-76
2.18	Marital Status by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	77-78
EDUCATION		
3.1	Educational Institutions and Enrollment at Beginning of School Year by Type and Level: 2003 to 2007	80
3.2	Public and Private School Enrollment by Level and by Month: August 2006 to June 2007	81
3.3	Public and Private School Enrollment by Grade, at the Beginning of School Year: 2003 to 2007	81
3.4	Number of Teachers in Classrooms: 2003 to 2007	82
3.5	Public High School Graduates: 2003 to 2007	82
3.6	Number of Degrees Earned by Educators: 2006	82
3.7	American Samoa Community College Enrollment by Status, Gender, Age, and Citizenship: Fall 2003 to 2007	83-84
3.8	American Samoa Community College Enrollment by Major, Certificate Programs, and Others: 2003 to 2007	85-87
3.9	Degrees and Certificates Awarded at the American Samoa Community College: 2003 to 2007	88
3.10	School Enrollment by Age: 2000	89
3.11	Educational Attainment by Level and by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	89-90
3.12	School Enrollment, Educational Attainment, Vocational Training and Gender by Place of Birth, and District, American Samoa: 2000	91-94
3.13	Educational Attainment by Level and Village, American Samoa: 2000	95-96
3.14	School Enrollment by Level of School, District and County, American Samoa: 2000	97
3.15	School Enrollment by Level of School and Village, American Samoa: 2000	98-99
3.16	Number of Dropouts: 2000 to 2007	100
LAW ENFORCEMENT		
4.1	Part 1 and Part 2 Offenses by Type of Offense: FY2003 to FY2007	102
4.2	Part 1 and Part 2 Juvenile Offenses by Type of Offense: FY2003 to FY2007	103

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

4.3	Traffic Accidents: FY1988 to FY2007	104
4.4	Registered Firearms by Type: FY2003 to FY2007	105
4.5	Inmate Population by Month, Tafuna Correctional Facility: FY2003 to FY2007	105
4.6	Inmate Population by Nationality: FY2003 to FY2007	106
4.7	Fires by Type: FY2003 to FY2007	106
4.8	High Court Cases Filed and Disposed by Type: 2003 to 2007	107
4.9	High Court Cases Filed: 2003 to 2007	107
4.10	Family, Drug and Alcohol Cases Filed and Disposed by Type: 2003-2007	108
4.11	District Court Cases Filed and Disposed by Type: 2003 to 2007	108
CLIMATE		
5.1	Meteorological Data for American Samoa by Month: 200	110
5.2	Climatic Normal, Means, and Extremes for American Samoa: 2007	111
5.3	Average Temperatures for American Samoa: 2003 to 2007	112
5.4	Rainfall (Inches): 2003 to 2007	113
5.5	Cooling Degree Days for American Samoa: 2003 to 2007	113
LAND USE/REGISTRATION, HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS, AND BUILDING PERMITS		
6.1	Land Ownership Registration: 2003 to 2007	115
6.2	Housing Units by Tenure, and District and County, American Samoa: 2000	116-117
6.3	Units in Structure for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	118
6.4	Average Number of Occupants Per Room by Village, American Samoa: 2000	119-120
6.5	Rooms by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	121-122
6.6	Bedrooms by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	123
6.7	Persons Per Room by District: 1980 and 1990	124
6.8	Year Structure Built by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	125-127
6.9	Water Source and Sewage Disposal: 2000	128
6.10	Bathing and Toilet Facilities: 2000	128
6.11	Type of Land Use and Building Permits by Month: 2007	129
6.12	Number and Estimated Value of Building Permits: 1985 to 2007	130
INTERNATIONAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES		
7.1	Arrivals by Citizenship and Purpose of Travel: 2007	132-133
7.2	Visitor Arrivals by Purpose of Travel: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	134
7.3	Business Arrivals by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	134
7.4	Tourist Arrivals by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	135
7.5	Arrivals to Visit Relatives by Month: 2000-2001 and 2005-2007	135
7.6	Employment Arrivals by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	136
7.7	In-Transit Arrivals by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	136

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

7.8	Resident Arrivals by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	137
7.9	Tourist Arrivals by Citizenship: 2000-2001 & 2005- 2007	137
7.10	Departure by Citizenship and Purpose of Travel: 2007	138-139
7.11	Visitor Departures by Purpose of Travel: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	140
7.12	Business Departures by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	140
7.13	Tourist Departures by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	141
7.14	Departures to Visit Friends/Relatives by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005- 2007	141
7.15	Employment Departures by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	142
7.16	In-Transit Departures by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	142
7.17	Resident Departures by Month: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	143
7.18	Tourist Departures by Citizenship: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007	144
7.19	Analysis of Arrivals and Departures by Purpose: 2005 to 2007	144
ELECTION		
8.1	Votes Cast in General Election by District and Village: November 7, 2006	146
8.2	Registered Voters and Votes Cast in General Election by District: 2002, 2004, and 2006	147
8.3	Age and Gender of Registered Voters in General Election by District and Village: November 7, 2006	148-149
8.4	Registered Voters and Votes Cast: 1984 to 2006	150
GOVERNMENT FINANCE		
9.1	Combined of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances all Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds: FY2006	152
9.2	Revenues, Expenditures and Other Financial Sources: FY2002 to FY2006	153
9.3	General Governmental Revenues by Source (Governmental Fund Types): FY2002 to FY2006	153
9.4	Functional Expenditures for All Governmental Funds by Category: FY2002 to FY2006	154
9.5	General Fund Expenditures by Function: FY2002 to FY2006	155
9.6	General Fund Revenues by Source: FY2002 to FY2006	156
LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS		
10.1	Current Employment Estimates: 2003 to 2007	158
10.2	Labor Force: 1990 and 2000	159
10.3	American Samoa Government Employment by Status: 1988 to 2007	159
10.4	Employment Status by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	160
10.5	Work Status in 1999 by Gender and County: 2000	161
10.6	Occupation for District: 2000	162-163
10.7	Industry for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	164-165
10.8	Class of Worker for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	166

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

10.9	Minimum Hourly Wage Rates Under the Fair Labor Standards Act for American Samoa: 2003 to 2007	167
10.10	Household Income in 1999 for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	168-169
10.11	Per Capita Income in Year Before Census: 1969 to 1999	170
10.12	Place of Work for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	170
10.13	Place of Work for Villages, American Samoa: 2000	171-172
10.14	Poverty Status and Workers in Family in 1999 by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	173-176
10.15	Individual Poverty Status for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	177-178
10.16	Family Poverty Status in 1999 for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	179
10.17	Family Poverty Status in 1999 for Families with Female Householder for District and County, American Samoa: 2000	180
10.18	Family Poverty Status in 1999 for Village, American Samoa: 2000	181-182
PRICES AND EXPENDITURES		
11.1	Consumer Price Index by Quarter: 2000 to 2007	184
11.2	Consumer Price Index by Major Group: 2003 to 2007	185
11.3	Average Retail Prices of Selected Commodities: 2006 and 2007	186
11.4	Annual Household Expenditures by Item: 1988, and 1995	187
11.5	General Regular Household Expenditures: 1995	188
COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION		
12.1	Local and Overseas Telephone, Telex, Facsimile and Telegram Services: 2003 to 2007	190
12.2	Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type: FY2000 to FY2007	191
12.3	Drivers' Licenses and Permits in Force: FY1988 to FY2007	191
12.4	Vessel and Cargo Movement at Pago Pago Harbor: FY2003 to FY2007	192
12.5	Vessel Traffic at Pago Pago Harbor: FY2003 to FY2007	193
12.6	Commercial Carrier Air Traffic Between Pago Pago International Airport and All Destinations: FY2003 to FY2007	194
12.7	Commercial Carrier Air Traffic Between Pago Pago and Honolulu: 2006 and 2007	194
12.8	Commercial Carrier Air Traffic Between Pago Pago and Samoa: 2006 and 2007	195
12.9	Aircraft Operations by Type of Aircraft at Pago Pago International Airport: FY2003 to FY2007	196
AGRICULTURE AND FISHING		
13.1	Farms, Land in Farms, and Land Use: 1970 to 2003	198
13.2	Comparative Data for Farms and Land in Farms by Size of Farm: 1990, 1998 and 2003	199

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

13.3	Land Area, Farms, Land in Farms by District and County: 1970 to 2003	200-201
13.4	Farms, Land in Farms, and Size of Farm by Districts and Counties: 1998	202
13.5	Farms, Land in Farms, and Land Use, by Districts and Counties: 1998 and 2003	203-205
13.6	Tenure and Characteristics of Operations: 1998 and 2003	206
13.7	Farms, Land in Farms, Cropland used for Crops, by Districts and Counties: 1998 and 2003	207-208
13.8	Field Crops, Melons, and Vegetables: 1998 and 2003	209-210
13.9	Fruits and Nuts: 1990, 1998 and 2003	210-212
13.10	Livestock, Poultry, and Their Products: 1998 and 2003	212
13.11	Agricultural Produce Sold at the Market by Type: FY2002 to FY2006	213
13.12	Vegetables, Fruits, Coconuts, and Root Crops Sold at the Market: FY2002 to FY2006	214-215
13.13	Local Fishing Activities: FY1990 to FY2007	216
13.14	Estimated Offshore Catch by Method: FY1997 to FY2007	216
13.15	Estimated Offshore Catch by Method and by Month: 2007	217
COMMERCE AND TRADE		
14.1	Balance of Trade: FY1988 to FY2007	219
14.2	American Samoa Government Purchases by Month: FY2007	220
14.3	American Samoa Government Foreign Purchases by Month: FY2003 to FY2007	220
14.4	Export of Commodity by Value: FY2003 to FY2007	221
14.5	Export of Canned Tuna: FY1984 to FY2007	221
14.6	Value of Imports by Country of Origin: FY2003 to FY2007	222
14.7	Value of Imports by Commodity: FY2003 to FY2007	223-230
14.8	Business Licenses Issued: 2003-2007	231
ELECTRICITY AND WATER		
15.1	Electricity Generated and Sales: FY2003 to FY2007	233
15.2	Electricity Generated and Sales by Plant and by Month: FY2007	233
15.2a	Electricity Generated and Sales by Plant and by Month: FY2006	234
15.3	Electricity Generated by Generator Type, and by Month: FY2007 (MWh)	235
15.3a	Electricity Generated by Generator Type, and by Month: FY2006 (MWh)	235
15.4	Fuel Consumption Efficiency: FY2005 to FY2007	236
15.5	Average Weighted Fuel Costs Per Gallon and Fuel Surcharges Per KWh: FY2001 to FY2005	237
15.6	Electricity Sales by Number of Meters, and by Customer Class: FY2003 to FY2007	238
15.7	Electricity Consumption by Customer Class: FY2007	239
15.7a	Electricity Consumption by Customer Class: FY2006	239

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

15.8	Water Production Versus Electricity Cost: FY2004 and FY2005	240
15.9	Water Sales by Class: FY2004 and FY2005	240
15.10	Water Production Versus Sales: FY2004 and FY2005	241
15.11	Comparison of Water Production, Sales and Unaccounted for Water (UFW): FY2004 and FY2005	241
15.12	Water Sales by Village: FY2005	242
15.13	Source of Water by District and County, American Samoa: 2000	243

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Figure Title	Page No.
1	Census Population: 1920 to 2000	21
2	Census Population by District: 1970 to 2000	23
3	American Samoa and Foreign Born: Census Years 1950 to 2000	33
4	Births and Deaths: 2003-2007	61
5	Teen Birth: 1988-2006	64
6	Average Mortality by Age: 2000-2007	66
7	Four Leading Causes of Death: 2003-2007	68
8	Infant Deaths: 1998-2007	69
9	Hospital Discharges: 2007	72
10	Marriage Registration: 2003-2007	73
11	Married Status of Males by District: 2000	77
12	Married Status of Females by District: 2000	78
13	Degree and Certificate Awarded by the American Samoa Community College: 2003 to 2007	88
14	Number of Dropouts: 2003 to 2007	100
15	Traffic Accidents: 1998 to 2007	104
16	Temperature for American Samoa: 2003 to 2007	112
17	Land Ownership Registration: 2007	115
18	Resident Departures: 2000 to 2007	143
19	Registered Voters: Election Year 2006	147
20	Registered Voters and Votes Cast in Election: 1998 to 2006	150
21	General Fund Expenditure: FY2006	155
22	General Fund Revenue: FY2006	156
23	Employment by Sector: 2007	158
24	Consumer Price Index: 2003 to 2007	185
25	Aircraft Operations at Pago Pago International Airport: 2003 to 2007	196
26	Electricity Sold by Customer Class: 2003 to 2007	238

Section 1

POPULATION

This section presents statistics on growth, geographic distribution and general characteristics of the local population.

The American Samoa 2000 Census recorded a total population of 57,291. This represents an increase of 10,518 persons, 22 percent since the last count of 46,773 in 1990. The 2000 Census reflected a much lower annual growth rate of 2.0 percent compared to the 3.7 percent between 1980 and 1990.

The American Samoa population is very young. The median age remained at about 21 years; demanding much needed services for early childhood education, health, and medical, family advocacy, and employment opportunities. The gender ratio recorded at 104 males for every 100 females.

People moved to other places because of economic reasons, availability of land resources and socio/political stability. Internal movement from Manu'a District to both Eastern and Western Districts in Tutuila continued for many years. On the island of Tutuila, the population shifted from East to West in the past two decades. Western District had 32,435 people, while Eastern District had 23,441 people.

The average number of persons per square kilometers is 286, according to the census count of 2000. Given the ruggedness and steep mountainous landscaping of the main island, the population density could be a lot higher than 286.

Mid-year population estimates are calculated using the Balancing Equation Method. For 2007 the resident population was estimated at 68,200. While both births and deaths statistics are considered fairly complete, the migration component used in the mid-year estimate is an estimate based on the 1990-2000 intercensal residual migration and some indicators of net arrival/departure statistics from Immigration records. The local population is projected to reach about 80,000 in 2010.

While the proportion of the American Samoa born population remained above 50 percent, the trend of foreign-born increased from less than 20 percent in 1960 to over 40 percent in the recent census. The majority of the foreign-born were from neighboring Samoa with over 30 percent followed by the US born with 5 percent. The resident population remained ethnically Samoan with 90 percent and with over 20,000 not a citizen, nor a national of the United States.

A full set of detailed demographic, social, economic and housing data on the American Samoa Census 2000 down to the block level geography can be found on the US Census Website www.census.gov/americanfactfinder/dataset/AmericanSamoaCensus2000.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TABLE 1.1. POPULATION, DENSITY AND GROWTH IN THE PACIFIC: 2007

Island group	Last census	Population as counted at last census	Mid-year population estimate (2007)	Land area (sq.kilo-meter)	Population density (people per sq.km.)	Annual growth rate (%)
Melanesia						
Fiji Islands	1996	775,077	831,600	18,272	46	0.5
New Caledonia	2004	230,789	241,700	18,576	13	1.6
Papua New Guinea	2000	5,190,786	6,332,750	462,840	14	2.2
Solomon Islands	1999	409,042	503,900	28,370	18	2.7
Vanuatu	1999	186,678	227,150	12,190	19	2.6
Micronesia						
Federated States of Micronesia	2000	107,008	110,600	701	158	0.5
Guam	2000	154,805	172,300	541	318	1.9
Kiribati	2005	92,533	95,500	811	118	1.9
Marshall Islands	1999	50,840	52,700	181	291	1.0
Nauru	2006	8,429	9,900	21	471	2.3
Northern Mariana Islands	2000	69,221	84,700	471	180	2.7
Palau	2005	19,907	20,200	488	41	0.6
Polynesia						
American Samoa	2000	57,291	65,000	200	325	1.7
Cook Islands	2006	19,569	13,500	237	83	-1.5
French Polynesia	2002	244,830	261,400	3,521	74	1.3
Niue	2006	1,625	1,600	259	6	-2.4
Pitcairn Islands	2005	50	50	39	1	..
Samoa	2006	179,186	179,500	2,935	61	0.1
Tokelau	2006	1,151	1,200	12	100	0.0
Tonga	2006	101,991	102,300	650	157	0.4
Tuvalu	2002	9,561	9,700	26	373	0.3
Wallis and Futuna	2003	14,944	15,400	142	108	0.7
Australia	2006	19,855,288	21,000,900	7,741,220	3	1.0
New Zealand	2006	4,143,282	4,183,700	270,534	15	0.9
France	1999	58,520,688	61,525,100	551,500	112	0.5
United States of America	2000	281,421,906	302,226,000	9,629,091	31	1.0
Japan	2005	127,757,000	127,750,000	377,873	338	0.0

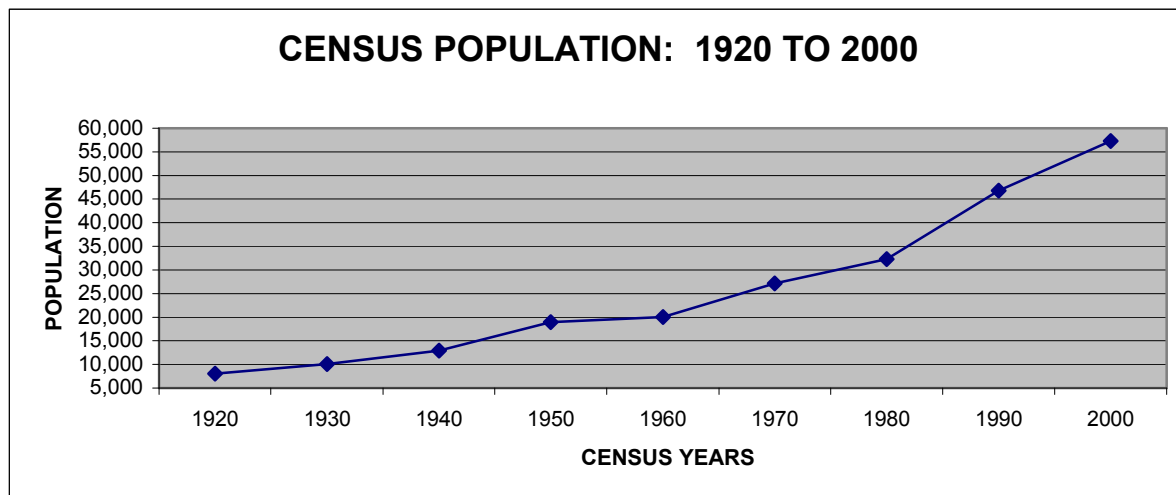
SOURCE: Secretariat of the Pacific Community, Pacific Island Populations 2007

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.2. CENSUS POPULATION, GROWTH, GENDER AND MEDIAN AGE: 1900 TO 2000

Year	Total	Annual growth rate (percent)	Males	Females	Males per 100 females	Median Age		
						Total	Males	Females
2000	57,291	2.0	29,264	28,027	104.4	21.3	21.0	21.7
1990	46,773	3.7	24,023	22,750	105.6	20.9	20.6	21.2
1980	32,297	1.8	16,384	15,913	103.0	18.8	18.3	19.2
1974	29,190	1.6	14,747	14,443	102.1	17.4	16.8	17.8
1970	27,159	3.0	13,682	13,477	101.5	16.1	16.1	16.1
1960	20,051	-0.1	10,164	9,887	102.8	15.7	15.0	16.5
1956	20,154	1.0	10,107	10,047	100.6	15.7	15.0	16.4
1950	18,937	2.8	9,818	9,119	107.7	17.0	16.6	17.4
1945	16,493	4.9	8,565	7,928	108.0	..	..	..
1940	12,908	2.5	6,612	6,296	105.0	..	..	..
1930	10,055	3.4	5,208	4,847	107.4	..	..	..
1926	8,763	1.4	4,494	4,269	105.3	..	..	..
1920	8,058	1.3	4,092	3,966	103.2	..	..	..
1912	7,251	1.3	3,836	3,415	112.3	..	..	..
1908	6,780	2.8	3,619	3,161	114.5	..	..	..
1903	5,888	2.8	..	..	..	..	..	..
1901	5,563	-2.0	..	..	..	..	..	..
1900	5,679	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.3 AGE AND GENDER: 1980 TO 2000

Age and Gender	2000		1995		1990		1980	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total population	57,291	100.0	52,884	100.0	46,773	100.0	32,297	100.0
Males	29,264	51.1	26,629	50.4	24,023	51.4	16,384	50.7
Females	28,027	48.9	26,255	49.6	22,750	48.6	15,913	49.3
Under 5 years	7,820	13.6	8,284	15.7	6,952	14.9	4,787	14.8
5 to 9 years	7,788	13.6	6,822	12.9	5,640	12.1	4,218	13.1
10 to 14 years	6,604	11.5	5,990	11.3	5,229	11.2	4,203	13.0
15 to 19 years	5,223	9.1	5,455	10.3	4,718	10.1	3,849	11.9
20 to 24 years	4,476	7.8	4,134	7.8	4,664	10.0	3,057	9.5
25 to 34 years	8,707	15.2	7,701	14.6	7,674	16.4	4,454	13.8
35 to 44 years	7,361	12.8	5,991	11.3	4,967	10.6	3,113	9.6
45 to 54 years	4,733	8.3	4,170	7.9	3,301	7.1	2,261	7.0
55 to 59 years	1,474	2.6	1,347	2.5	1,093	2.3	776	2.4
60 to 64 years	1,204	2.1	1,102	2.1	923	2.0	635	2.0
65 to 74 years	1,345	2.3	1,207	2.3	1,091	2.3	650	2.0
75 to 84 years	465	0.8	582	1.1	415	0.9	245	0.8
85 years and over	91	0.2	99	0.2	106	0.2	50	0.2
Median age (years)	21.3	--	19.9	--	20.9	--	18.8	--
18 years and over	31,753	55.4	28,146	53.2	26,192	56.0	16,694	51.7
Males	16,018	28.0	13,847	26.2	13,281	28.4	8,295	25.7
Females	15,735	27.5	14,299	27.0	12,911	27.6	8,399	26.0
21 years and over	28,950	50.5	25,447	48.1	23,261	49.7	14,520	45.0
62 years and over	2,581	4.5	2,521	4.8	2,152	4.6	1,277	4.0
65 years and over	1,901	3.3	1,887	3.6	1,620	3.5	945	2.9
Males	860	1.5	837	1.6	796	1.7	467	1.4
Females	1,041	1.8	1,050	2.0	824	1.8	478	1.5

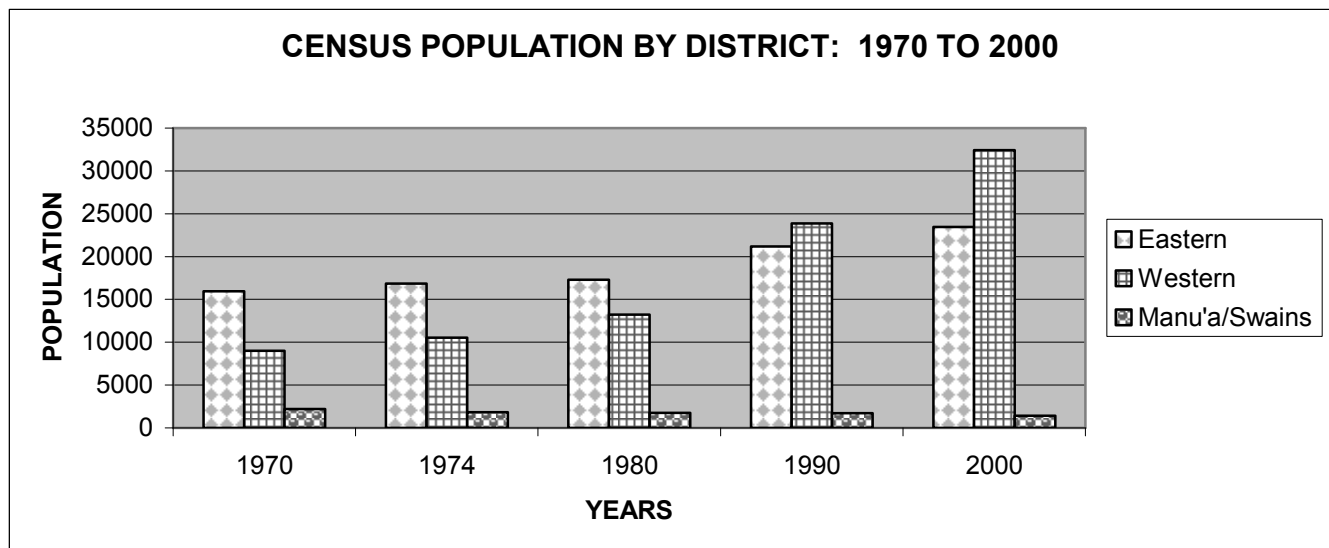
SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Demographic Profile, 1995 American Samoa Household Survey, 1990 Census of Population and Housing, and 1980 Census of Population and Housing

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.4. CENSUS POPULATION BY DISTRICT: 1900 TO 2000

Year	Popula- tion	Tutuila/Districts			Manu'a/ Swains	Percent distribution			
		Total	Eastern	Western		Total	Eastern	Western	Manu'a/ Swains
2000	57,291	55,876	23,441	32,435	1,415	100.0	40.9	56.6	2.5
1990	46,773	45,043	21,175	23,868	1,730	100.0	45.3	51.0	3.7
1980	32,297	30,538	17,311	13,227	1,759	100.0	53.6	41.0	5.4
1974	29,190	27,348	16,828	10,520	1,842	100.0	57.6	36.0	6.3
1970	27,159	24,973	15,955	9,018	2,186	100.0	58.7	33.2	8.0
1960	20,051	17,250	11,137	6,113	2,801	100.0	55.5	30.5	14.0
1956	20,154	17,307	11,405	5,902	2,847	100.0	56.6	29.3	14.1
1950	18,937	15,954	10,624	5,330	2,983	100.0	56.1	28.1	15.8
1940	12,908	10,164	6,733	3,431	2,744	100.0	52.2	26.6	21.3
1930	10,055	7,809	5,032	2,777	2,246	100.0	50.0	27.6	22.3
1926	8,763	6,616	4,221	2,395	2,147	100.0	48.2	27.3	24.5
1920	8,058	6,185	3,777	2,408	1,873	100.0	46.9	29.9	23.2
1912	7,251	5,454	3,186	2,268	1,797	100.0	43.9	31.3	24.8
1908	6,780	4,925	3,018	1,907	1,855	100.0	44.5	28.1	27.4
1903	5,888	4,193	2,441	1,752	1,695	100.0	41.5	29.8	28.8
1901	5,563	3,960	2,342	1,618	1,603	100.0	42.1	29.1	28.8
1900	5,679	3,923	2,221	1,702	1,756	100.0	39.1	30.0	30.9

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.5. MID-YEAR POPULATION ESTIMATES: 1965 TO 2007

Year	Population	Year	Population
2007	68,200		
2006	66,900	1987	42,000
2005	65,500	1986	41,000
2004	64,100	1985	39,000
2003	62,600	1984	38,000
2002	60,800	1983	36,000
2001	59,400	1982	35,000
2000	57,700	1981	34,000
1999	56,800	1980	33,000
1998	55,800	1979	32,000
1997	55,000	1978	31,000
1996	54,100	1977	31,000
1995	53,300	1976	30,000
1994	52,800	1975	30,000
1993	52,100	1974	29,000
1992	50,100	1973	29,000
1991	48,300	1972	28,000
1990	47,200	1971	28,000
1989	46,000	1970	27,000
1988	44,000	1965	24,000

NOTE: The 1991-1999 Population Estimates (in bold and italic) have been smoothed using the 1995 mid-decade household survey and the 2000 Census.

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce

Table 1.6. MIGRATION AND NATURAL INCREASE: 1970 TO 2000

Component	1990 to 2000	1980 to 1990	1974 to 1980	1970 to 1974
1. First census population	46,773	32,297	29,190	27,159
2. Second census population	57,291	46,773	32,297	29,190
3. Net increase	10,518	14,476	3,107	2,031
4. Births	17,882	14,150	5,945	4,143
5. Deaths	2,371	1,601	724	602
6. Natural increase	15,511	12,549	5,221	3,541
7. Apparent net migration	-4,993	1,927	-2,114	-1,510
8. Percent intercensal increase	22	45	11	7
9. Percent intercensal natural increase	33	39	18	13
10. Percent intercensal net migration	-11	6	-7	-6
11. Annual rate of growth (percent)	2	4	2	2

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.7. BIRTHPLACE BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Total	Born in American Samoa	Born outside American Samoa									
			Total	Samoa	Tonga	Other Pacific Islands	Asia		United States			Else- where
							Total	Phili- ppines	Total	Cali- fornia	Hawaii	
DISTRICTS												
American Samoa	57,291	32,470	24,821	17,712	1,146	260	1,459	664	3,592	1,494	1,171	652
Eastern District	23,441	14,179	9,262	6,710	250	83	669	236	1,354	576	450	196
Manu'a District	1,378	1,130	248	132	9	3	4	3	90	46	21	10
Swains Island	37	19	18	3	-	6	-	-	6	-	3	3
Western District	32,435	17,142	15,293	10,867	887	168	786	425	2,142	872	697	443
COUNTIES												
Ituau	4,312	2,605	1,707	1,165	65	11	153	114	278	103	114	35
Ma'oputasi	11,695	6,731	4,964	3,554	137	59	478	114	624	269	184	112
Sa'ole	1,768	1,189	579	416	7	3	5	-	136	58	38	12
Sua	3,417	2,170	1,247	974	32	9	30	8	173	88	53	29
Vaifanua	2,249	1,484	765	601	9	1	3	-	143	58	61	8
Faleasao	135	107	28	18	-	1	-	-	7	5	1	2
Fitiuta	358	317	41	28	1	1	-	-	11	7	3	0
Ofu	289	223	66	33	-	-	-	-	28	8	9	5
Olosega	216	182	34	18	-	1	-	-	15	13	2	0
Ta'u	380	301	79	35	8	-	4	3	29	13	6	3
Swains Island	37	19	18	3	-	6	-	-	6	-	3	3
Lealataua	5,684	3,199	2,485	1,852	66	22	47	40	456	195	143	42
Leasina	1,739	1,032	707	585	7	2	10	7	96	45	37	7
Tualatai	2,987	1,718	1,269	986	16	4	24	19	200	84	78	39
Tualauta	22,025	11,193	10,832	7,444	798	140	705	359	1,390	548	439	355

Source: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.8. POPULATION BY VILLAGE: 1970 TO 2000

Place	2000	1990	1980	1970
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	27,159
Aasu	364	341	214	89
Afao	188	145	80	91
Afono	530	434	284	278
Agugulu	45	42	38	44
Alao	528	463	274	390
Alaufau (a)	..	..	..	123
Alega	54	49	30	23
Alofau	495	458	418	378
Amaluia	179	206	215	158
Amanave	287	378	269	292
Amaua	102	128	90	99
Amouli	520	463	363	357
Anasosopo (b)	..	..	..	85
Anua	265	65	50	56
Aoa	507	491	304	271
Aoloau	778	544	398	356
Asili	250	203	145	197
Atu'u	413	408	377	305
Aua	2,193	1,896	1,379	917
Auasi	125	122	117	74
Aumi	249	228	155	145
Aunu'u	476	463	414	425
Auto	258	255	201	153
Avaio	57	50	55	38
Avau (c)	..	..	..	7
Faga'alu	1,006	1,006	757	900
Faga'itua	483	455	422	502
Fagali'i	259	206	112	90
Fagamalo	39	92	68	62
Faganeanea	183	168	191	188
Fagasa	900	717	657	649
Fagatogo	2,096	2,323	1,944	1,592
Failolo	128	81	76	55
Faleasao	135	246	263	288
Falenui	2,056	833	544	614
Fatumafuti	103	81	76	93
Foga'au (d)	..	..	..	31
Futiga	731	720	322	288

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.8. POPULATION BY VILLAGE: 1970 TO 2000 (continued)

Place	2000	1990	1980	1970
Ili'ili	2,513	1,790	970	625
Lauli'i	937	814	600	451
Leloaloa	534	412	414	390
Leone	3,568	3,013	1,652	1,657
Lepine (e)	..	..	..	267
Leusoali'i	181	247	201	240
Luma	288	293	236	260
Maia	177	207	206	252
Malaeimi	1,067	830	717	..
Malaeloa/Aitulagi	597	585	631	192
Malaeloa/Ituau	627	523	467	332
Maloata	17	16	13	7
Mapusagafou	1,642	1,133	758	314
Mapusagatuai (f)	..	..	..	462
Masausi	178	157	107	140
Masefau	435	389	320	340
Matu'u	385	364	239	236
Mesepa	481	483	346	..
Nua	207	267	182	120
Nu'uuli	5,154	3,893	2,585	1,804
Ofu	289	353	345	289
Olosega	206	201	211	281
Onenoa	153	136	140	173
Pagai	122	107	..	..
Pago Pago	4,278	3,519	3,075	2,451
Pava'ia'i	2,200	1,692	1,031	638
Poloa	203	176	126	166
Sa'ilele	100	130	117	129
Se'etaga	270	228	207	156
Sili	10	24	38	99
Si'ufaga	92	143	232	280
Swains	37	16	27	74

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.8. POPULATION BY VILLAGE: 1970 TO 2000 (continued)

Place	2000	1990	1980	1970
Tafananai (g)	..	..	83	23
Tafuna	8,409	5,174	1,086	278
Taputimu	640	520	434	391
Tula	413	423	347	329
Utulei	807	930	980	1,074
Utumea East	64	57	47	30
Utumea West	44	53	46	50
Utusia (h)	..	..	44	38
Vailoatai	989	805	677	554
Vaitogi	1,347	1,302	664	473
Vatia	648	608	394	391

NOTE: (a) Alaufau was included in Ofu Village since the 1980 Census.

(b) Anasosopo was included in Aua since the 1980 Census.

(c) Avau was included in Nu'uuli since the 1980 Census.

(d) Foga'au was included in Amouli since the 1980 Census.

(e) Lepine was included in Nu'uuli since the 1980 Census.

(f) Mapusagatuai was listed as Mesepa since the 1980 Census.

(g) Tafananai was included in Laulii since the 1990 Census.

(h) Utusia was included in Fagaitua since the 1990 Census.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census; Census of Population, ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.9. POPULATION PROJECTION BY AGE GROUP AND SEX: 2005 TO 2025

Age group	2025	2020	2015	2010	2005
Total	107,386	97,783	88,417	79,644	71,331
0-4	12,265	11,595	10,634	9,877	9,521
5-9	11,556	10,600	9,845	9,491	9,305
10-14	10,581	9,827	9,474	9,288	8,902
15-19	9,803	9,451	9,266	8,881	6,843
20-24	9,413	9,230	8,846	6,816	5,582
25-29	9,185	8,804	6,783	5,555	5,185
30-34	8,756	6,748	5,525	5,158	4,650
35-39	6,702	5,662	5,483	4,671	4,467
40-44	5,436	5,075	4,577	4,516	4,081
45-49	4,999	4,510	4,451	4,023	3,436
50-54	4,403	4,348	3,930	3,355	2,610
55-59	4,185	3,786	3,231	2,513	2,116
60-64	3,562	3,040	2,366	1,990	1,580
65+	6,539	5,281	4,366	3,562	2,962
Males	53,973	49,253	44,645	40,325	36,219
0-4	6,201	5,862	5,377	4,994	4,814
5-9	5,839	5,356	4,974	4,795	4,702
10-14	5,343	4,963	4,784	4,691	4,496
15-19	4,947	4,769	4,676	4,482	3,523
20-24	4,743	4,651	4,458	3,504	2,891
25-29	4,620	4,429	3,482	2,873	2,782
30-34	4,399	3,458	2,854	2,763	2,354
35-39	3,431	2,831	2,742	2,336	2,234
40-44	2,800	2,712	2,311	2,210	1,940
45-49	2,666	2,272	2,173	1,907	1,761
50-54	2,209	2,114	1,855	1,713	1,296
55-59	2,018	1,772	1,636	1,238	1,094
60-64	1,644	1,519	1,149	1,016	846
65+	3,114	2,543	2,174	1,803	1,486
Females	53,412	48,531	43,772	39,319	35,112
0-4	6,065	5,732	5,258	4,883	4,707
5-9	5,717	5,244	4,871	4,695	4,603
10-14	5,237	4,864	4,689	4,597	4,406
15-19	4,857	4,682	4,590	4,399	3,320
20-24	4,671	4,579	4,389	3,312	2,690
25-29	4,564	4,375	3,302	2,682	2,403
30-34	4,358	3,289	2,672	2,394	2,296
35-39	3,271	2,658	2,382	2,284	2,325
40-44	2,636	2,363	2,266	2,307	2,142
45-49	2,333	2,238	2,278	2,115	1,675
50-54	2,194	2,234	2,074	1,643	1,314
55-59	2,167	2,013	1,594	1,276	1,022
60-64	1,919	1,521	1,217	975	734
65+	3,425	2,738	2,192	1,759	1,476

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.10. POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY: 1930 TO 2000

County	2000	1990	1980	1970	1960	1950	1940	1930
American Samoa	57,291	46,773	32,297	27,159	20,051	18,937	12,908	10,055
Eastern District	23,441	21,175	17,311	15,955	11,137	10,624	6,733	5,032
Ituau County	4,312	3,655	3,543	2,884	1,887	1,796	1,012	750
Ma'oputasi County	11,695	10,640	8,495	7,886	5,340	5,467	3,361	2,559
Sa'ole County	1,768	1,643	1,359	1,295	1,105	844	678	471
Sua County	3,417	3,116	2,455	2,336	1,500	1,325	881	622
Vaifanua County	2,249	2,121	1,459	1,554	1,305	1,192	801	630
Manu'a District	1,378	1,714	1,732	2,112	2,695	2,819	2,597	2,147
Faleasao County	135	246	263	288	345	368	340	279
Fitiuta County	358	454	407	492	596	559	494	402
Ofu County	289	353	345	412	605	576	500	466
Olosega County	216	225	249	380	429	545	509	438
Ta'u County	380	436	468	540	720	771	754	562
Swains Island	37	16	27	74	106	164	147	99
Western District	32,435	23,868	13,227	9,018	6,113	5,330	3,431	2,777
Lealataua County	5,684	5,106	3,581	3,145	2,393	2,201	1,625	1,256
Leasina County	1,739	1,470	620	637	571	447	335	272
Tualatai County	2,987	2,568	2,171	1,565	1,008	844	527	437
Tualauta County	22,025	14,724	6,855	3,671	2,141	1,838	944	812

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.11. SEX RATIO: 1908 TO 2000

Year	Males	Females	Excess of males	Number of males/100 females
2000	29,264	28,027	1,237	104.4
1990	24,023	22,750	1,273	105.6
1980	16,384	15,913	471	103.0
1971	14,747	14,443	304	102.1
1970	13,682	13,477	205	101.5
1960	10,164	9,887	277	102.8
1956	10,107	10,047	60	100.6
1950	9,818	9,119	699	107.7
1945	8,565	7,928	637	108.0
1940	6,612	6,296	316	105.0
1930	5,208	4,847	361	107.4
1926	4,494	4,269	225	105.3
1920	4,092	3,966	126	103.2
1912	3,836	3,415	421	112.3
1908	3,619	3,161	458	114.5

NOTE: Sex Ratio is the number of males for every 100 females.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population
ASG Department of Commerce

Table 1.12. PERCENT NEVER MARRIED AND AGE
AT FIRST MARRIAGE: 1956 TO 1990

Year	Percent never married, (persons 15+)	Singulate Mean Age at First Marriage	
		Males	Females
1990	39.4	28.3	25.6
1980	38.8	27.3	24.3
1974	35.5	26.1	23.2
1960	38.3	26.6	23.2
1956	36.1	26.3	22.9

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census, Censuses of Population.
ASG Department of Commerce

Table 1.13. AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN
PER WOMAN: 1956 TO 2000

Age group of women	Children ever born				
	2000	1990	1980	1974	1956
15-19	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
20-24	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.9
25-29	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.9
30-34	2.6	2.7	3.4	3.6	4.3
35-39	3.4	3.6	4.3	4.9	5.7
40-44	3.9	4.2	5.5	6.0	6.0
45-49	4.1	4.9	5.8	6.3	6.8
50-54	4.6	5.4	7.0	6.5	6.1
55-59	5.0	6.2	7.0	6.4	6.4
60-64	5.7	6.1	7.1	6.6	5.3

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG
Department of Commerce

Table 1.14. TOTAL FERTILITY RATES (TFR) AND AGE-SPECIFIC
FERTILITY RATES: 1980 TO 2000

Age group	2000		1990		1980	
	1995-1999	1990-1994	1985-1989	1980-1984	1975-1979	1970-1974
TFR	3.9	4.2	4.3	4.2	5.2	5.5
15-19	27.4	39.8	33.2	40.7	17.5	27.5
20-24	146.6	164.4	161.2	158.2	134.5	185.7
25-29	202.2	240.1	226.5	228.3	273.3	263.9
30-34	195.1	198.7	188.2	191.3	252.1	241.9
35-39	125.6	122.7	128.8	122.3	187.6	204.5
40-44	62.4	49.7	73.7	65.0	108.8	115.2
45-49	29.6	22.6	45.8	31.7	63.0	60.0

NOTE: Rates are derived using own children method of fertility estimation.
Age specific rates are per 1000 woman.

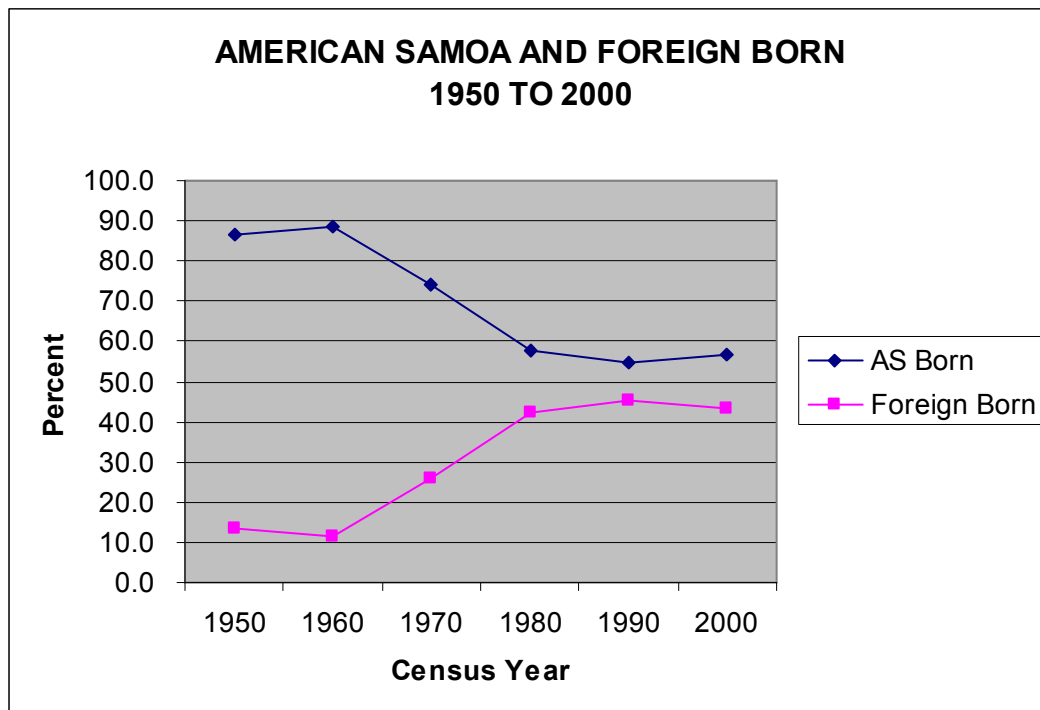
SOURCE: Recent Fertility Trends in the Pacific, Levin and Retherford, 1986 and
unpublished data

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.15. AMERICAN SAMOA BORN: 1950 TO 2000

Year	American Samoa Born			Born Elsewhere		
	Number	Percent	Percent change	Number	Percent	Percent Change
2000	32,470	56.7	27.0	24,821	43.3	17.1
1990	25,573	54.7	37.6	21,200	45.3	54.6
1980	18,586	57.5	-0.5	13,711	42.5	30.5
1974	18,680	64.0	-6.9	10,510	36.0	48.2
1970	20,067	73.9	13.2	7,092	26.1	205.8
1960	17,732	88.4	0.2	2,319	11.6	-5.8
1956	17,692	87.8	7.6	2,462	12.2	-1.5
1950	16,437	86.8	..	2,500	13.2	..

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.16. AGE BY PLACE OF BIRTH, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Age Group	Total	American Samoa	Pacific Islands		
			Total	Samoa	Tonga
Total	57,290	32,470	19,470	17,710	1,145
0-4	7,820	6,935	495	440	20
5-9	7,790	6,600	635	555	25
10-14	6,605	5,210	765	650	50
15-19	5,225	3,255	1,275	1,165	80
20-24	4,475	1,710	2,180	2,015	130
25-29	4,355	1,370	2,510	2,310	150
30-34	4,350	1,235	2,680	2,445	170
35-39	4,060	1,125	2,505	2,270	160
40-44	3,300	945	2,015	1,850	105
45-49	2,660	965	1,415	1,285	85
50-54	2,075	885	970	900	40
55-59	1,475	625	695	630	45
60-64	1,205	570	555	505	40
65-69	790	415	330	295	30
70-74	555	290	240	220	10
75+	555	335	200	180	4
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	13.6	21.4	2.5	2.5	1.7
5-9	13.6	20.3	3.3	3.1	2.2
10-14	11.5	16.0	3.9	3.7	4.4
15-19	9.1	10.0	6.5	6.6	7.0
20-24	7.8	5.3	11.2	11.4	11.4
25-29	7.6	4.2	12.9	13.0	13.1
30-34	7.6	3.8	13.8	13.8	14.8
35-39	7.1	3.5	12.9	12.8	14.0
40-44	5.8	2.9	10.3	10.4	9.2
45-49	4.6	3.0	7.3	7.3	7.4
50-54	3.6	2.7	5.0	5.1	3.5
55-59	2.6	1.9	3.6	3.6	3.9
60-64	2.1	1.8	2.9	2.9	3.5
65-69	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.7	2.6
70-74	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.2	0.9
75+	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.3

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.16. AGE BY PLACE OF BIRTH, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Age Group	Asia			United States			Elsewhere
	Total	Philippines	Other Asia	Total	California	Hawaii	
Total	1,460	665	795	3,590	1,495	1,170	295
0-4	15	10	4	365	130	145	15
5-9	25	15	10	495	200	165	30
10-14	35	20	15	550	270	160	40
15-19	80	30	50	590	265	200	20
20-24	215	30	185	355	150	145	15
25-29	180	50	125	285	145	95	15
30-34	185	85	95	230	115	70	20
35-39	190	105	80	210	95	60	30
40-44	165	100	65	155	60	50	20
45-49	145	90	60	110	25	35	25
50-54	105	60	45	95	15	25	20
55-59	70	45	25	70	15	4	15
60-64	35	10	25	35	4	4	15
65-69	15	10	4	20	4	4	4
70-74	4	4	4	15	4	4	4
75+	4	4	-	15	4	4	4
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0-4	1.0	1.5	0.5	10.2	8.7	12.4	5.1
5-9	1.7	2.3	1.3	13.8	13.4	14.1	10.2
10-14	2.4	3.0	1.9	15.3	18.1	13.7	13.6
15-19	5.5	4.5	6.3	16.4	17.7	17.1	6.8
20-24	14.7	4.5	23.3	9.9	10.0	12.4	5.1
25-29	12.3	7.5	15.7	7.9	9.7	8.1	5.1
30-34	12.7	12.8	11.9	6.4	7.7	6.0	6.8
35-39	13.0	15.8	10.1	5.8	6.4	5.1	10.2
40-44	11.3	15.0	8.2	4.3	4.0	4.3	6.8
45-49	9.9	13.5	7.5	3.1	1.7	3.0	8.5
50-54	7.2	9.0	5.7	2.6	1.0	2.1	6.8
55-59	4.8	6.8	3.1	1.9	1.0	0.3	5.1
60-64	2.4	1.5	3.1	1.0	0.3	0.3	5.1
65-69	1.0	1.5	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.3	1.4
70-74	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.4
75+	0.3	0.6	-	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.4

NOTE: Numbers do not add up to total due to Rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.17. FATHER'S AND MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH AND SEX BY
PLACE OF BIRTH AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Father's Birthplace	American Samoa			Eastern District		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
FATHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH						
Total population	57,290	32,470	17,710	23,440	14,180	6,710
American Samoa	18,195	14,795	1,220	8,505	7,130	485
Samoa	31,530	14,645	16,180	12,315	5,965	6,120
Tonga	2,135	965	40	495	235	10
New Zealand	145	55	10	35	20	4
Other Pacific Islands	740	335	90	260	145	25
Asia [1]	2,160	600	90	1,000	290	40
China	295	70	50	185	35	25
Korea	355	165	10	215	90	4
Philippines	940	260	20	350	105	4
Taiwan	255	70	4	210	40	4
United States	1,925	900	40	690	345	15
California	625	370	15	255	155	4
Hawaii	455	275	10	165	105	4
Born elsewhere	460	175	40	145	50	15
Females	28,025	16,060	8,625	11,440	7,075	3,280
American Samoa	9,245	7,530	605	4,310	3,630	240
Samoa	15,290	7,090	7,860	6,020	2,920	2,985
Tonga	1,005	445	20	240	115	4
New Zealand	65	30	4	20	10	4
Other Pacific Islands	360	160	50	115	65	20
Asia [1]	1,005	290	50	380	150	25
China	110	35	30	65	20	15
Korea	155	85	4	90	50	4
Philippines	460	115	10	180	50	4
Taiwan	50	30	4	35	20	4
United States	855	425	25	295	150	4
California	270	170	10	110	70	4
Hawaii	220	140	4	75	45	4
Born elsewhere	195	90	15	55	30	4

Continued on next page.

Table 1.17. FATHER'S AND MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH AND SEX BY
PLACE OF BIRTH AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Father's Birthplace	Western District			Manu'a and Swains		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
FATHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH						
Total population	32,435	17,140	10,865	1,415	1,150	135
American Samoa	8,655	6,725	725	1,035	940	10
Samoa	18,920	8,515	9,940	295	170	120
Tonga	1,615	720	25	20	10	4
New Zealand	110	35	10	4	-	-
Other Pacific Islands	460	170	65	25	15	4
Asia [1]	1,155	310	50	4	4	4
China	110	30	25	4	-	4
Korea	135	75	4	4	-	4
Philippines	585	150	10	4	4	-
Taiwan	45	30	4	-	-	-
United States	1,205	545	25	30	15	-
California	365	205	10	10	4	-
Hawaii	280	165	4	10	4	-
Born elsewhere	315	120	30	4	4	-
Females	15,860	8,380	5,285	730	605	60
American Samoa	4,390	3,400	365	550	500	4
Samoa	9,125	4,075	4,825	145	90	55
Tonga	765	325	10	4	4	4
New Zealand	45	20	4	-	-	-
Other Pacific Islands	235	90	30	10	4	4
Asia [1]	620	140	25	4	4	4
China	45	15	10	4	-	4
Korea	65	40	4	-	-	-
Philippines	280	65	4	4	4	-
Taiwan	15	10	4	-	-	-
United States	545	270	15	10	4	-
California	155	95	4	4	4	-
Hawaii	145	90	4	4	4	-
Born elsewhere	135	60	10	4	4	-

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.17. FATHER'S AND MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH AND SEX BY
PLACE OF BIRTH AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Mother's Birthplace	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH						
Total population	57,290	32,470	17,710	23,440	14,180	6,710
American Samoa	18,885	15,570	1,070	9,130	7,720	470
Samoa	31,555	14,460	16,485	12,025	5,640	6,190
Tonga	2,095	920	25	485	230	10
New Zealand	165	75	15	30	20	4
Other Pacific Islands	565	210	45	195	90	15
Asia [1]	1,730	225	30	770	85	15
China	195	15	10	135	4	4
Korea	215	30	4	140	15	4
Philippines	850	165	15	300	60	4
Taiwan	190	10	-	175	4	-
United States	2,010	960	30	705	380	4
California	645	390	10	235	150	-
Hawaii	665	395	10	260	180	4
Born elsewhere	290	55	15	100	20	4
 Females	 28,025	 16,060	 8,625	 11,440	 7,075	 3,280
American Samoa	9,515	7,860	525	4,585	3,885	220
Samoa	15,370	7,055	8,015	5,925	2,795	3,030
Tonga	990	430	10	225	105	4
New Zealand	65	30	4	15	10	4
Other Pacific Islands	280	100	25	90	45	10
Asia [1]	785	100	15	260	40	4
China	60	10	4	35	4	4
Korea	75	10	-	45	4	-
Philippines	425	70	10	160	30	4
Taiwan	20	4	-	15	4	-
United States	900	460	15	310	180	4
California	295	180	4	110	75	-
Hawaii	335	205	4	130	90	4
Born elsewhere	115	30	4	30	10	4

Continued on next page.

Table 1.17. FATHER'S AND MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH AND SEX BY
PLACE OF BIRTH AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Mother's Birthplace	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH						
Total population	32,435	17,140	10,865	1,415	1,150	135
American Samoa	8,680	6,875	590	1,075	975	15
Samoa	19,260	8,675	10,175	270	140	120
Tonga	1,595	690	15	10	4	4
New Zealand	135	55	15	4	-	-
Other Pacific Islands	355	115	25	15	10	4
Asia [1]	955	135	15	4	4	-
China	60	10	4	-	-	-
Korea	75	15	4	4	4	-
Philippines	545	105	10	4	4	-
Taiwan	15	4	-	-	-	-
United States	1,275	560	25	30	20	-
California	395	225	10	15	15	-
Hawaii	405	215	4	4	-	-
Born elsewhere	190	35	10	4	-	-
 Females	 15,860	 8,380	 5,285	 730	 605	 60
American Samoa	4,355	3,450	300	575	525	4
Samoa	9,320	4,190	4,935	120	65	50
Tonga	765	320	4	4	4	4
New Zealand	50	20	4	-	-	-
Other Pacific Islands	180	55	15	10	4	4
Asia [1]	525	50	10	4	4	-
China	25	4	4	-	-	-
Korea	30	4	-	4	4	-
Philippines	260	40	4	4	4	-
Taiwan	4	4	-	-	-	-
United States	580	275	10	10	4	-
California	180	100	4	4	4	-
Hawaii	210	120	4	-	-	-
Born elsewhere	85	20	4	4	-	-

NOTE: [1] Includes other countries not shown in detail.

Numbers do not add up to total due to Rounding

SOURCE: 2000 Census of Population and Housing

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.18. MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1974 TO 2000

Mother's Birthplace	2000	1990	1980	1974
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	29,190
American Samoa	18,884	18,302	15,478	16,173
Western Samoa	31,554	23,323	13,586	10,430
United States	2,010	1,394	1,047	..
Other places	4,843	3,754	1,907	2,477
Not stated	-	-	279	110
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
American Samoa	33.0	39.1	47.9	55.4
Western Samoa	55.1	49.9	42.1	35.7
United States	3.5	3.0	3.2	-
Other places	8.5	8.0	5.9	8.5
Not stated	-	-	0.9	0.4

SOURCE: Census 2000, Special Tabulation, American Samoa.
ASG Department of Commerce.

Table 1.19. PARENTAL BIRTHPLACE: 2000

Parental Birthplace	Total	Both parents born in American Samoa	Only one parent born in American Samoa	Neither parent born in American Samoa
Total	57,291	10,996	15,086	31,209
Eastern District	23,441	5,245	7,145	11,051
Western District	32,435	4,882	7,572	19,981
Manu'a District	1,378	855	358	165
Swains Island	37	14	11	12

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Samoa 2000 Census,
ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.20. ETHNIC ORIGIN AND RACE: 1980 TO 2000

Ethnic Origin and Race	2000		1995		1990		1980	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total Population	57,291	100.0	52,884	100.0	46,773	100.0	32,297	100.0
One ethnicity or race	54,882	95.8	51,848	98.0	45,430	97.1	31,799	98.5
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Island	52,486	91.6	50,227	95.0	43,554	93.1	30,489	94.4
Samoan	50,545	88.2	48,896	92.5	41,444	88.6	29,301	90.7
Niuean	18	-	73	0.1	51	0.1	--	--
Tokelauan	45	0.1	62	0.1	68	0.1	--	--
Tongan	1,598	2.8	1,050	2.0	1,726	3.7	892	2.8
Fijian	80	0.1	47	0.1	--	--	--	--
Other Pacific Islander	200	0.3	99	0.2	265	0.6	296	0.9
Asian	1,631	2.8	794	1.5	824	1.8	373	1.2
Chinese	310	0.5	114	0.2	85	0.2	--	--
Filipino	792	1.4	468	0.9	415	0.9	50	0.2
Japanese	16	-	10	0.0	28	0.1	46	0.1
Korean	294	0.5	166	0.3	224	0.5	181	0.6
Asian Indian	7	-	5	0.0	--	--	--	--
Other Asian	212	0.4	31	0.1	72	0.2	323	1.0
White	565	1.0	754	1.4	903	1.9	6	0.0
Black or African American	19	-	73	0.1	10	0.0	--	--
Some other race or ethnic group	181	0.3		0.0	139	0.3	--	--
								-
Two or more races or ethnic groups	2,409	4.2	770	1.5	1,341	2.9	1	0.0
Samoan and other group(s)	1,991	3.5	739	1.4	1,196	2.6	--	--
Asian and other group(s)	803	1.4	5	0.0	373	0.8	1	0.0
White and other group(s)	458	0.8	26	0.0	391	0.8	--	--

Source: 2000 American Samoa Demographic Profile, 1995 American Samoa Household survey, 1990 Census of Population and Housing, and 1980 Census of Population and Housing

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.21. CITIZENSHIP BY DISTRICT: 1990 AND 2000

Citizenship	Total	Districts			
		Manu'a	Eastern	Western	
	2000				
	All persons	57,291	1,378	23,441	32,435
	Citizenship or national	37,014	1,237	15,920	19,857
	Born in American Samoa	32,451	1,130	14,179	17,142
	Born in the U.S. or other U.S. Territory of Commonweath	3,611	91	1,365	2,155
	Born abroad, U.S. parent(s)	543	12	208	323
	Naturalized citizenship	409	4	168	237
	Not a citizenship or national	20,240	141	7,521	12,578
	1990				
	All persons	46,773	1,714	21,175	23,868
	Citizenship or national	29,727	1,553	13,973	14,201
	Born in American Samoa	25,564	1,388	12,249	11,927
	Born in the U.S. or other U.S. Territory of Commonweath	3,537	152	1,437	1,948
Born abroad, U.S. parent(s)	455	10	233	212	
Naturalized citizenship	171	3	54	114	
Not a citizenship or national	17,030	161	7,202	9,667	

NOTE: The 57,291 total population count for the 2000 Census includes the 37 population of Swains Island District, also the population of 16 for the Swains Island District is included in the 46,773 total population of the 1990 Census.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce

Tabke 1.22. HOUSEHOLD BY TYPE: 1980 TO 2000

Household by type	2000		1995	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total households	9,349	100.0	8,367	100.0
Family households (families)	8,706	93.1	6,391	76.4
With own children under 18 years	6,297	67.4	--	--
Married-couple families	6,596	70.6	--	--
With own children under 18 years	5,261	56.3	--	--
Female householder, no husband present	1,398	15.0	--	--
With own children under 18 years	640	6.8	--	--
Nonfamily households	643	6.9	338	4.0
Householder living alone	529	5.7	--	--
Householder 65 years and over	68	0.7	--	--
Households with individuals under 18 years	7,598	81.3	--	--
Households with individuals 65 years and over	1,591	17.0	--	--
Average household size	6.0	--	5.1	--
Average family size	6.2	--	--	--

Continue below.

Tabke 1.22. HOUSEHOLD BY TYPE: 1980 TO 2000 (continued)

Household by type	1990		1980	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total households	6,607	100.0	4,455	100.0
Family households (families)	6,301	95.4	4,287	96.2
With own children under 18 years	4,605	69.7	3,311	74.3
Married-couple families	5,153	78.0	3,475	78.0
With own children under 18 years	4,105	62.1	2,911	65.3
Female householder, no husband present	768	11.6	546	12.3
With own children under 18 years	345	5.2	295	6.6
Nonfamily households	306	4.6	168	3.8
Householder living alone	--	--	114	2.6
Householder 65 years and over	--	--	16	0.4
Households with individuals under 18 years	--	--	--	--
Households with individuals 65 years and over	--	--	--	--
Average household size	6.2	--	7.2	0.2
Average family size	--	--	7.3	0.2

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Demographic Profile, 1995 American Samoa Household Survey, 1990 Census of Population and Housing, and 1980 Census of Population and Housing

Table 1.23. PLACE OF BIRTH: 1980 TO 2000

Place of Birth	2000		1995		1990		1980	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total population	57,291	100.0	52,884	100.0	46,773	100.0	32,297	100.0
Born in American Samoa	32,470	56.7	33,722	63.8	25,573	54.7	18,586	57.5
Born outside American Samoa	24,821	43.3	19,099	36.1	21,200	45.3	13,711	42.5
Fiji	153	0.3	--	--	--	--	--	--
New Zealand	230	0.4	187	0.4	238	0.5	--	--
Samoa	17,712	30.9	14,165	26.8	14,714	31.5	9,686	30.0
Tokelau	27	-	26	0.0	30	0.1	--	--
Tonga	1,146	2.0	811	1.5	1,308	2.8	796	2.5
Other Pacific Island	260	0.5	250	0.5	311	0.7	24	0.1
Asia	1,459	2.5	660	1.2	735	1.6	268	0.8
China	165	0.3	99	0.2	37	0.1	--	--
Korea	183	0.3	130	0.2	202	0.4	142	0.4
Philippines	664	1.2	369	0.7	380	0.8	38	0.1
Taiwan	187	0.3	--	--	63	0.1	23	0.1
Vietnam	204	0.4	--	--	1	0.0	--	--
United States	3,592	6.3	2,808	5.3	3,519	7.5	2,189	6.8
California	1,494	2.6	946	1.8	1,622	3.5	842	2.6
Hawaii	1,171	2.0	816	1.5	1,076	2.3	541	1.7
Elsewhere	242	0.4	192	0.4	310	0.7	287	0.9

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Demographic Profile, 1995 American Samoa Household Survey, 1990 Census of Population and Housing, and 1980 Census of Population and Housing

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.24. VILLAGE POPULATION BY GENDER: 2000

Village	Numbers			Percents			Males per 100 females
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	
American Samoa	57,291	29,264	28,027	100.0	100.0	100.0	104.4
Aasu	364	176	188	100.0	48.4	51.6	93.6
Afao	188	103	85	100.0	54.8	45.2	121.2
Afono	530	278	252	100.0	52.5	47.5	110.3
Agugulu	45	21	24	100.0	46.7	53.3	87.5
Alao	528	268	260	100.0	50.8	49.2	103.1
Alega	54	29	25	100.0	53.7	46.3	116.0
Alofau	495	259	236	100.0	52.3	47.7	109.7
Amaluia	179	95	84	100.0	53.1	46.9	113.1
Amanave	287	154	133	100.0	53.7	46.3	115.8
Amaua	102	45	57	100.0	44.1	55.9	78.9
Amouli	520	279	241	100.0	53.7	46.3	115.8
Anua	265	228	37	100.0	86.0	14.0	616.2
Aoa	507	269	238	100.0	53.1	46.9	113.0
Aoloau	778	411	367	100.0	52.8	47.2	112.0
Asili	250	129	121	100.0	51.6	48.4	106.6
Atu'u	413	218	195	100.0	52.8	47.2	111.8
Aua	2,193	1,119	1,074	100.0	51.0	49.0	104.2
Auasi	125	62	63	100.0	49.6	50.4	98.4
Aumi	249	119	130	100.0	47.8	52.2	91.5
Aunu'u	476	236	240	100.0	49.6	50.4	98.3
Auto	258	139	119	100.0	53.9	46.1	116.8
Avaio	57	28	29	100.0	49.1	50.9	96.6
Faga'alu	1,006	513	493	100.0	51.0	49.0	104.1
Faga'itua	483	233	250	100.0	48.2	51.8	93.2
Fagali'i	259	131	128	100.0	50.6	49.4	102.3
Fagamalo	39	25	14	100.0	64.1	35.9	178.6
Faganeanea	183	89	94	100.0	48.6	51.4	94.7
Fagasa	900	462	438	100.0	51.3	48.7	105.5
Fagatogo	2,096	1,105	991	100.0	52.7	47.3	111.5
Failolo	128	76	52	100.0	59.4	40.6	146.2
Faleasao	135	63	72	100.0	46.7	53.3	87.5
Faleniu	2,056	1,065	991	100.0	51.8	48.2	107.5
Fatumafuti	103	48	55	100.0	46.6	53.4	87.3
Futiga	731	360	371	100.0	49.2	50.8	97.0
Ili'ili	2,513	1,302	1,211	100.0	51.8	48.2	107.5

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.24. VILLAGE POPULATION BY GENDER: 2000 (continued)

Village	Numbers			Percents			Males per 100 females
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	
Lauli'i	937	473	464	100.0	50.5	49.5	101.9
Leloaloa	534	257	277	100.0	48.1	51.9	92.8
Leone	3,568	1,791	1,777	100.0	50.2	49.8	100.8
Leusoali'i	181	89	92	100.0	49.2	50.8	96.7
Luma	288	127	161	100.0	44.1	55.9	78.9
Maia	177	82	95	100.0	46.3	53.7	86.3
Malaeimi	1,067	518	549	100.0	48.5	51.5	94.4
Malaeloa/A	597	332	265	100.0	55.6	44.4	125.3
Malaeloa/I	627	327	300	100.0	52.2	47.8	109.0
Maloata	17	9	8	100.0	52.9	47.1	112.5
Mapusagafo	1,642	863	779	100.0	52.6	47.4	110.8
Masausi	178	91	87	100.0	51.1	48.9	104.6
Masefau	435	224	211	100.0	51.5	48.5	106.2
Matu'u	385	199	186	100.0	51.7	48.3	107.0
Mesepa	481	255	226	100.0	53.0	47.0	112.8
Nua	207	103	104	100.0	49.8	50.2	99.0
Nu'uuli	5,154	2,693	2,461	100.0	52.3	47.7	109.4
Ofu	289	151	138	100.0	52.2	47.8	109.4
Olosega	206	103	103	100.0	50.0	50.0	100.0
Onenoa	153	76	77	100.0	49.7	50.3	98.7
Pagai	122	66	56	100.0	54.1	45.9	117.9
Pago Pago	4,278	2,086	2,192	100.0	48.8	51.2	95.2
Pava'ia'i	2,200	1,115	1,085	100.0	50.7	49.3	102.8
Poloa	203	105	98	100.0	51.7	48.3	107.1
Sa'ilele	100	55	45	100.0	55.0	45.0	122.2
Se'etaga	270	130	140	100.0	48.1	51.9	92.9
Sili	10	5	5	100.0	50.0	50.0	100.0
Si'ufaga	92	49	43	100.0	53.3	46.7	114.0
Swains	37	18	19	100.0	48.6	51.4	94.7
Tafuna	8,409	4,160	4,249	100.0	49.5	50.5	97.9
Taputimu	640	329	311	100.0	51.4	48.6	105.8
Tula	413	225	188	100.0	54.5	45.5	119.7
Utulei	807	409	398	100.0	50.7	49.3	102.8
Utumea East	64	36	28	100.0	56.3	43.8	128.6
Utumea West	44	26	18	100.0	59.1	40.9	144.4
Vailoatai	989	515	474	100.0	52.1	47.9	108.6
Vaitogi	1,347	713	634	100.0	52.9	47.1	112.5
Vatia	648	322	326	100.0	49.7	50.3	98.8

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

Table 1.25. VILLAGE POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS: 2000

Village	Total	Under 5	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34
American Samoa	40,618	7,820	7,788	6,604	5,223	4,476	8,707
Aasu	274	56	53	42	41	26	56
Afao	133	26	24	26	20	22	15
Afono	389	84	88	66	42	30	79
Agugulu	28	3	6	6	3	4	6
Alao	392	80	91	55	34	44	88
Alega	35	2	10	6	6	3	8
Alofau	337	48	68	74	33	28	86
Amaluia	116	12	27	25	16	9	27
Amanave	192	35	37	43	21	25	31
Amaua	65	4	21	10	13	4	13
Amouli	373	74	71	51	51	43	83
Anua	225	11	13	12	36	106	47
Aoa	360	67	77	70	50	34	62
Aoloau	547	109	107	99	70	58	104
Asili	186	41	36	27	20	14	48
Atu'u	298	58	64	51	28	36	61
Aua	1,572	285	312	277	195	185	318
Auasi	92	19	20	10	8	11	24
Aumi	177	37	42	29	15	10	44
Aunu'u	332	56	69	66	46	40	55
Auto	176	24	35	35	27	15	40
Avaio	36	9	6	5	6	4	6
Faga'alu	688	129	105	101	86	91	176
Faga'itua	326	62	61	61	49	27	66
Fagali'i	189	36	44	35	24	22	28
Fagamalo	27	1	4	8	7	5	2
Faganeanea	141	24	36	22	11	13	35
Fagasa	648	134	126	110	97	62	119
Fagatogo	1,470	281	252	227	186	187	337
Failolo	94	25	19	15	8	6	21
Faleasao	77	10	13	22	13	4	15
Faleniu	1,568	343	304	244	179	174	324
Fatumafuti	76	19	13	12	10	4	18
Futiga	509	108	77	86	57	70	111
Ili'ili	1,749	339	359	268	208	180	395

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.25. VILLAGE POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS: 2000 (continued)

Village	35-44	45-54	55-59	60-64	65-74	75-84	85+	Median age
American Samoa	7,361	4,733	1,474	1,204	1,345	465	91	21.3
Aasu	41	25	11	3	6	4	-	18.7
Afao	23	20	2	2	4	3	1	19.0
Afono	63	37	15	12	10	3	1	17.7
Agugulu	8	6	1	-	1	-	1	25.5
Alao	57	39	9	15	13	2	1	20.7
Alega	11	3	1	1	3	-	-	24.0
Alofau	62	55	12	9	15	4	1	24.4
Amaluia	36	13	3	1	8	1	1	25.3
Amanave	53	24	10	3	4	1	-	21.6
Amaua	19	7	4	4	2	1	-	24.5
Amouli	57	39	17	11	12	6	5	21.7
Anua	16	16	5	3	-	-	-	23.1
Aoa	64	47	11	8	14	3	-	19.2
Aoloau	113	59	20	9	25	4	1	20.2
Asili	28	21	3	6	3	3	-	20.5
Atu'u	52	40	5	7	9	1	1	20.9
Aua	274	182	46	50	52	15	2	20.6
Auasi	16	6	3	4	3	1	-	22.2
Aumi	33	9	12	5	9	1	3	20.4
Aunu'u	61	36	10	11	15	9	2	20.1
Auto	39	25	7	4	4	3	-	22.0
Avaio	9	3	4	2	2	1	-	22.5
Faga'alu	117	95	32	27	30	14	3	24.4
Faga'itua	65	44	9	16	17	6	-	21.1
Fagali'i	25	24	5	7	7	2	-	18.3
Fagamalo	5	2	-	4	1	-	-	19.8
Faganeanea	19	14	2	3	3	1	-	19.3
Fagasa	104	70	29	18	21	8	2	18.8
Fagatogo	285	163	60	42	57	18	1	22.7
Failolo	18	11	2	1	1	1	-	18.3
Faleasao	20	11	4	6	7	9	1	29.5
Falenui	234	126	42	40	35	11	-	18.5
Fatumafuti	12	6	1	4	4	-	-	17.9
Futiga	98	62	25	6	26	4	1	22.7
Ili'iili	301	242	63	64	63	28	3	22.2

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.25. VILLAGE POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS: 2000 (continued)

Village	Total	Under 5	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34
Lauli'i	647	137	108	98	89	68	147
Leloaloa	375	86	77	58	36	34	84
Leone	2,483	459	483	445	369	235	492
Leusoali'i	120	26	22	28	15	9	20
Luma	196	41	50	33	24	14	34
Maia	121	22	36	28	10	2	23
Malaeimi	764	158	154	128	93	62	169
Malaeloa/Aitulagi	408	71	63	78	70	50	76
Malaeloa/Ituau	454	77	94	77	69	56	81
Maloata	10	3	1	2	2	2	-
Mapusagafo	1,180	237	238	177	157	143	228
Masausi	124	16	28	26	15	9	30
Masefau	304	45	74	55	51	29	50
Matu'u	271	51	54	36	39	30	61
Mesepa	362	61	74	74	47	39	67
Nua	146	38	22	22	13	14	37
Nu'uuli	3,628	723	687	522	463	423	810
Ofu	182	44	33	31	13	25	36
Olosega	130	32	32	28	7	12	19
Onenoa	100	14	15	13	18	19	21
Pagai	90	21	27	12	4	4	22
Pago Pago	3,073	634	559	462	374	338	706
Pava'ia'i	1,588	304	325	260	193	156	350
Poloa	137	18	21	32	25	15	26
Sa'ilele	65	11	13	11	9	12	9
Se'etaga	191	45	29	27	21	22	47
Sili	7	1	2	4	-	-	-
Si'ufaga	58	13	7	17	7	4	10
Swains	26	3	8	4	3	3	5
Tafuna	6,026	1,149	1,101	910	768	692	1,406
Taputimu	477	103	104	94	59	45	72
Tula	286	53	43	50	43	38	59
Utulei	574	109	107	86	70	71	131
Utumea East	39	3	9	6	11	2	8
Utumea West	33	9	6	4	3	2	9
Vailoatai	681	103	138	122	113	68	137
Vaitogi	910	169	159	160	147	92	183
Vatia	455	80	95	88	57	41	94

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.25. VILLAGE POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS: 2000 (continued)

Village	35-44	45-54	55-59	60-64	65-74	75-84	85+	Median age
Lauli'i	122	84	28	26	24	2	4	22.6
Leloaloa	78	36	14	12	12	6	1	21.7
Leone	514	277	97	91	75	25	6	20.7
Leusoali'i	17	15	5	4	17	1	2	18.5
Luma	32	30	6	7	10	6	1	18.7
Maia	21	13	3	3	11	4	1	15.8
Malaeimi	136	103	26	17	15	4	2	20.1
Malaeloa/Aitulagi	83	49	17	20	14	5	1	21.7
Malaeloa/Ituau	75	58	15	13	9	3	-	19.6
Maloata	4	2	1	-	-	-	-	20.5
Mapusagafo	221	121	43	37	33	5	2	20.5
Masausi	29	10	2	4	6	3	-	21.7
Masefau	48	30	20	15	14	4	-	18.8
Matu'u	56	31	9	4	10	3	1	21.5
Mesepa	58	38	8	4	8	3	-	18.3
Nua	32	16	8	3	2	-	-	23.7
Nu'uuli	700	456	133	103	100	27	7	22.1
Ofu	34	27	20	8	13	5	-	24.8
Olosega	24	17	6	10	13	5	1	21.5
Onenoa	15	15	9	8	3	3	-	24.4
Pagai	16	9	3	-	3	1	-	17.0
Pago Pago	578	317	112	77	79	32	10	21.7
Pava'ia'i	272	181	54	43	45	16	1	20.8
Poloa	35	13	3	6	6	3	-	20.9
Sa'ilele	16	8	2	3	5	1	-	22.8
Se'etaga	29	25	8	4	10	2	1	22.7
Sili	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	12.0
Si'ufaga	8	13	1	2	6	3	1	23.0
Swains	5	4	-	1	-	1	-	21.3
Tafuna	1,060	710	195	161	182	66	9	22.0
Taputimu	90	43	8	7	8	5	2	16.9
Tula	37	41	19	11	13	5	1	22.5
Utulei	89	52	28	23	28	11	2	21.7
Utumea East	11	8	3	-	2	1	-	27.5
Utumea West	4	1	3	-	2	-	1	19.5
Vailoatai	122	109	21	14	26	15	1	20.8
Vaitogi	175	136	37	39	33	15	2	22.0
Vatia	76	53	21	16	22	5	-	20.6

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.26. POPULATION BY AGE: 1970 TO 2000

Age group	2000	1990	1980	1974	1970
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	29,103	27,159
0-4	7,820	6,952	4,786	4,640	4,691
5-9	7,788	5,640	4,218	4,545	4,415
10-14	6,604	5,229	4,203	3,911	3,773
15-19	5,223	4,718	3,849	3,146	3,088
20-24	4,476	4,664	3,057	2,287	2,170
25-29	4,356	4,161	2,388	2,071	1,680
30-34	4,351	3,513	2,066	1,758	1,526
35-39	4,059	2,721	1,610	1,492	1,244
40-44	3,302	2,246	1,503	1,281	1,164
45-49	2,660	1,779	1,184	1,160	934
50-54	2,073	1,522	1,077	857	820
55-59	1,474	1,093	776	754	625
60-64	1,204	923	635	483	361
65-69	790	667	413	305	322
70-74	555	424	237	237	149
75+	556	521	295	176	197
MALES	29,264	26,013	18,364	14,692	15,652
0-4	4,008	3,598	2,486	2,380	2,386
5-9	4,058	2,924	2,156	2,402	2,214
10-14	3,389	2,812	2,256	2,026	1,877
15-19	2,747	2,396	1,878	1,505	1,602
20-24	2,328	2,301	1,390	951	1,012
25-29	2,218	1,986	1,152	1,006	864
30-34	2,167	1,807	1,033	949	776
35-39	1,980	1,359	880	787	622
40-44	1,654	1,178	806	673	566
45-49	1,331	974	638	568	475
50-54	1,071	835	521	431	445
55-59	817	598	388	418	346
60-64	636	467	333	248	189
65-69	407	324	215	169	162
70-74	231	223	122	113	68
75+	222	241	130	66	78

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.26. POPULATION BY AGE: 1970 TO 2000 (continued)

Age group	2000	1990	1980	1974	1970
FEMALES	28,027	22,750	15,913	14,411	13,477
0-4	3,812	3,354	2,300	2,260	2,305
5-9	3,730	2,716	2,062	2,143	2,201
10-14	3,215	2,417	1,947	1,885	1,896
15-19	2,476	2,322	1,971	1,641	1,486
20-24	2,148	2,363	1,667	1,336	1,158
25-29	2,138	2,175	1,236	1,065	816
30-34	2,184	1,706	1,033	809	750
35-39	2,079	1,362	730	705	622
40-44	1,648	1,068	697	608	598
45-49	1,329	805	546	592	459
50-54	1,002	687	556	426	375
55-59	657	495	388	336	279
60-64	568	456	302	235	172
65-69	383	343	198	136	160
70-74	324	201	115	124	81
75+	334	280	165	110	119

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.27. DISTRICT AND COUNTY POPULATION BY AGE: 2000

District County	Total	Under 5	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44
DISTRICTS								
American Samoa	47,979	7,820	7,788	6,604	5,223	4,476	8,707	7,361
Eastern District	19,571	3,178	3,154	2,641	2,086	1,906	3,619	2,987
Manu'a District	1,048	189	195	191	89	70	157	157
Swains Island	31	3	8	4	3	3	5	5
Western District	27,329	4,450	4,431	3,768	3,045	2,497	4,926	4,212
COUNTIES								
Ituau	3,593	620	581	458	388	339	647	560
Ma'oputasi	9,852	1,612	1,502	1,286	1,021	1,052	1,878	1,501
Sa'ole	1,458	213	256	217	152	126	276	218
Sua	2,826	439	494	404	323	213	494	459
Vaifanua	1,842	294	321	276	202	176	324	249
Faleasao	97	10	13	22	13	4	15	20
Fitiuta	279	48	58	56	25	11	43	38
Ofu	216	44	33	31	13	25	36	34
Olosega	162	33	34	32	7	12	19	25
Ta'u	294	54	57	50	31	18	44	40
Swains Island	31	3	8	4	3	3	5	5
Lealataua	4,779	751	759	717	552	397	789	814
Leasina	1,466	236	223	219	181	134	236	237
Tualatai	2,506	391	413	379	298	239	401	385
Tualauta	18,578	3,072	3,036	2,453	2,014	1,727	3,500	2,776

Continued below.

Table 1.27. DISTRICT AND COUNTY POPULATION BY AGE: 2000 (continued)

District County	45-54	55-59	60-64	65-74	75-84	85+	Median age
DISTRICTS							
American Samoa	4,733	1,474	1,204	1,345	465	91	21.3
Eastern District	1,893	642	519	581	191	44	21.7
Manu'a District	126	46	40	77	34	7	22.0
Swains Island	4	-	1	-	1	-	21.3
Western District	2,710	786	644	687	239	40	21.1
COUNTIES							
Ituau	378	118	89	99	29	6	21.5
Ma'oputasi	907	303	245	271	97	20	21.9
Sa'ole	150	46	35	50	21	8	21.6
Sua	263	106	92	96	26	8	20.9
Vaifanua	195	69	58	65	18	2	21.0
Faleasao	11	4	6	7	9	1	29.5
Fitiuta	28	8	7	28	5	3	17.4
Ofu	27	20	8	13	5	-	24.8
Olosega	17	7	10	13	6	1	20.7
Ta'u	43	7	9	16	9	2	19.5
Swains Island	4	-	1	-	1	-	21.3
Lealataua	455	146	128	124	41	11	20.9
Leasina	133	48	32	45	13	2	20.3
Tualatai	272	69	40	69	27	4	20.2
Tualauta	1,850	523	444	449	158	23	21.3

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.28. VILLAGE POPULATION BY ETHNIC ORIGIN: 2000

Village	Total	Single Ethnic Origin or Race							Other Single
		Total	Samoan	Tongan	Other Pac Is.	Asian		White	
						Total	Filipino		
American Samoa	57,291	54,882	50,545	1,598	343	1,631	792	565	200
Aasu	364	361	356	-	1	-	-	3	-
Afao	188	183	178	-	-	-	-	-	5
Afono	530	528	523	2	-	-	-	3	-
Agugulu	45	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alao	528	526	526	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alega	54	52	46	-	-	-	-	4	2
Alofau	495	476	465	-	1	5	-	4	1
Amaluia	179	176	171	-	-	-	-	4	1
Amanave	287	272	268	2	2	-	-	-	-
Amaua	102	100	99	-	-	1	-	-	-
Amouli	520	515	508	6	1	-	-	-	-
Anua	265	260	52	-	-	203	-	3	2
Aoa	507	496	489	3	-	1	-	1	2
Aoloau	778	773	772	-	-	-	-	1	-
Asili	250	240	238	2	-	-	-	-	-
Atu'u	413	398	361	8	1	13	-	14	1
Aua	2,193	2,070	2,001	11	6	45	6	3	4
Auasi	125	123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aumi	249	238	234	2	-	2	-	-	-
Aunu'u	476	468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auto	258	239	222	11	-	5	-	-	1
Avaio	57	56	54	-	-	1	1	1	-
Faga'alu	1,006	939	854	8	23	35	24	14	5
Faga'itua	483	468	456	-	-	10	8	2	-
Fagali'i	259	258	248	-	-	-	-	8	2
Fagamalo	39	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Faganeanea	183	173	164	1	1	7	7	-	-
Fagasa	900	877	872	3	-	-	-	1	1
Fagatogo	2,096	2,041	1,883	33	10	69	44	24	22
Failolo	128	126	125	1	-	-	-	-	-
Faleasao	135	133	133	-	-	-	-	-	-
Faleniu	2,056	1,956	1,492	403	3	49	46	9	-
Fatumafuti	103	94	90	3	1	-	-	-	-
Futiga	731	700	672	2	6	16	13	4	-
Ili'ili	2,513	2,391	2,181	66	25	50	23	46	23

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.28. VILLAGE POPULATION BY ETHNIC ORIGIN: 2000 (continued)

Village	Total	Single Ethnic Origin or Race							
		Total	Samoan	Tongan	Other Pac Is	Asian		White	Other Single
						Total	Filipino		
Lauli'i	937	895	853	16	10	14	2	2	-
Leloaloa	534	506	484	8	2	12	1	-	-
Leone	3,568	3,409	3,239	58	21	44	40	33	14
Leusoali'i	181	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Luma	288	285	275	7	-	-	-	3	-
Maia	177	160	157	-	1	-	-	2	-
Malaeimi	1,067	1,002	895	48	9	36	35	13	1
Malaeloa/A	597	588	574	4	1	8	6	1	-
Malaeloa/I	627	597	584	4	-	7	6	2	-
Maloata	17	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mapusagafo	1,642	1,572	1,472	56	4	18	14	17	5
Masausi	178	177	175	1	-	-	-	1	-
Masefau	435	435	428	1	-	2	-	4	-
Matu'u	385	376	350	16	3	6	2	-	1
Mesepa	481	439	416	4	4	5	1	10	-
Nua	207	207	204	1	-	-	-	2	-
Nu'uuli	5,154	4,876	4,337	147	12	314	234	46	20
Ofu	289	284	274	-	1	-	-	7	2
Olosega	206	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Onenoa	153	151	150	1	-	-	-	-	-
Pagai	122	107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pago Pago	4,278	4,061	3,828	74	14	111	51	24	10
Pava'ia'i	2,200	2,102	1,741	219	34	56	43	44	8
Poloa	203	203	199	2	-	2	2	-	-
Sa'ilele	100	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Se'etaga	270	270	268	-	-	-	-	1	1
Sili	10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Si'ufaga	92	88	84	2	-	2	2	-	-
Swains	37	37	13	-	24	-	-	-	-
Tafuna	8,409	7,995	6,937	276	103	455	174	176	48
Taputimu	640	612	587	6	-	-	-	7	12
Tula	413	409	403	3	2	-	-	-	1
Utulei	807	768	735	9	6	16	4	1	1
Utumea East	64	62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utumea West	44	43	42	1	-	-	-	-	-
Vailoatai	989	968	952	5	2	6	3	2	1
Vaitogi	1,347	1,277	1,189	62	4	3	-	16	3
Vatia	648	626	618	-	4	2	-	2	-

Continued on next page.

Table 1.28. VILLAGE POPULATION BY ETHNIC ORIGIN: 2000 (continued)

Village	Multiple Ethnic Origin or Race			
	Total	Samoaan & others	Asian & others	White & others
American Samoa	2,409	1,991	803	458
Aasu	3	2	1	2
Afao	5	3	2	1
Afono	2	2	-	1
Agugulu	2	2	-	-
Alao	2	1	-	-
Alega	2	2	-	2
Alofau	19	19	9	4
Amaluia	3	3	1	-
Amanave	15	15	-	-
Amaua	2	2	2	-
Amouli	5	5	-	-
Anua	5	5	5	-
Aoa	11	9	5	-
Aoloau	5	3	3	-
Asili	10	9	4	-
Atu'u	15	13	2	-
Aua	123	93	75	6
Auasi	2	2	1	-
Aumi	11	11	3	-
Aunu'u	8	2	8	-
Auto	19	19	3	3
Avaio	1	-	-	-
Faga'alu	67	48	31	11
Faga'itua	15	15	3	8
Fagali'i	1	-	-	1
Fagamalo	-	-	-	-
Faganeanea	10	8	3	-
Fagasa	23	16	14	1
Fagatogo	55	46	19	12
Failolo	2	2	-	1
Faleasao	2	2	-	1
Falenui	100	91	21	20
Fatumafuti	9	9	1	-
Futiga	31	20	14	9
Ili'ili	122	99	34	38

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.28. VILLAGE POPULATION BY ETHNIC ORIGIN: 2000 (continued)

Village	Multiple Ethnic Origin or Race			
	Total	Samoaan & others	Asian & others	White & others
Lauli'i	42	40	14	6
Leloaloa	28	26	18	2
Leone	159	133	54	33
Leusoali'i	1	-	1	-
Luma	3	1	2	-
Maia	17	15	3	4
Malaeimi	65	56	21	13
Malaeloa/A	9	7	4	4
Malaeloa/I	30	24	10	9
Maloata	5	5	-	5
Mapusagafo	70	67	27	7
Masausi	1	-	1	-
Masefau	-	-	-	-
Matu'u	9	9	1	3
Mesepa	42	28	5	10
Nua	-	-	-	-
Nu'uuli	278	230	114	33
Ofu	5	2	2	2
Olosega	-	-	-	-
Onenoa	2	-	2	-
Pagai	15	15	-	6
Pago Pago	217	198	75	38
Pava'ia'i	98	74	23	19
Poloa	-	-	-	-
Sa'ilele	1	1	-	-
Se'etaga	-	-	-	-
Sili	-	-	-	-
Si'ufaga	4	2	2	-
Swains	-	-	-	-
Tafuna	414	332	115	86
Taputimu	28	23	7	4
Tula	4	4	2	-
Utulei	39	37	7	18
Utumea East	2	2	-	-
Utumea West	1	1	-	-
Vailoatai	21	12	8	5
Vaitogi	70	49	14	25
Vatia	22	20	7	5

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 1.29. ETHNICITY: 1980 TO 2000

Ethnicity	Persons			Percent		
	2000	1990	1980	2000	1990	1980
Total	57,291	46,773	32,297	100.0	100.0	100.0
Samoan	50,545	41,444	29,437	88.2	88.6	91.1
Niuean	18	51	48	0.0	0.1	0.1
Tokelauan	45	68	36	0.1	0.1	0.1
Tongan	1,598	1,726	892	2.8	3.7	2.8
Filipino	792	415	50	1.4	0.9	0.2
Korean	200	224	181	0.3	0.5	0.6
Caucasian/White	682	903	785	1	1.9	2.4
Other	2,676	1,940	371	4.7	4.1	1.1
Not stated	735	2	497	1.3	-	1.5

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population;
ASG Department of Commerce

Section 2

VITAL AND HEALTH STATISTICS

This section presents data on births, deaths, life expectancy, marriages, diseases, patient visits and hospital discharges.

Total births in 2007 (1,293) reported by the LBJ Medical Authority and Health Officials dropped by 149 from the 2006 births. Current births in the territory are now somewhat similar to early 80's level. This is a significant drop in live births thus the calculated Crude Birth Rate now registered at 19 per thousand persons. Many reasons could have resulted in this record drop in births. One reason could be associated to cost i.e., pregnant women were not coming to the hospital to give birth because of increased medical cost and fee hikes. Other reasons could be due to tighter control on immigration policies and flight regulations for pregnant women or the community is more receptive to and is utilizing family planning programs. Teen births (19 years and below) registered at 103 or 8 percent of all births. The proportions of teen births have remained somewhat constant in the past several years but there has been a favorable drop in absolute numbers. Teen births dropped from an all time high of 142 in 2000 to 111 in 2006 and dropped again to 103 in 2007.

The American Samoa Crude Death Rate remained at 4 per 1,000 persons throughout the years. Infant mortality rate (death under one year of age) dropped significantly to 4.6 per 1,000 live births while neonatal and fetal deaths registered at 4.6 and 3.9 per live births. Malignant neoplasm was the leading cause of death in the territory followed by Diabetes Mellitus and Heart disease.

Population natural growth is defined as total births minus deaths. Assuming both vital registration systems are complete, the natural growth of the resident population in 2007 is 1,042. When compared to 2006, natural growth is still declining. In the past several years, natural growth has always been above 1,300.

The total number of outpatient visits in 2006 was 163,702 but in 2007 the number of outpatient visits dropped dramatically to 74,796. Out-patient visits dropped in almost all clinics.

Marriage licenses processed at the Vital Statistics Office continued to drop from 219 in 2006 to 214 in 2007. Life expectancy at birth for males is 68.5 years versus 76.2 years for females.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.1. VITAL STATISTICS: 1988 TO 2007

Year	Esti- mated popula- tion	Bir- ths	Dea- ths	Rates per 1,000 persons		Deaths under 1 year					
						Numbers			Rates per 1,000 live-births		
				Bir- ths	Dea- ths				Infant morta- lity	Neo- natal morta- lity	Fetal deaths
2007	68,200	1,293	251	19.0	3.7	6	6	5	4.6	4.6	3.9
2006	66,900	1,442	267	21.6	4.0	17	9	21	11.8	6.2	14.6
2005	65,500	1,720	279	26.3	4.3	12	5	8	7.0	2.9	4.7
2004	64,100	1,713	289	26.7	4.5	26	17	17	15.2	9.9	9.9
2003	62,600	1,608	257	25.7	4.1	20	15	20	12.4	9.3	12.4
2002	60,800	1,629	295	26.8	4.9	27	12	13	16.6	7.4	8.0
2001	59,400	1,655	239	27.9	4.0	14	..	..	8.5	..	..
2000	57,700	1,730	224	30.0	3.9	11	9	22	6.4	5.2	12.7
1999	56,800	1,736	249	<i>30.6</i>	<i>4.4</i>	22	17	13	12.7	9.8	7.5
1998	55,800	1,688	243	<i>30.3</i>	<i>4.4</i>	27	17	15	16.0	10.1	8.9
1997	55,000	1,634	259	<i>29.7</i>	<i>4.7</i>	17	12	15	10.4	7.3	9.2
1996	54,100	1,641	251	<i>30.3</i>	<i>4.6</i>	24	21	22	14.6	12.8	13.4
1995	53,300	1,698	225	<i>31.9</i>	<i>4.2</i>	25	6	23	14.7	3.5	13.5
1994	52,800	1,892	242	<i>35.8</i>	<i>4.6</i>	25	17	18	13.2	9.0	9.5
1993	52,100	1,998	223	<i>38.3</i>	<i>4.3</i>	23	13	10	11.5	6.5	5.0
1992	50,100	1,953	226	<i>39.0</i>	<i>4.5</i>	13	9	35	6.7	4.6	17.9
1991	48,300	1,817	217	<i>37.6</i>	<i>4.5</i>	20	9	20	11.0	5.0	11.0
1990	47,200	1,856	240	39.3	5.1	25	15	19	13.5	8.1	10.2
1989	45,500	1,740	175	38.2	3.8	14	8	15	8.0	4.6	8.6
1988	43,900	1,625	197	37.0	4.5	17	5	22	10.5	3.1	13.5

NOTE: Population estimates are as of July 1st each year. Fetal deaths are excluded from total deaths.

The 1991-1999 Population Estimates (*italic and bold*) have been smoothed using the 1995 mid-decade household survey and the 2000 Census.

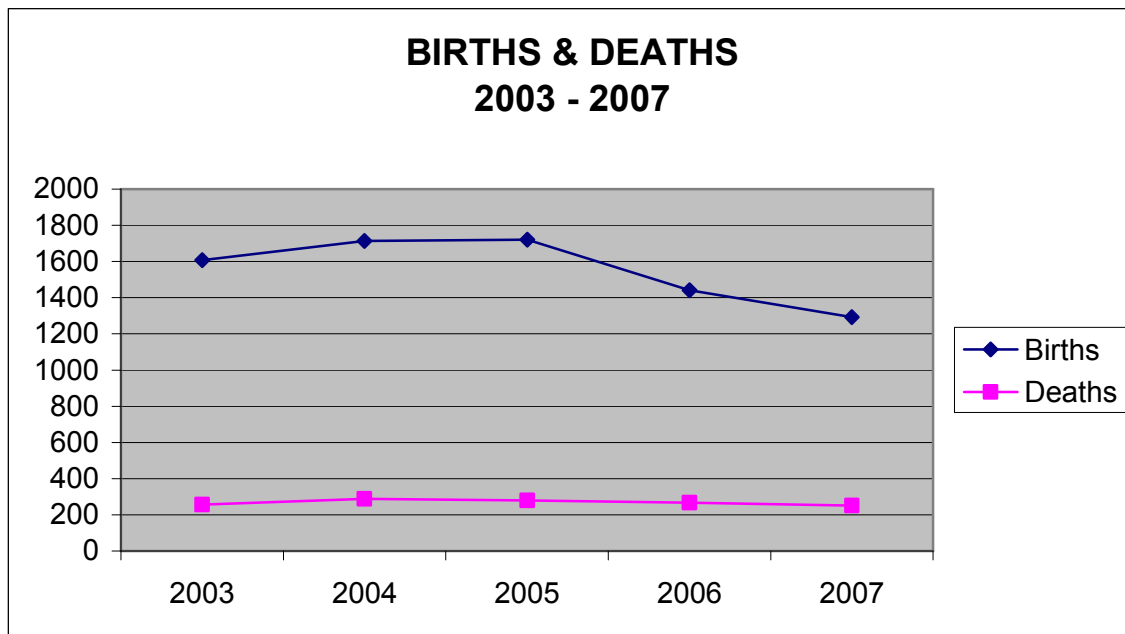
SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Medical Center

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.2. BIRTHS AND DEATHS BY MONTH: 2003 TO 2007

Month	Births					Deaths				
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	1,293	1,442	1,720	1,713	1,608	251	267	279	289	257
January	104	106	125	143	121	20	20	32	32	18
February	82	97	136	138	124	20	22	17	23	21
March	108	139	168	188	167	28	23	24	26	17
April	117	128	164	166	162	18	33	24	31	27
May	134	162	183	147	128	22	23	22	27	23
June	123	118	146	140	154	20	18	22	29	25
July	109	123	159	124	159	25	21	20	21	16
August	120	137	124	136	121	18	21	19	22	24
September	114	129	125	109	112	24	26	29	12	14
October	88	107	144	130	120	15	27	16	19	27
November	85	96	107	152	114	23	13	20	23	18
December	109	100	139	140	126	18	20	34	24	27

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Medical Center



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.3. LIVE BIRTHS BY BIRTHWEIGHT: 2003 TO 2007

Birthweight	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	1,293	1,442	1,720	1,713	1,608
501 to 1000 grams	4	3	1	1	4
1001 to 1500 grams	5	5	4	3	6
1501 to 2000 grams	5	7	16	18	10
2001 to 2500 grams	31	26	44	35	47
2501 to 3000 grams	129	155	166	185	170
3001 to 3500 grams	495	532	575	592	554
3501 to 4000 grams	432	486	632	567	563
4001 to 4500 grams	152	172	219	226	194
4501 to 5000 grams	40	44	51	68	44
5001 or more grams	-	12	12	18	16

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Medical Center

Table 2.4. LIVE BIRTHS BY LEGITIMACY AND GENDER: 2003 TO 2007

	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
All births	1,293	1,442	1,720	1,713	1,608
Legitimate	873	941	1,133	1,089	999
Illegitimate	420	501	587	624	609
Percent	32.5%	34.7%	34.1%	36.4%	37.9%
Males	667	741	876	875	844
Legitimate	443	506	598	540	542
Illegitimate	224	235	278	335	302
Females	626	701	844	838	764
Legitimate	430	435	535	549	457
Illegitimate	196	266	309	289	307

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Center

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.5. LIVE BIRTHS BY AGE OF MOTHER AND LIVE-BIRTH ORDER: 2007

Live-birth order	All ages	Age of mother							
		Under 15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
Total	1,293	5	98	300	360	309	174	45	2
First	273	3	73	118	55	14	8	2	0
Second	250	2	23	97	80	32	14	2	0
Third	221	-	2	55	84	60	14	6	0
Fourth	196	-	-	19	72	68	29	8	0
Fifth	156	-	-	8	45	60	37	5	1
Sixth	77	-	-	3	21	27	19	6	1
Seventh	62	-	-	-	1	25	27	9	0
Eighth	34	-	-	-	2	16	12	4	0
Ninth	12	-	-	-	-	6	4	2	0
Tenth & over	12	-	-	-	-	1	10	1	0

NOTE: Live-birth order is the numerical order of the child in relation to all previous live births by the mother, regardless of whether pregnancies were within or outside marriage.

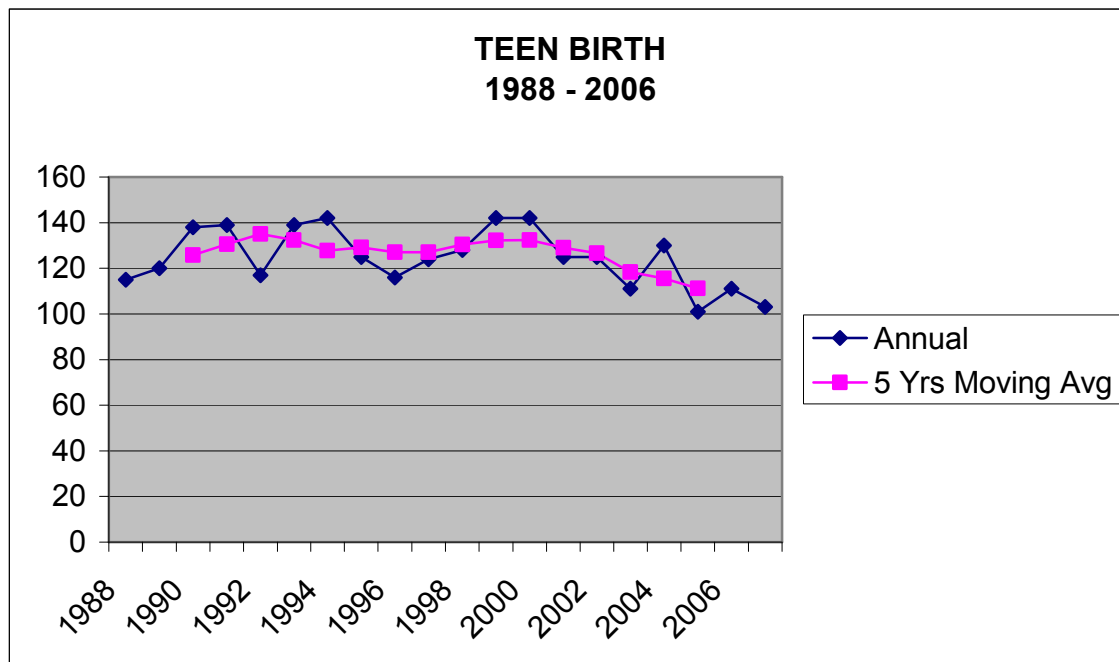
SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Medical Center

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.6. LIVE BIRTHS BY AGE OF MOTHER: 1988 TO 2007

Year	All ages	Under 15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
2007	1,293	5	98	300	360	309	174	45	2
2006	1,442	1	110	342	410	303	218	55	3
2005	1,720	-	101	406	517	371	248	75	2
2004	1,713	2	128	400	517	367	235	60	4
2003	1,608	2	109	409	498	338	210	41	1
2002	1,629	3	122	435	463	343	214	45	4
2001	1,655	1	124	410	471	389	209	51	..
2000	1,730	3	139	428	510	394	212	44	..
1999	1,736	2	140	459	481	422	193	39	..
1998	1,688	-	128	430	479	390	216	45	..
1997	1,634	-	124	412	485	379	182	52	..
1996	1,641	1	115	431	491	407	159	37	..
1995	1,698	2	123	409	552	403	173	36	..
1994	1,892	6	136	494	639	413	162	42	..
1993	1,998	2	137	574	614	433	197	41	..
1992	1,953	3	114	558	662	417	171	28	..
1991	1,817	-	139	542	588	368	146	34	..
1990	1,856	4	134	565	615	353	145	40	..
1989	1,740	1	119	525	566	338	164	27	..
1988	1,625	3	114	495	552	306	134	21	..

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Medical Center



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.7. LIVE BIRTHS BY TYPE: 1988 TO 2007

Year	Type of birth			
	Total	Single	Twin (sets)	Triplet (sets)
2007	1,293	1,273	10	-
2006	1,442	1,424	9	-
2005	1,720	1,690	15	-
2004	1,713	1,681	16	-
2003	1,608	1,566	21	-
2002	1,629	1,574	26	1
2001	1,655	1,616	18	1
2000	1,730	1,696	17	-
1999	1,736	1,704	16	-
1998	1,688	1,658	15	-
1997	1,634	1,610	12	-
1996	1,643	1,609	17	-
1995	1,698	1,670	14	-
1994	1,892	1,844	24	-
1993	1,998	1,950	24	-
1992	1,953	1,899	27	-
1991	1,817	1,767	25	-
1990	1,856	1,810	23	-
1989	1,740	1,714	13	-
1988	1,625	1,581	22	-

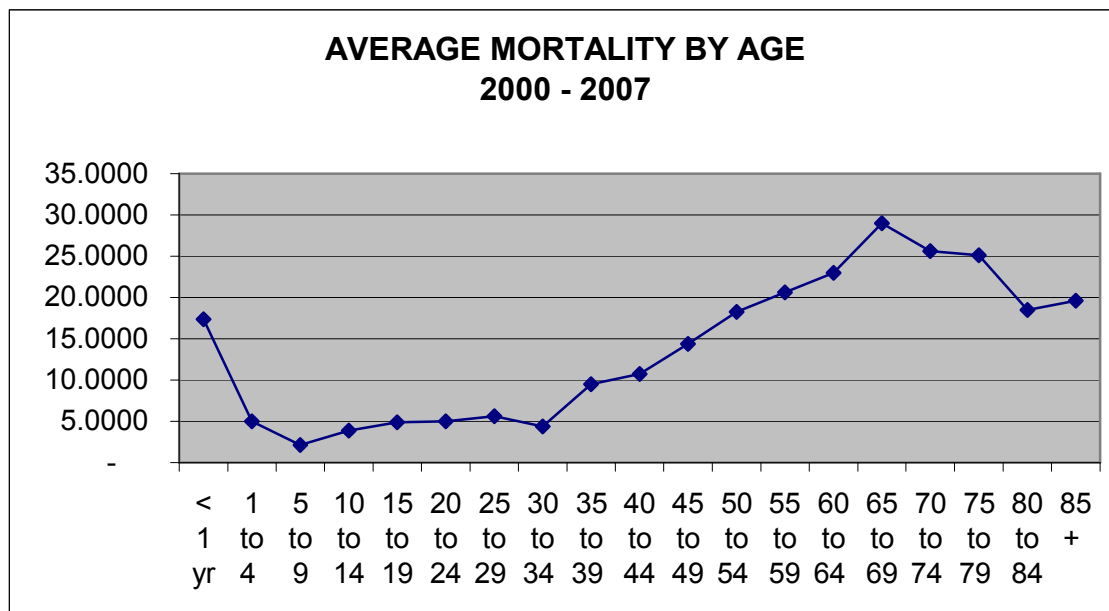
SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Center.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.8. DEATHS BY AGE: 2000 TO 2007

Age group	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000
All ages	251	267	279	289	257	295	239	224
Under 1	12	17	12	26	20	27	14	11
1 to 4	1	7	6	4	5	10	3	4
5 to 9	-	1	5	2	1	2	4	2
10 to 14	4	5	2	3	3	4	7	3
15 to 19	3	3	2	4	7	12	4	4
20 to 24	9	5	3	4	4	6	4	5
25 to 29	4	4	3	7	6	5	8	8
30 to 34	8	5	5	8	2	2	3	2
35 to 39	10	10	15	10	4	11	6	10
40 to 44	9	9	9	16	12	8	11	12
45 to 49	12	19	12	13	13	19	13	14
50 to 54	21	18	19	22	22	14	17	13
55 to 59	23	21	30	24	22	16	17	12
60 to 64	18	23	24	23	27	25	22	22
65 to 69	27	27	30	32	34	35	25	22
70 to 74	28	31	28	29	22	26	17	24
75 to 79	28	28	26	27	25	22	21	24
80 to 84	15	13	24	16	14	26	19	21
85 +	19	21	24	19	14	25	24	11

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.9. DEATHS BY AGE AND GENDER: 2003 TO 2007

Age	Males					Females				
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
All ages	139	156	177	166	153	112	111	102	122	104
Under 1	6	9	6	20	13	6	8	6	8	7
1 to 4	-	3	2	1	4	1	4	4	3	1
5 to 9	-	1	5	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
10 to 14	3	2	1	-	-	1	3	1	2	3
15 to 19	2	-	2	2	5	1	3	-	2	2
20 to 24	5	4	2	2	2	4	1	1	2	2
25 to 29	3	3	2	4	4	1	1	1	2	2
30 to 34	2	5	3	6	1	6	0	2	2	1
35 to 39	5	6	12	7	2	5	4	3	3	2
40 to 44	6	4	6	9	6	3	5	3	7	6
45 to 49	6	10	6	8	9	6	9	6	4	4
50 to 54	16	11	14	16	14	5	7	5	7	8
55 to 59	11	13	23	16	17	12	8	7	8	5
60 to 64	12	15	21	12	19	6	8	3	10	8
65 to 69	20	18	18	21	25	7	9	12	12	9
70 to 74	19	22	17	14	12	9	9	11	14	10
75 to 79	13	19	15	13	12	15	9	11	14	13
80 to 84	5	6	9	8	5	10	7	15	8	9
85+	5	5	13	6	3	14	16	11	13	11

SOURCE: ASG Department of Health, Health Information System Office

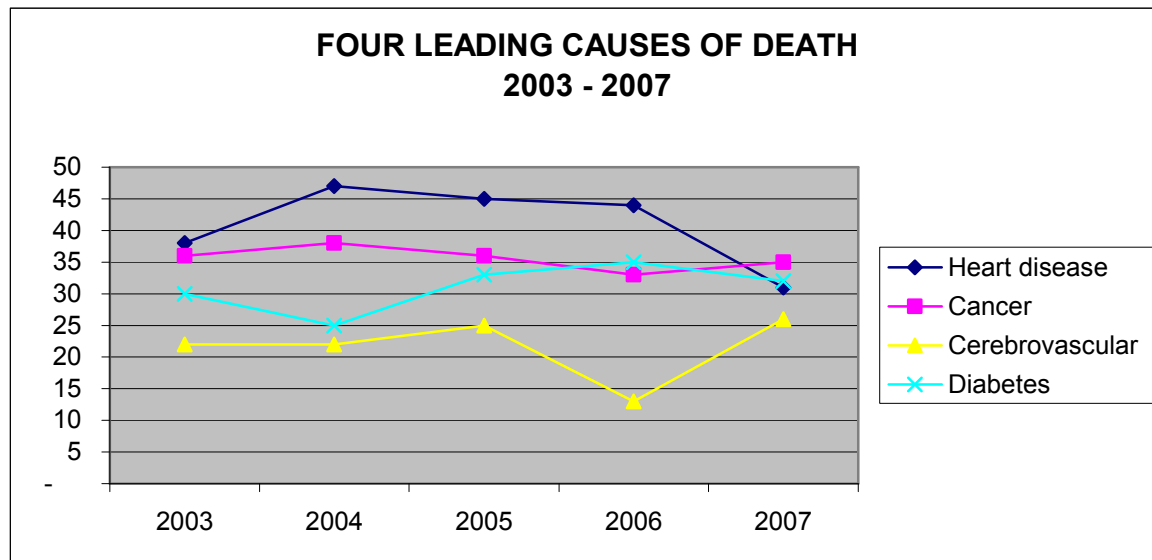
American Samoa Hospital Authority, LBJ Tropical Medical Center

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.10. CAUSE OF DEATH: 2003 TO 2007

Cause of death	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	251	267	279	289	257
Heart diseases	31	44	45	47	38
Malignant neoplasm	35	33	36	38	36
Cerebrovascular disease	26	13	25	22	22
Accidents	11	12	11	11	13
Nephritis & nephrosis	-	-	-	10	12
Septicemia	8	7	5	12	6
Chronic obstructive pulmonary & allied conditions	11	8	21	17	10
Influenza/pneumonia	20	20	12	18	21
Perinatal conditions	5	8	7	14	15
Ill-defined causes	25	29	5	-	-
Hypertension	10	12	12	9	5
Homicide	1	1	4	5	3
Suicide	1	2	2	6	9
Congenital anomalies	4	2	5	4	2
Diabetes mellitus	32	35	33	25	30
Dehydration	1	2	3	-	-
Chronic liver & cirrhosis	1	-	-	3	2
All other causes	29	39	53	48	33

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority, LBJ Tropical Medical Center

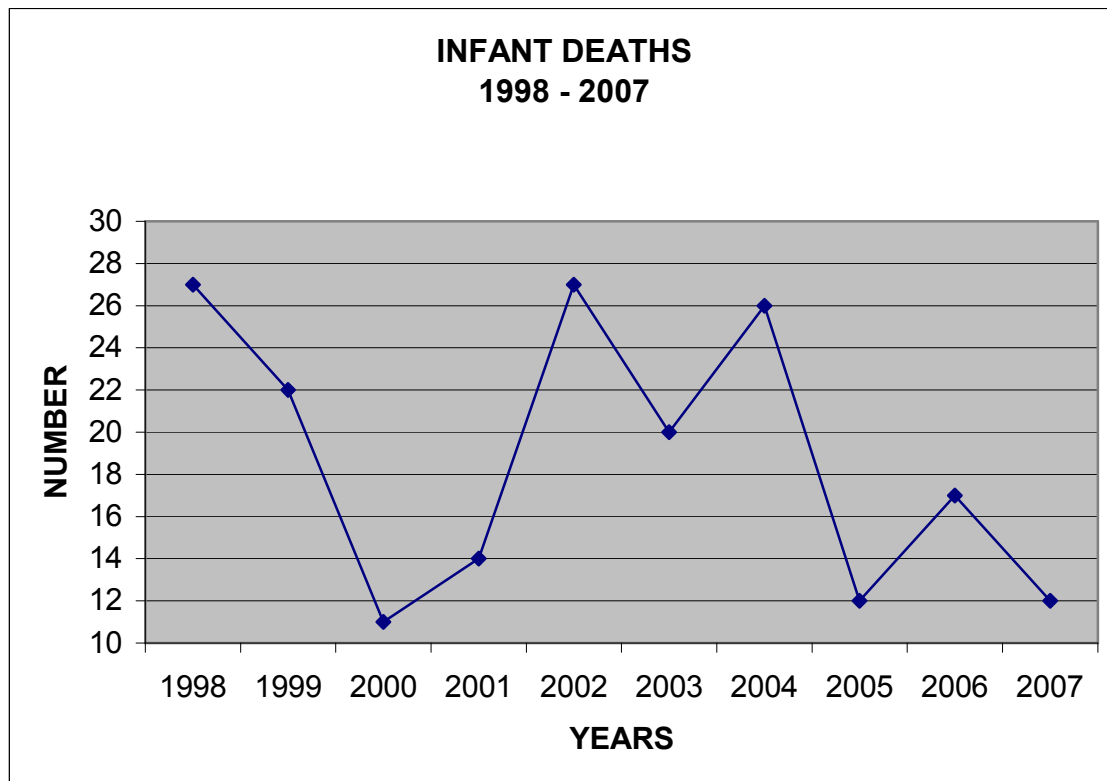


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.11. INFANT DEATHS, BY MONTH: 1998 TO 2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998
Total	12	17	12	26	20	27	14	11	22	27
January	1	2	1	4	2	3	1	-	3	-
February	2	1	2	3	4	3	1	3	3	1
March	-	1	-	1	-	2	4	1	2	1
April	1	2	1	7	2	3	2	1	1	3
May	1	-	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2
June	-	-	1	-	2	3	1	2	2	1
July	-	6	1	1	2	2	1	2	3	7
August	-	3	-	1	1	2	-	-	1	4
September	2	1	2	-	-	1	1	-	1	2
October	-	-	1	4	2	-	-	-	3	2
November	5	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	2
December	-	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	2

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority LBJ Tropical Medical Center



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.12. NOTIFIABLE DISEASES: 1998 TO 2007

Disease	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998
All diseases	2,276	329	17	348	461	836	4,231	1,016	1,370	2,107
Communicable diseases	2,022	33	17	33	92	399	3,719	548	947	1,702
Chickenpox	6	-	-	-	2	-	325	109	159	169
Dengue fever	130	-	-	-	-	141	3,196	-	-	205
Diarrhea, infantile	..	..	..	..	..	..	21	30	76	60
Diarrhea, unspecified	..	..	..	..	..	146	-	-	1	204
Gonorrhea	3	..	..	1	..	..	13	26	16	13
Hepatitis A	..	-	-	4	-	-	2	1	4	21
Hepatitis B	14	..	..	10	69	44	-	-	-	-
Hepatitis, unspecified	1	..	..	1	-	-	-	3	3	-
Influenza & flu syndrome	1,828	..	..	..	..	48	..	..	..	..
Leprosy, lepromatous	1	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	-
Leprosy, tuberculoid	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	-	-	-
Leprosy, other (leptospirosis)	9	16	4	4	-	-	-	1	-	-
Measles	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
Meningitis, all	..	..	1	1	8	9	-	4	3	1
Mumps	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Rheumatic fever	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	..	6	14
Salmonellosis	7	2	2	2	-	-	..	2	3	2
Scabies	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	221	558	890
Shigellosis	9	11	7	7	7	10	7	20	14	12
Tuberculosis, pulmonary	3	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	3	4
Typhoid	3	3	2	2	5	-	-	1	-	-
Food poisoning	..	..	..	..	..	..	79	101	54	53
Fish poisoning	2	..	..	..	..	..	45	18	41	16
Microfilaremia	..	..	..	..	..	..	-	4	-	31
Pertusis (whooping cough)	-	-	-	-	..	..	-	-	-	-
Syphilis	4	..	1	1	..	..	1	6	5	-
Non-Communicable diseases	254	296	-	315	369	437	512	468	423	405
Dog bites	165	169	..	176	193	242	319	242	226	238
Road traffic injuries	77	116	..	122	143	163	182	210	197	165
Suicide	12	11	..	17	33	32	11	16	-	2

SOURCE: Health Information System Office, ASG Department of Health;
American Samoa Hospital Authority, LBJ Medical Center

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.13. OUT-PATIENT VISIT BY TYPE OF CLINIC: 2003 TO 2007

Clinic	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	74,796	163,702	162,037	137,069	138,416
Emergency room/OPD	19,087	50,239	52,286	42,016	42,729
Pediatric clinic	11,512	13,986	14,137	12,250	12,824
Medical clinic	10,362	17,349	16,205	14,293	14,099
Surgical clinic	6,105	7,802	8,213	6,033	6,484
ENT clinic	3,275	6,124	7,174	5,463	5,947
Eye clinic	3,675	4,178	4,072	3,372	3,162
GYN clinic	1,589	14,097	13,297	12,301	12,314
OB clinic	8,600	15,356	13,964	12,611	11,857
Prenatal registration	440	2,336	1,606	1,465	1,272
First prenatal visit	398	2,164	1,892	1,889	1,860
Subseq. prenatal visit	7,687	10,549	10,261	9,122	8,622
Infertility visits	75	307	205	135	103
Dental clinic	7,037	24,061	22,362	20,891	22,644
Physical examination	..	5,012	3,877	2,461	1,922
Family planning clinic	3,149	4,112	5,128	4,392	3,612
Post partum clinic	405	1,386	1,322	986	822

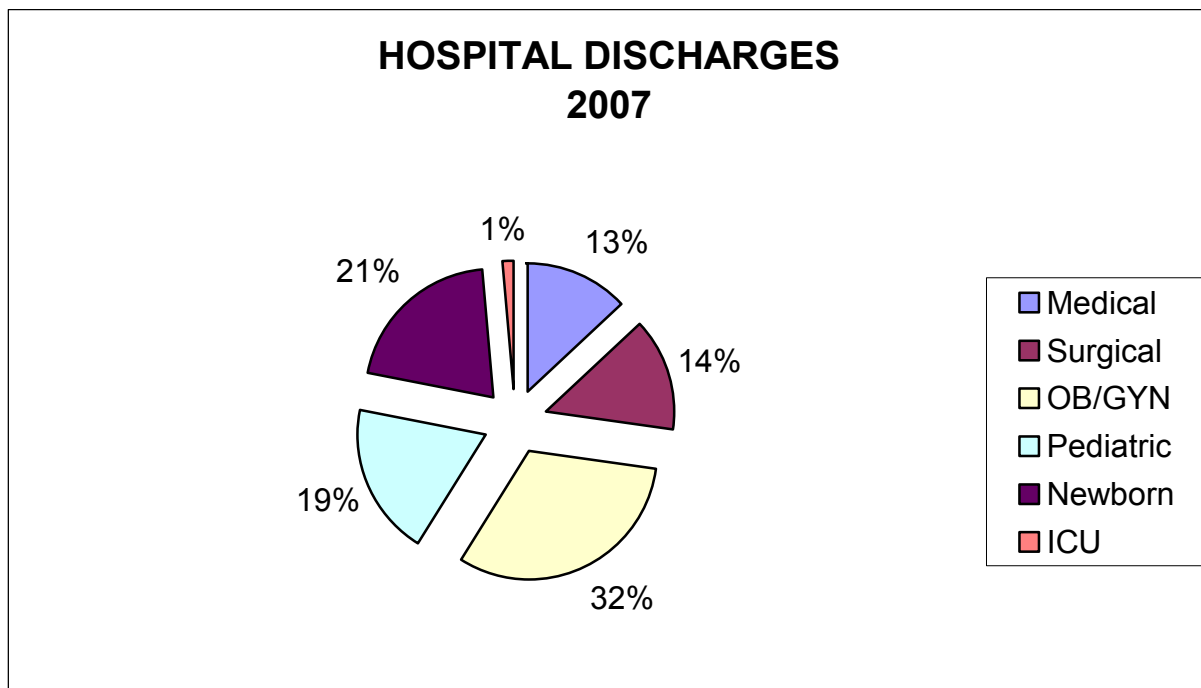
SOURCE: ASG Department of Health, Health Information System Office
 American Samoa Hospital Authority, LBJ Tropical Medical Center

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.14. HOSPITAL DISCHARGES BY TYPE OF SERVICE: 2001 - 2007

		Total	Service						Occupancy Rate (%)
			Medical	Surgical	OB/GYN	Pediatric	ICU	Newborn	
2007	Discharges	6,260	816	882	1,990	1,194	84	1,294	59.3
	Patient days	23,598	4,839	6,004	4,775	4,435	588	2,957	
	Average length of stay	3.8	5.9	6.8	2.4	3.7	7.0	2.3	
2006	Discharges	6,262	835	846	1,938	1,100	105	1,438	59.4
	Patient days	23,631	4,883	5,768	4,463	4,161	990	3,366	
	Average length of stay	3.8	5.8	6.8	2.3	3.8	9.4	2.3	
2005	Discharges	6,690	839	825	2,296	895	112	1,723	46.4
	Patient days	23,576	5,543	5,153	5,070	3,396	614	3,800	
	Average length of stay	3.5	6.6	6.2	2.2	3.8	5.5	2.2	
2004	Discharges	6,880	918	760	2,358	998	123	1,723	35.4
	Patient days	24,614	6,531	4,627	5,398	3,955	631	3,472	
	Average length of stay	3.6	7.1	6.1	2.3	4.0	5.1	2.0	
2003	Discharges	6,709	910	816	2,185	1,068	125	1,605	32.6
	Patient days	22,668	5,080	5,050	4,527	3,894	765	3,352	
	Average length of stay	3.4	5.6	6.2	2.1	3.6	6.1	2.1	
2002	Discharges	7,329	974	997	2,196	1,387	123	1,652	36.0
	Patient days	24,982	5,090	5,432	4,529	5,408	773	3,750	
	Average length of stay	3.4	5.2	5.4	2.1	3.9	6.3	2.3	
2001	Discharges	8,195	1180	1164	2377	1687	100	1687	26.2
	Patient days	27,145	6465	6361	4931	5585	485	3318	
	Average length of stay	3.3	5.5	5.5	2.1	3.3	4.9	2.0	

SOURCE: American Samoa Hospital Authority, LBJ Tropical Medical Center



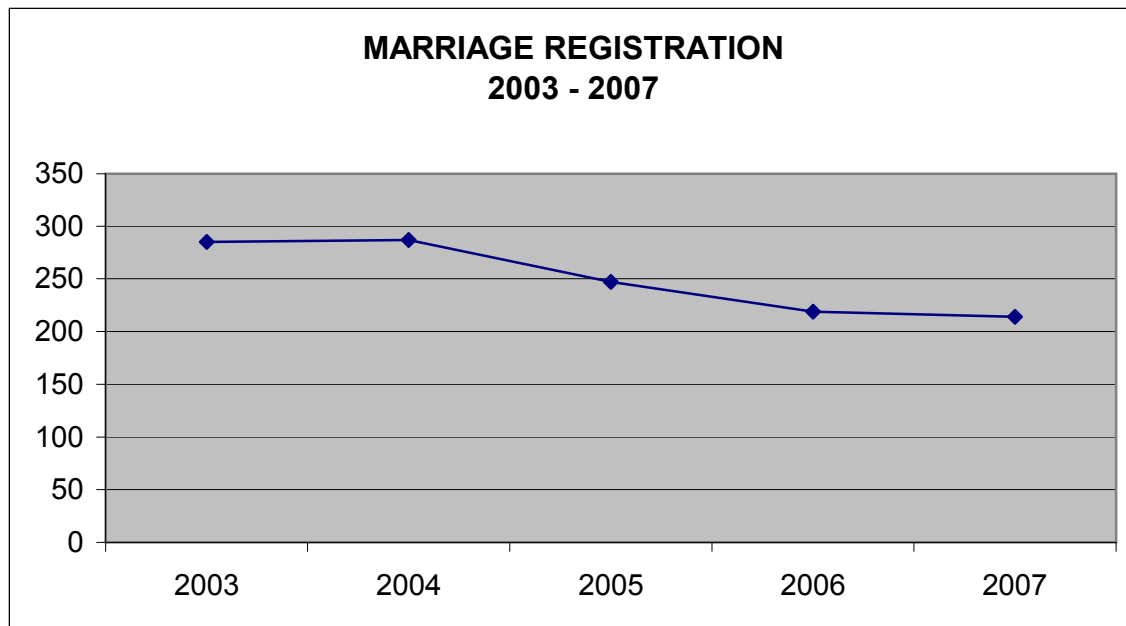
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.15. MARRIAGES : 2003 TO 2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total marriages	214	219	247	287	285
January	12	12	12	18	19
February	17	20	26	21	29
March	19	26	28	35	28
April	22	17	16	25	28
May	15	16	16	28	21
June	20	16	22	17	19
July	17	16	21	25	21
August	19	22	23	25	16
September	20	17	22	28	20
October	17	14	15	19	25
November	18	20	22	14	31
December	18	23	24	32	28

Note: Corrections were made to data for 2005 and 2006.

SOURCE: Office of Homeland Security-Vital Statistics, Office of the Registrar



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.16. AMERICAN SAMOA LIFE TABLE BY SEX

Age	Average death	1990 population	nm _x	nq _x	l _x	nL _x	T _x	ex
Males								
0	11	575	0.019130	0.019130	100,000.0	98,661	6,852,505	68.525050
1-4	4	3,023	0.001323	0.005279	98,087.0	391,312	6,753,844	68.855649
5-9	1	2,924	0.000342	0.001709	97,569.2	487,429	6,362,532	65.210442
10-14	1	2,812	0.000356	0.001777	97,402.5	486,580	5,875,102	60.317762
15-19	4	2,396	0.001669	0.008313	97,229.5	484,127	5,388,522	55.420660
20-24	4	2,301	0.001738	0.008654	96,421.3	480,020	4,904,395	50.864249
25-29	5	1,956	0.002518	0.012509	95,586.8	474,945	4,424,375	46.286464
30-34	5	1,807	0.002767	0.013740	94,391.1	468,713	3,949,431	41.841151
35-39	4	1,359	0.002943	0.014609	93,094.1	462,071	3,480,718	37.389232
40-44	5	1,178	0.004244	0.021000	91,734.1	453,855	3,018,647	32.906487
45-49	6	974	0.006160	0.030334	89,807.7	442,228	2,564,792	28.558700
50-54	7	835	0.008383	0.041056	87,083.5	426,479	2,122,564	24.373886
55-59	12	598	0.020067	0.095541	83,508.3	397,595	1,696,085	20.310388
60-64	12	467	0.025696	0.120724	75,529.8	354,853	1,298,490	17.191767
65-69	13	324	0.040123	0.182328	66,411.5	301,786	943,637	14.208939
70-74	11	223	0.049327	0.219561	54,302.8	241,707	641,851	11.819853
75-79	11	137	0.080292	0.334347	42,380.0	176,476	400,144	9.441808
80-84	6	55	0.109091	0.428572	28,210.4	110,827	223,667.9	7.928565
85+	7	49	0.142857	1.000000	16,120.2	112,841	112,841.4	7.000000
Females								
0	8	557	0.014363	0.014363	100,000.0	98,994.6	7,616,115	76.161150
1-4	2	2,797	0.000715	0.002856	98,563.7	393,692	7,517,120	76.266617
5-9	1	2,716	0.000368	0.001839	98,282.2	490,959	7,123,428	72.479337
10-14	1	2,417	0.000414	0.002067	98,101.4	490,000	6,632,469	67.608287
15-19	1	2,322	0.000431	0.002151	97,898.7	488,967	6,142,469	62.743117
20-24	1	2,363	0.000423	0.002114	97,688.1	487,924	5,653,502	57.872980
25-29	1	2,175	0.000460	0.002296	97,481.6	486,849	5,165,578	52.990271
30-34	1	1,706	0.000586	0.002927	97,257.8	485,577	4,678,729	48.106470
35-39	2	1,362	0.001468	0.007315	96,973.2	48,092.3	4,193,152	43.240336
40-44	2	1,068	0.001873	0.009320	96,293.8	479,076	3,710,059	38.528547
45-49	3	805	0.003727	0.018462	95,366.6	472,432	3,230,983	33.879597
50-54	4	687	0.005822	0.028694	93,606.0	461,315	2,758,552	29.469817
55-59	5	495	0.010101	0.049261	90,920.0	443,403	2,297,236	25.266553
60-64	5	456	0.010965	0.053362	86,441.2	420,675	1,853,833	21.446169
65-69	8	153	0.023324	0.110193	81,828.6	386,601	1,433,159	17.514164
70-74	7	201	0.034826	0.160183	72,811.6	334,900	1,046,558	14.373499
75-79	8	153	0.052288	0.231216	61,148.5	270,396	711,658.1	11.638203
80-84	6	70	0.085714	0.35294	47,010.0	193,571	441,262.1	9.386568
85+	7	57	0.122807	1.000000	30,418.3	247,692	247,691.5	8.142856

SOURCE: American Samoa Government, Department of Commerce

Table 2.17. FERTILITY FOR WOMEN 35 TO 44 YEARS BY DISTRICT
AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Women 35 to 44 years	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women	Parity		
				no children	1 child	2 child- ren
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	3,727	13,363	3,585	500	389	486
Eastern District	1,523	5,327	3,498	227	158	197
Manu'a District	83	340	4,096	14	9	7
Swains Island	2	8	4,000	-	-	-
Western District	2,119	7,688	3,628	259	222	282
COUNTIES						
Ituau	304	1,042	3,428	52	30	43
Ma'oputasi	764	2,643	3,459	105	92	99
Sa'ole	103	378	3,670	17	5	12
Sua	226	786	3,478	36	20	27
Vaifanua	126	478	3,794	17	11	16
Faleasao	14	47	3,357	2	3	1
Fitiuta	18	79	4,389	1	3	3
Ofu	17	68	4,000	5	-	1
Olosega	15	57	3,800	3	1	1
Ta'u	19	89	4,684	3	2	1
Swains Island	2	8	4,000	-	-	-
Lealataua	417	1,475	3,537	57	37	66
Leasina	126	467	3,706	12	11	15
Tualatai	188	714	3,798	21	17	23
Tualauta	1,388	5,032	3,625	169	157	178

Continued on next page.

Table 2.17. FERTILITY FOR WOMEN 35 TO 44 YEARS BY DISTRICT
AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

District County	Parity			Women ever married	Children ever born	Per 1,000 women
	3 child- ren	4 child- ren	5 or more children			
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	520	550	1,282	3,249	12,937	3,982
Eastern District	219	205	517	1,303	5,116	3,926
Manu'a District	5	6	42	67	322	4,806
Swains Island	-	2	-	2	8	4,000
Western District	296	337	723	1,877	7,491	3,991
COUNTIES						
Ituau	46	37	96	260	1,011	3,888
Ma'oputasi	116	91	261	644	2,507	3,893
Sa'ole	15	17	37	92	377	4,098
Sua	27	42	74	198	762	3,848
Vaifanua	15	18	49	109	459	4,211
Faleasao	2	-	6	9	42	4,667
Fitiuta	2	1	8	16	76	4,750
Ofu	-	1	10	12	63	5,250
Olosega	1	2	7	12	52	4,333
Ta'u	-	2	11	18	89	4,944
Swains Island	-	2	-	2	8	4,000
Lealataua	54	62	141	360	1,407	3,908
Leasina	22	22	44	109	441	4,046
Tualatai	23	36	68	173	704	4,069
Tualauta	197	217	470	1,235	4,939	3,999

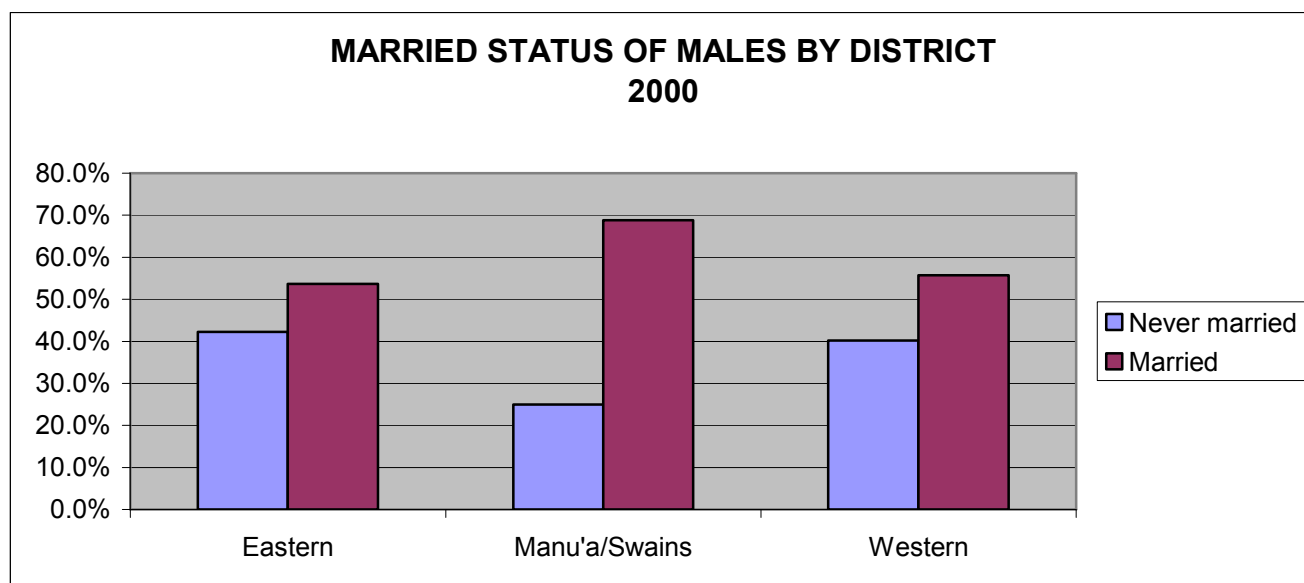
SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.18. MARITAL STATUS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District and county	Males, 15 years and over					
	Total	Never married	Now married, except Separated	Separated	Widowed	Divorced
American Samoa	17,809	7,249	9,821	174	268	297
Eastern District	7,380	3,118	3,961	82	112	107
Manu'a District	377	92	261	9	10	5
Swains Island	11	5	6	-	-	-
Western District	10,041	4,034	5,593	83	146	185
COUNTIES						
Ituau	1,316	549	714	16	17	20
Ma'oputasi	3,760	1,644	1,952	38	56	70
Sa'ole	561	229	301	9	17	5
Sua	1,059	427	598	12	13	9
Vaifanua	684	269	396	7	9	3
Faleasao	45	17	26	1	1	-
Fitiuta	90	18	64	4	3	1
Ofu	87	24	55	2	3	3
Olosega	51	8	39	2	2	-
Ta'u	104	25	77	-	1	1
Swains Island	11	5	6	-	-	-
Lealataua	1,769	754	931	16	26	42
Leasina	563	263	268	5	16	11
Tualatai	909	363	512	10	9	15
Tualauta	6,800	2,654	3,882	52	95	117

Continued on next page.

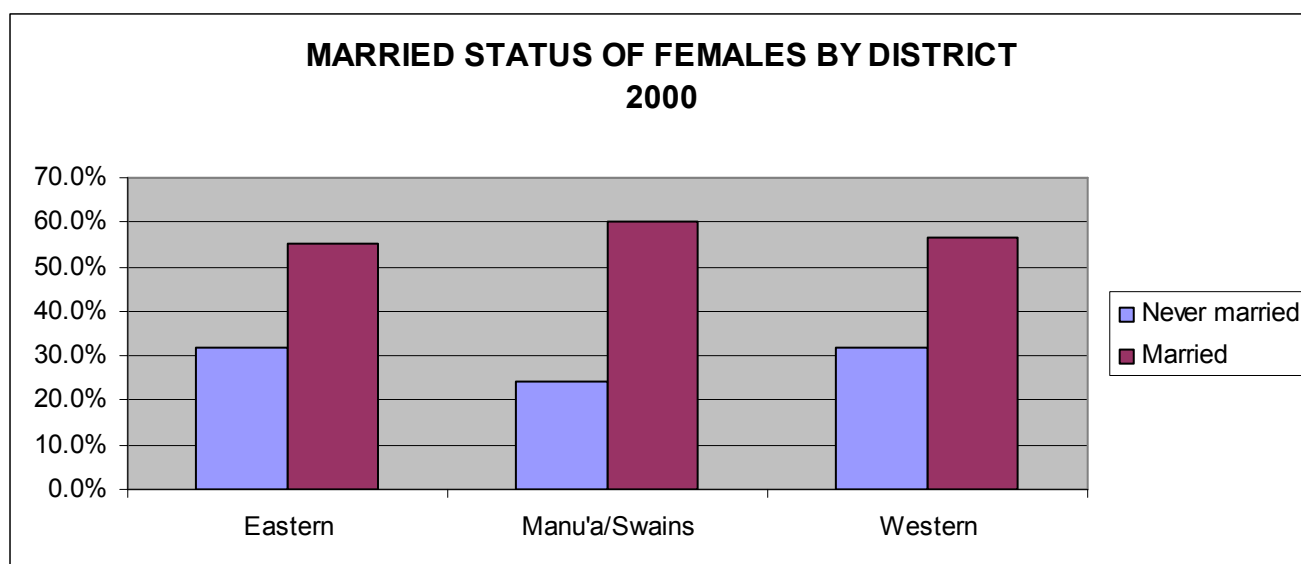


STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 2.18. MARITAL STATUS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

District and county	Females 15 years & over					
	Total	Never married	Now married, except Separated	Separated	Widowed	Divorced
American Samoa	17,270	5,492	9,698	263	1,302	515
Eastern District	7,088	2,261	3,909	106	594	218
Manu'a District	426	102	257	12	47	8
Swains Island	11	3	6	-	2	-
Western District	9,745	3,126	5,526	145	659	289
COUNTIES						
Ituau	1,337	448	715	19	111	44
Ma'oputasi	3,535	1,141	1,931	59	283	121
Sa'ole	521	159	299	8	43	12
Sua	1,021	318	569	11	94	29
Vaifanua	674	195	395	9	63	12
Faleasao	45	12	22	2	8	1
Fitiuta	106	24	66	1	13	2
Ofu	94	25	56	5	7	1
Olosega	66	12	40	2	11	1
Ta'u	115	29	73	2	8	3
Swains Island	11	3	6	-	2	-
Lealataua	1,688	565	916	26	134	47
Leasina	498	155	274	2	52	15
Tualatai	895	271	506	24	65	29
Tualauta	6,664	2,135	3,830	93	408	198

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile



Section 3

EDUCATION

This section presents statistical information on school enrollment, education achievement, and institutions.

Enrollment in all forms of education in 2007 was 21,326. The number of institutions dropped from 124 in 2006 to 112 in 2007. Enrollment, however, increased by almost 200 between 2006 and 2007 school years. The number of teachers teaching in classrooms in 2007 is not available. A total of 965 students graduated from high school in the same year.

Enrollment at the American Samoa Community College increased to 1,767 in 2007. Fifty-four percent of students were continuing students, ten percent were returning students and thirty six percent were newly enrolled students. Most of the students enrolled at ASCC major in Liberal Arts. This is the case for the past five years. Liberal Arts is followed by Education and Criminal Justice. Degrees awarded for the last five years though slightly increased are way below degrees awarded in 2003.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.1. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND ENROLLMENT AT BEGINNING
OF SCHOOL YEAR BY TYPE AND LEVEL: 2003 TO 2007

Status	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total institutions	112	124	117	117	139
Pre-school	32	40	37	37	61
Public	24	29	29	29	52
Private	8	11	8	8	9
K-Program	33	35	33	33	32
Public	23	23	23	23	23
Private	10	12	10	10	9
Elementary	33	35	33	33	32
Public	23	23	23	23	23
Private	10	12	10	10	9
Secondary	12	12	12	12	12
Public	6	6	6	6	6
Private	6	6	6	6	6
College	1	1	1	1	1
Special Education	1	1	1	1	1
Total enrollment	21,326	21,135	21,447	20,573	20,534
Pre-school	2,018	2,038	1,985	1,970	2,218
Public	1,614	1,634	1,562	1,532	1,524
Private	404	404	423	438	694
K-Program	1,247	1,316	1,371	1,360	1,239
Public	959	1,028	1,094	1,035	984
Private	288	288	277	325	255
Elementary	11,304	11,100	11,477	11,165	11,165
Public	9,539	9,335	9,415	9,291	9,337
Private	1,765	1,765	2,062	1,874	1,828
Secondary	4,990	5,074	4,982	4,495	4,336
Public	4,467	4,551	4,489	4,066	4,063
Private	523	523	493	429	273
Special Education	-	-	31	33	39
College, (Fall)	1,767	1,607	1,601	1,550	1,537

NOTE: There is a slight change in the data that was already published for school year 2003 then what is published in the 2005 Statistical Yearbook. As published in the combined 2003-2004 Statistical Yearbook, there were 8 private elementary schools. However, during collection of data for the 2005 Statistical Yearbook, DOE made a correction that there were 9 not 8.

Enrollment for Special Education for beginning of school year 2006 and 2007 are included in the public elementary and high school enrollment counts.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research; American Samoa Community College, Admissions and Records Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.2. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL AND BY MONTH: AUGUST 2006 TO JUNE 2007

Month	Enrollment	Public School System				Private School System			
		Pre-school	Kindergarten	Elementary	Secondary	Pre-school	Kindergarten	Elementary	Secondary
Average	19,147	1,572	1,013	9,988	4,447	346	273	1,589	451
August	16,723	1,614	904	9,742	4,463				
September	19,856	1,625	1,028	9,672	4,551	404	288	1,765	523
October	20,427	1,625	1,022	10,206	4,588	393	294	1,777	522
November	20,208	1,563	1,026	10,120	4,517	389	296	1,780	517
December	19,867	1,560	1,020	9,994	4,339	383	291	1,761	519
January	20,017	1,560	1,023	10,029	4,453	381	303	1,749	519
February	20,014	1,540	1,029	10,041	4,448	377	310	1,750	519
March	19,150	1,536	1,029	10,056	4,430	262	234	1,244	359
April	18,298	1,536	1,028	10,030	4,345	177	165	889	128
May-June	16,913	1,560	1,020	9,994	4,339				

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research.

Table 3.3. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY GRADE, AT THE BEGINNING OF SCHOOL YEAR: 2003 TO 2007

Grade	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
All grades 1/	18,799	19,494	19,561	19,021	18,997
Early childhood education	2,018	2,404	1,985	1,970	2,218
Kindergarten	1,192	1,316	1,371	1,360	1,239
1	1,404	1,068	1,418	1,402	1,397
2	1,385	1,383	1,410	1,394	1,470
3	1,313	1,390	1,374	1,358	1,526
4	1,336	1,343	1,332	1,316	1,474
5	1,140	1,299	1,410	1,394	1,358
6	1,421	1,358	1,481	1,465	1,364
7	1,282	1,400	1,454	1,438	1,351
8	1,322	1,429	1,413	1,397	1,225
9	1,369	1,465	1,322	1,223	1,205
10	1,331	1,280	1,322	1,225	1,107
11	1,144	1,234	1,172	1,076	1,038
12	1,142	1,095	1,066	970	986
Special education		30	31	33	39

NOTE: Enrollments for Special Education are included in the public elementary and high school enrollment count.

1/ Enrollment for all grades are only available for public schools, no data are available for private schools for 2006.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.4. NUMBER OF TEACHERS IN CLASSROOMS: 2002 TO 2006

Public School	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Total	858	982	991	988	939
Pre-school	140	130	130	130	134
K-Program	45	44	43	43	38
Elementary	460	528	528	494	499
Secondary	213	269	269	301	249
Special Education	-	11	21	20	19

NOTE: Number of teachers for Special Education are included in the number of teachers recorded in elementary and high school.
Data for 2007 is not available.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Curriculum, Instruction and Accountability;
Office of Early Childhood Education; Office of Elementary; Office of Secondary;
and Office of Special Education.

Table 3.5. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES: 2003 TO 2007

School	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	965	905	878	890	739
Fagaitua	168	151	157	142	148
Leone	227	208	222	198	167
Manua	19	26	22	22	20
Polytech	90	101	78	84	85
Samoana	195	194	203	206	112
Tafuna	266	225	196	238	207

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research

Table 3.6. NUMBER OF DEGREES EARNED BY EDUCATORS: 2006

Division	Total	AA	BA	MA	PhD	Other
Total	203	42	111	48	1	1
Administrator						
ECE	19	6	9	4	-	-
Elementary	66	16	34	15	-	1
Secondary	97	17	57	23	-	-
SPED	21	3	11	6	1	-
Total	767	345	259	33	3	127
Teacher						
ECE	92	24	5	-	-	63
Elementary	458	276	137	13	-	32
Secondary	217	45	117	20	3	32

Note: Data for 2007 is not available.

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research.

**TABLE 3.7 AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT
BY STATUS, GENDER, AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP: FALL 2003 TO 2007**

Status	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Enrollment	1,767	1,607	1,601	1,550	1,537
Full time	837	815	771	749	807
Part time	930	792	830	801	730
Entry status	1,767	1,607	1,601	1,550	1,537
Continuing	953	937	811	828	810
Returning	186	103	152	147	163
New	628	567	638	575	564
Gender	1,767	1,607	1,601	1,550	1,537
Males	652	634	615	573	633
Females	1,115	973	986	977	904
Age	1,767	1,607	1,601	1,550	1,537
15 - 18	514	501	532	371	20
19 - 25	919	852	799	802	1,095
26 - 35	155	117	141	156	177
36 - 45	113	85	80	98	104
46 - 55	57	39	43	68	71
56+	8	9	6	14	15
Unknown	1	4	-	41	55

Continued on next page.

**TABLE 3.7 AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT
BY STATUS, GENDER, AGE, AND CITIZENSHIP: FALL 2003 TO 2007 (continued)**

Status	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Citizenship	1,767	1,607	1,601	1,550	1,535
American Samoan	1,354	1,245	1,217	1,110	1,100
Western Samoans	157	132	132	169	166
U.S.A.	219	190	212	235	238
Tongan	3	2	5	5	4
Korean	2	2	1	1	1
Philippines	13	12	8	10	10
Canada	-	-	-	-	-
United Kingdom	-	-	-	1	-
Argentina	-	-	1	1	2
New Caledonia	-	-	1	-	2
New Zealand	7	6	3	4	5
Niue	-	-	-	-	-
Australia	-	-	1	-	1
Fiji	2	5	3	3	2
China	2	6	8	6	-
Tuvalu	-	-	1	1	3
Germany	-	1	-	1	-
Mexico	-	1	3	1	1
Kiribati	-	2	5	2	-
Saudi Arabia	-	-	-	-	-
Taiwan	-	-	-	-	-
Panama	-	-	-	-	-
Sweden	1	1			
Ecuador	-	1			
Madagascar	1	-	-	-	-
Unknown	6	1		-	-
Faculty	56	67	67	60	69
Staff	173	194	164	163	149

SOURCE: American Samoa Community College, Board of Higher Education,
Admissions and Records Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.8. AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY MAJOR,
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, AND OTHERS: 2003 TO 2007

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Fall enrollment	5,781	5,619	5,611	5,558	5,543
Liberal Arts	709	765	654	570	585
Automotive Body Repair	14	11	5	10	9
Accounting	74	65	79	92	109
Agriculture		-	6	11	22
General Agriculture	11	14	-	-	-
Architectural Drafting	23	24	18	16	19
Art	23	20	14	23	26
Automotive Mechanics	21	10	16	20	27
Civil Engineering Technology	14	10	28	23	22
Construction	1	2	1	3	-
Criminal Justice	137	133	108	99	119
Education	261	118	102	198	176
Electronics	21	31	28	22	35
Family and Consumer Service	2	1	1	2	2
Forensic Science	8	6	9	7	9
Health Science	22	27	38	40	47
Human Service	15	15	26	21	30
Business Management	61	46	59	77	83
Marine Sciences	12	18	11	14	17
Music	9	13	20	22	19
Natural Resources	9	4	1	8	8
Nursing	12	7	13	46	55
Office Administration & Technology (OAT)	9	10	12	13	6
Welding	8	6	10	9	12
Pre Law	32	34	29	41	41
Public Administration	3	2	-	4	9
Political Science	9	15	16	6	-
Agribusiness	5	3	-	3	7
Samoan Studies	9	3	4	2	4
Accounting/Office Administration & Technology	2	2	1	-	-
Accounting/Samoan Studies		1			
Art/Music	1	1			
Automotive Mechanics/Automotive Body Repair	1				
Automotive Body Repair/Electronics	1				
Business Management/Office Administration & Technology		1	1	-	-
Business Management /Art	1				
Business Management/Accounting/office Administration & Technology	2				
Business Management/Electronics	1				
Business Management Education	1	1	2	-	-
Liberal Arts/Arts	3	1	1	-	2
Liberal Arts/Construction		-	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Criminal Justice	8	5	6	1	-
Liberal Arts/General Agriculture	1				

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.8. AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY MAJOR,
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, AND OTHERS: 2003 TO 2007 (continued)

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Liberal Arts/Marine Science	4	5	5	-	-
Liberal Arts/Natural Resources	1				
Liberal Arts/Political Science	1	4	5	1	-
Liberal Arts/Auto Body Repair/Civil Engineering		-	-	1	-
Liberal Arts/Music	1	1	-	-	-
Accounting/Education		-	1	1	-
Natural Resources/Art		-	1	-	-
Nursing/Certified Practical Nursing		-	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/Accounting		-	1	2	2
Liberal Arts/Architectural Drafting	2	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Health Science	1	-	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/Education	15	7	8	4	3
Liberal Arts/Electronics	1	-	2	-	1
Liberal Arts/Arts/Electronics		1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Office Administration & Tech.		-	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/Certificate in Practical Nursing	1	-	1	1	1
Liberal Arts/Business Management	2	-	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/CT-Guidance & Counseling	1				
Liberal Arts/Civil Engineering	3	2	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Civil Engineering Technology/Architectural Drafting	1	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Education/Human Services	2	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Education/Pre-Law	2				
Liberal Arts/Marine Science/Political Science	1				
Liberal Arts/Nursing		1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Human Services	2	6	4	2	4
Liberal Arts/Pre Law	8	5	9	-	-
Liberal Arts/Pre Law/Political Science		-	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/Pre-Law/Criminal Justice	1				
Liberal Arts/Marine Science/Education		-	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/Marine Science/Health Science	2	1	1	-	-
Liberal Arts/Samoan Studies	1	1	-	-	-
Liberal Arts/Music/Education	1				
Music/Samoan Studies	1	-	1	-	-
Pre Law/Education		1	2	-	-
Nursing/Health Science	1	-	2	1	-
Electronics/Civil Engineering		1	-	-	-
Accounting/Business Management	1	14	10	-	1
Architectural Drafting/Art	7	1	-	-	-
Architectural Drafting/OAT	1	1	-	-	-
Agriculture Drafting/Welding/Construction/CT in Arch. Draft.	1	-	1	-	-
Civil Engineering Technology/Forensic Science		-	1	-	-
Civil Engineering Technology/Architectural Drafting	1	-	3	-	-
Criminal Justice/Art		1	-	-	-
Criminal Justice/Pre-Law	4	4	4	-	-

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.8. AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT BY MAJOR,
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, AND OTHERS: 2003 TO 2007 (continued)

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Criminal Justice/Business Management	2	1	1	-	-
Criminal Justice/Forensic Science	2				
Criminal Justice/Human Services	1	1	1	-	-
Criminal Justice/Music	1				
Criminal Justice/Political Science	1				
General Agriculture/Natural Resources		-	1	-	-
General Agriculture/Natural Resources/Marine Services		1	1	-	-
Health Science/Forensic Science		1	-	-	-
Health Science/CT-Practical Nursing	12	8	3	-	-
Human Services/Health Science		-	3	-	-
Human Services/Health Science/CT Practical Nursing			1	-	-
Human Services/Education		2	-	-	-
Human Services/Forensic Science		-	1	-	-
Marine Science/Liberal Arts/Health Science		-	1	-	-
Marine Science/Natural Resources		-	1	-	-
Marine Science/Civil Engineering Technology		-	1	-	-
Marine Science/Business Management	1				
Marine Science/General Agriculture	1				
Marine Science/Education	1				
OAT/Certificate in Practical Nursing	1	1	-	-	-
Political Science /Education	1	1	-	-	-
Political Science/Pre-Law	3	-	1	-	-
Political Science/Human Services	1				
Certified Guidance & Counseling		-	1	1	3
Certificate in Accounting		-	-	2	1
Certificate in Criminal Justice		-	-	1	-
Certificate in Civil Engineering Technology		2	1	1	-
Certificate in Construction		1	-	-	-
Certificate in Elementary Education	1	1	2	2	2
Certificate in General Agriculture		-	-	1	1
Certificate in Public Administration		-	-	1	-
Certificate in Practical Nursing	88	72	66	42	16
Certificate in Samoan Studies		-	1	-	-
Certificate in Automotive Mechanics		1	1	-	-
Teacher Education Program		-	-	-	-
Certificate Auto Body Repair		2	2	1	-
Certificate Architectural Drafting		-	-	1	2
Self Enrichment (Non-Degree Seeking)	23	27	44	13	-
College Bound		-	59	68	-
PICTA (Pacific Information & Communications Technology Academy)		-	21	-	-
General Education		-	-	-	-
Undecided		-	-	-	-
Upward Bound		-	-	-	-
Unknowns		-	-	-	-

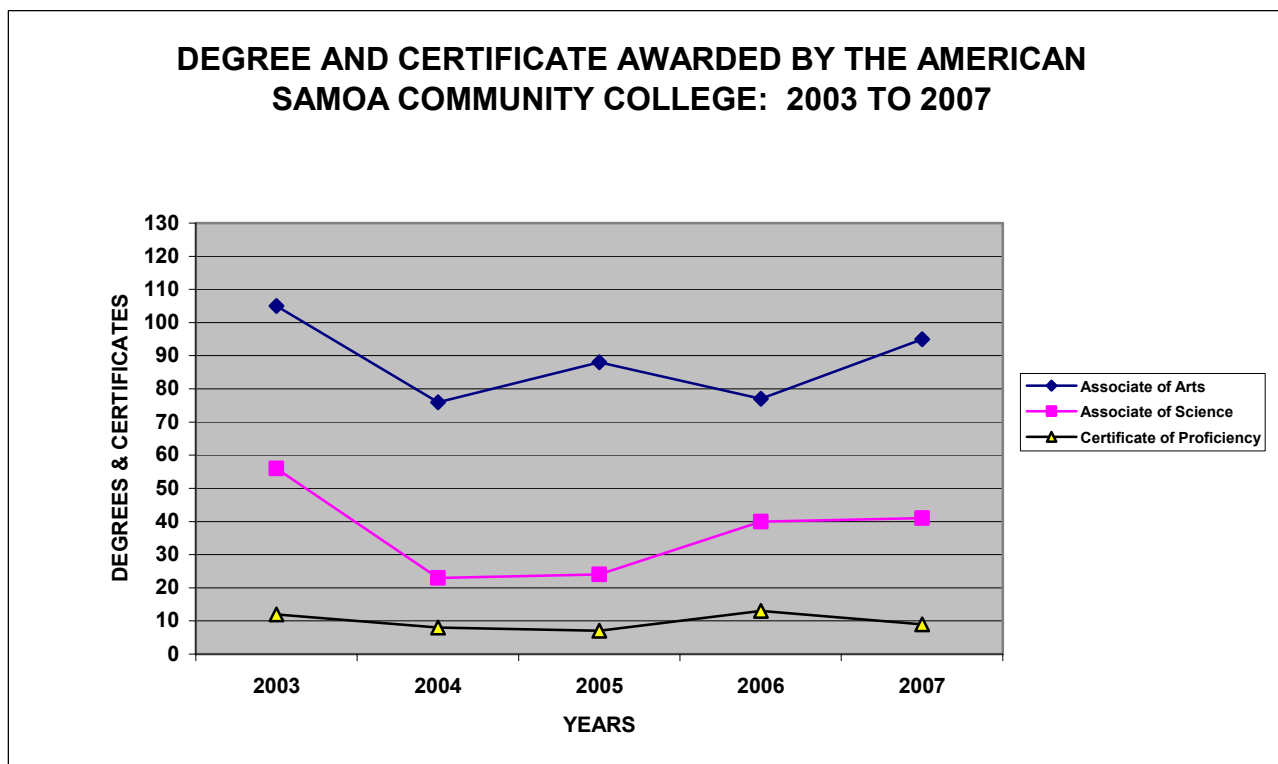
SOURCE: American Samoa Community College, Board of Higher
Education, Admissions and Records Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.9. DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE AWARDED AT THE
AMERICAN SAMOA COMMUNITY COLLEGE: 2003 TO 2007

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	145	130	119	107	173
Associate of Arts	95	77	88	76	105
Associate of Science	41	40	24	23	56
Certificate of Proficiency	9	13	7	8	12
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Associate of Arts	65.5	59.2	73.9	71.0	60.7
Associate of Science	28.3	30.8	20.2	21.5	32.4
Certificate of Proficiency	6.2	10.0	5.9	7.5	6.9

SOURCE: American Samoa Community College, Board of Higher
Education, Admissions and Records Office



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.10. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY AGE: 2000

Age	Districts			
	Total	Eastern	Western	Manu'a / Swains Islands
Persons 3 years and over enrolled in school	20,830	8,710	11,610	510
3 and 4 years	1,574	671	853	50
5 to 14 years	13,803	5,595	7,825	383
15 to 17 years	2,923	1,167	1,698	58
18 and 19 years	835	359	469	7
20 to 24 years	550	272	276	2
25 to 34 years	528	285	239	4
35 and over years	617	361	250	6

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000 Census of Population;
American Samoa Government, Department of Commerce

Table 3.11. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000
Population 25 years and over

District County	Total	Less than 9th grade	9th to 12th grade, no diploma	High school graduate & equivalent	Some college
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	25,380	3,120	5,476	9,983	3,173
Eastern District	10,476	1,197	2,265	4,334	1,243
Manu'a District	644	109	88	299	71
Swains Island	16	2	3	6	-
Western District	14,244	1,812	3,120	5,344	1,859
COUNTIES					
Ituau	1,926	171	366	858	225
Ma'oputasi	5,222	614	1,169	2,179	588
Sa'ole	804	117	171	289	97
Sua	1,544	161	319	618	212
Vaifanua	980	134	240	390	121
Faleasao	73	6	14	49	2
Fitiuta	160	45	12	67	20
Ofu	143	18	28	65	15
Olosega	98	25	14	34	10
Ta'u	170	15	20	84	24
Swains Island	16	2	3	6	-
Lealataua	2,508	343	604	849	326
Leasina	746	90	171	334	75
Tualatai	1,267	159	253	496	193
Tualauta	9,723	1,220	2,092	3,665	1,265

Continued on next page.

Table 3.11. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Population 25 years and over

District County	Associate degree	Bachelor degree	Graduate or professional degree	Percent	
				HS grad	BS+
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	1,755	1,224	649	66.1	7.4
Eastern District	767	444	226	67.0	6.4
Manu'a District	52	16	9	69.4	3.9
Swains Island	4	1	-	68.8	6.3
Western District	932	763	414	65.4	8.3
COUNTIES					
Ituau	146	116	44	72.1	8.3
Ma'oputasi	343	211	118	65.9	6.3
Sa'ole	77	32	21	64.2	6.6
Sua	143	56	35	68.9	5.9
Vaifanua	58	29	8	61.8	3.8
Faleasao	2	-	-	72.6	-
Fitiuta	13	3	-	64.4	1.9
Ofu	8	6	3	67.8	6.3
Olosega	11	1	3	60.2	4.1
Ta'u	18	6	3	79.4	5.3
Swains Island	4	1	-	68.8	6.3
Lealataua	190	136	60	62.2	7.8
Leasina	45	21	10	65.0	4.2
Tualatai	87	53	26	67.5	6.2
Tualauta	610	553	318	65.9	9.0

Source: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.12. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT,
VOCATIONAL TRAINING, AND GENDER BY PLACE OF BIRTH
AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

School Enrollment and Type of School	American Samoa			Eastern District		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
Population 3 years and over and enrolled in school	20,830	16,280	2,180	8,710	6,970	855
Pre-kindergarten/kindergarten	3,295	2,900	175	1,320	1,185	60
Public school	2,820	2,500	160	1,170	1,055	60
Elementary school, 1st to 8th	11,420	9,405	910	4,685	3,960	315
Public school	10,200	8,505	830	4,335	3,695	290
High school, 9th to 12th grade	4,645	3,110	815	2,010	1,365	360
Public school	4,325	2,925	735	1,920	1,315	340
College	1,475	870	285	695	455	115
Public school	1,305	795	220	645	425	105
Females 3 years and over and enrolled in school	10,045	7,900	1,040	4,235	3,440	410
Pre-kindergarten/kindergarten	1,590	1,410	80	650	590	25
Public school	1,355	1,205	70	580	525	25
Elementary school, 1st to 8th	5,470	4,510	440	2,255	1,935	145
Public school	4,845	4,040	400	2,065	1,790	130
High school, 9th to 12th grade	2,205	1,485	390	950	645	185
Public school	2,050	1,395	360	900	620	170
College	780	495	125	380	270	55
Public school	725	470	110	360	260	45
Educational Attainment						
Population 25 years and over	25,380	8,760	12,885	10,475	4,185	5,000
None	715	140	385	220	50	140
Elementary: 4 or less year	290	60	220	125	40	85
5 and 6 years	800	180	550	310	95	195
7 and 8 years	1,310	360	855	540	190	325
High school: 1 year	1,125	365	680	470	185	265
2 years	965	140	725	405	75	290
3 years	1,105	180	810	425	80	305
4 years,no diploma	2,280	470	1,560	965	245	625
High school graduate	9,985	3,730	5,070	4,335	1,825	2,050
Some college, no degree	3,175	1,385	1,200	1,245	615	425
Associate degree	1,755	965	490	765	470	190

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.12. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT,
VOCATIONAL TRAINING, AND GENDER BY PLACE OF BIRTH
AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

School Enrollment and Type of School	Western District			Manu'a and Swains		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
Population 3 years and over and enrolled in school	11,610	8,880	1,315	510	430	10
Pre-kindergarten/kindergarten	1,875	1,625	110	95	85	4
Public school	1,550	1,355	100	95	85	4
Elementary school, 1st to 8th	6,410	5,170	585	325	275	10
Public school	5,540	4,535	535	325	270	10
High school, 9th to 12th grade	2,555	1,675	450	80	65	4
Public school	2,325	1,545	390	80	65	4
College	770	410	165	10	4	-
Public school	650	365	115	10	4	-
Females 3 years and over and enrolled in school	5,555	4,245	630	250	215	4
Pre-kindergarten/kindergarten	905	790	55	35	30	-
Public school	740	650	50	35	30	-
Elementary school, 1st to 8th	3,045	2,430	295	165	140	4
Public school	2,615	2,110	265	165	140	4
High school, 9th to 12th grade	1,210	800	205	45	40	-
Public school	1,105	740	185	45	40	-
College	395	225	75	4	4	-
Public school	360	210	65	4	4	-
Educational Attainment						
Population 25 years and over	14,245	4,060	7,775	660	515	110
None	455	65	230	45	30	15
Elementary: 4 or less year	165	20	135	4	4	4
5 and 6 years	465	70	350	25	20	4
7 and 8 years	725	135	525	40	35	4
High school: 1 year	620	155	415	30	25	4
2 years	555	65	430	10	4	4
3 years	675	90	505	10	4	-
4 years, no diploma	1,275	195	920	45	25	15
High school graduate	5,345	1,655	2,975	305	250	50
Some college, no degree	1,860	715	770	70	55	10
Associate degree	930	455	290	55	40	10

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.12. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT,
VOCATIONAL TRAINING, AND GENDER BY PLACE OF BIRTH
AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

School Enrollment and Type of School	American Samoa			Eastern District		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
Bachelor degree	1,225	500	240	445	210	85
Master degree	410	185	65	140	75	15
Graduate/professional degree	240	90	35	85	40	10
Percent high school graduate	66	78	55	67	77	56
Percent bachelor's degree	7	9	3	6	8	2
Females 25 years and over	12,645	4,670	6,205	5,240	2,265	2,420
None	370	75	160	90	25	60
Elementary: 4 or less year	145	35	110	65	20	45
5 and 6 years	420	125	260	180	70	100
7 and 8 years	680	240	395	300	130	160
High school: 1 year	560	225	305	235	115	110
2 years	450	75	330	190	40	130
3 years	545	80	405	200	35	150
4 years,no diploma	1,090	245	720	465	130	295
High school graduate	5,040	1,955	2,570	2,190	965	1,030
Some college, no degree	1,665	780	590	675	350	220
Associate degree	905	525	235	390	260	85
Bachelor degree	545	225	95	180	85	35
Master degree	150	60	20	50	25	4
Graduate/professional degree	70	25	10	30	10	4
Percent high school graduate	66	76	57	67	75	57
Percent bachelor degree	6	7	2	5	5	2
Population 18 to 24 years	6,375	2,705	2,600	2,675	1,260	985
Percent high school graduate	68	77	59	70	77	58
Vocational Training						
Population 16 to 64 years	32,045	11,850	15,225	13,205	5,545	5,865
Completed requirements for a program	4,195	1,980	1,355	1,835	960	540
In American Samoa	2,220	1,210	710	1,010	590	300
Not in American Samoa	1,975	770	645	825	370	240
Did not complete program	27,850	9,870	13,870	11,370	4,585	5,330

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.12. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT,
VOCATIONAL TRAINING, AND GENDER BY PLACE OF BIRTH
AND DISTRICT, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

School Enrollment and Type of School	Western District			Manu'a and Swains		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
Bachelor degree	765	280	155	15	15	-
Master degree	260	105	50	4	4	4
Graduate/professional degree	150	50	25	4	4	-
Percent high school graduate	65	80	55	69	72	67
Percent bachelor degree	8	11	3	4	5	4
Females 25 years and over	7,060	2,125	3,730	345	280	50
None	250	30	95	25	20	4
Elementary: 4 or less year	80	15	65	4	4	-
5 and 6 years	225	45	160	15	15	4
7 and 8 years	355	85	235	25	25	4
High school: 1 year	305	90	190	20	15	4
2 years	260	35	195	4	4	4
3 years	340	45	255	4	4	-
4 years,no diploma	605	105	425	20	15	4
High school graduate	2,700	860	1,520	150	130	20
Some college, no degree	955	400	365	40	30	10
Associate degree	475	240	145	35	25	4
Bachelor degree	355	130	60	10	10	-
Master degree	100	35	15	4	-	4
Graduate/professional degree	40	15	4	4	-	-
Percent high school graduate	66	79	57	70	70	76
Percent bachelor degree	7	9	2	5	4	8
Population 18 to 24 years	3,600	1,375	1,600	100	70	10
Percent high school graduate	67	76	60	80	79	100
Vocational Training						
Population 16 to 64 years	18,150	5,790	9,245	690	515	115
Completed requirements for a program	2,250	935	805	110	85	15
In American Samoa	1,140	565	405	70	55	4
Not in American Samoa	1,110	370	395	40	25	4
Did not complete program	15,900	4,855	8,440	580	430	100

NOTE: Totals may not add up due to rounding.

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.13. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY LEVEL AND VILLAGE, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000
[Population 25 years and over]

Village	Total	Less than 9th grade	9th to 12th grade, no diploma	High school graduate & equivalent	Some college	Associate degree	Bachelor's degree	Graduate or professional degree	Percent	
									HS grad	BS+
American Samoa	25,380	3,120	5,476	9,983	3,173	1,755	1,224	649	66.1	7.4
Aasu	146	4	8	131	-	3	-	-	91.8	-
Afao	70	7	27	22	6	3	2	3	51.4	7.1
Afono	220	19	52	75	44	26	1	3	67.7	1.8
Agugulu	23	2	6	12	-	1	1	1	65.2	8.7
Alao	224	24	72	83	34	9	2	-	57.1	0.9
Alega	27	1	5	10	3	2	2	4	77.8	22.2
Alofau	244	32	41	92	31	32	11	5	70.1	6.6
Amaluia	90	11	21	42	4	8	1	3	64.4	4.4
Amanave	126	36	22	48	6	6	6	2	54.0	6.3
Amaua	50	2	12	12	13	8	2	1	72.0	6.0
Amouli	230	40	55	75	21	24	8	7	58.7	6.5
Anua	87	1	14	55	2	5	5	5	82.8	11.5
Aoa	209	29	52	89	17	13	8	1	61.2	4.3
Aoloau	335	46	83	132	39	21	11	3	61.5	4.2
Asili	112	19	30	38	14	7	3	1	56.3	3.6
Atu'u	176	18	32	87	16	9	10	4	71.6	8.0
Aua	939	144	185	419	88	64	25	14	65.0	4.2
Auasi	57	3	10	24	13	4	2	1	77.2	5.3
Aumi	116	12	31	34	18	11	7	3	62.9	8.6
Aunu'u	199	35	55	67	22	10	6	4	54.8	5.0
Auto	122	7	22	59	15	9	2	8	76.2	8.2
Avaio	27	5	3	13	1	2	-	3	70.4	11.1
Faga'alu	494	61	70	213	67	38	24	21	73.5	9.1
Faga'itua	223	23	37	93	29	22	13	6	73.1	8.5
Fagali'i	98	13	27	34	12	7	5	-	59.2	5.1
Fagamalo	14	-	2	8	2	-	1	1	85.7	14.3
Faganeanea	77	4	8	46	10	7	2	-	84.4	2.6
Fagasa	371	41	68	164	47	28	18	5	70.6	6.2
Fagatogo	963	86	295	361	105	49	43	24	60.4	7.0
Failolo	55	5	15	21	9	3	2	-	63.6	3.6
Faleasao	73	6	14	49	2	2	-	-	72.6	-
Falenui	812	92	220	351	87	31	19	12	61.6	3.8
Fatumafuti	45	7	6	9	6	6	7	4	71.1	24.4
Futiga	333	37	65	144	41	21	18	7	69.4	7.5
Iiili	1,159	157	185	437	177	98	62	43	70.5	9.1
Lauli'i	437	59	86	173	52	42	21	4	66.8	5.7

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.13. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY LEVEL AND VILLAGE, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)
[Population 25 years and over]

Village	Total	Less than 9th grade	9th to 12th grade, no diploma	High school graduate & equivalent	Some college	Associate degree	Bachelor's degree	Graduate or professional degree	Percent	
									HS grad	BS+
Leloaloa	243	33	53	92	36	16	11	2	64.6	5.3
Leone	1,577	209	372	516	214	121	102	43	63.2	9.2
Leusoali'i	81	35	-	36	2	6	2	-	56.8	2.5
Luma	126	8	14	62	20	14	6	2	82.5	6.3
Maia	79	10	12	31	18	7	1	-	72.2	1.3
Malaeimi	472	41	102	231	49	19	20	10	69.7	6.4
Malaeloa/Aitulagi	265	40	80	71	36	21	10	7	54.7	6.4
Malaeloa/Ituau	254	44	41	86	58	14	8	3	66.5	4.3
Maloata	7	1	1	1	2	-	1	1	71.4	28.6
Mapusagafou	690	115	187	221	77	38	32	20	56.2	7.5
Masausi	84	8	18	42	11	4	1	-	69.0	1.2
Masefau	181	19	35	87	19	14	4	3	70.2	3.9
Matu'u	175	5	59	78	14	7	6	6	63.4	6.9
Mesepa	186	36	39	56	24	7	8	16	59.7	12.9
Nua	98	13	20	37	15	8	4	1	66.3	5.1
Nu'uuli	2,336	226	456	1,039	279	155	130	51	70.8	7.7
Ofu	143	18	28	65	15	8	6	3	67.8	6.3
Olosega	95	24	13	33	10	11	1	3	61.1	4.2
Onenoa	74	9	22	28	7	8	-	-	58.1	-
Pagai	54	7	13	19	5	4	4	2	63.0	11.1
Pago Pago	1,911	230	423	805	222	123	76	32	65.8	5.7
Pava'ia'i	962	123	233	332	135	60	61	18	63.0	8.2
Poloa	92	14	19	21	19	16	2	1	64.1	3.3
Sa'ilele	44	3	12	18	6	3	2	-	65.9	4.5
Se'etaga	126	13	39	44	17	8	5	-	58.7	4.0
Sili	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	33.3	-
Si'ufaga	44	7	6	22	4	4	-	1	70.5	2.3
Swains	16	2	3	6	-	4	1	-	68.8	6.3
Tafuna	3,789	437	746	1,383	511	270	285	157	68.8	11.7
Taputimu	235	30	47	106	22	12	9	9	67.2	7.7
Tula	186	33	39	63	32	9	7	3	61.3	5.4
Utulei	364	34	91	138	46	33	10	12	65.7	6.0
Utumea East	33	3	3	14	6	3	2	2	81.8	12.1
Utumea West	20	-	3	5	6	2	1	3	85.0	20.0
Vailoatai	445	48	100	160	72	40	18	7	66.7	5.6
Vaitogi	620	114	155	185	80	36	26	24	56.6	8.1
Vatia	287	39	55	127	31	19	12	4	67.2	5.6

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.14. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL, DISTRICT AND
COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000
Population 3 years and over enrolled

District County	Total	Nursery School	Kinder- garten	Elementary school (1-8)	High school (9-12)	College or graduate school
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	20,830	1,557	1,736	11,418	4,645	1,474
Eastern District	8,710	641	679	4,685	2,010	695
Manu'a District	492	59	35	313	79	6
Swains Island	18	-	2	12	1	3
Western District	11,610	857	1,020	6,408	2,555	770
COUNTIES						
Ituau	1,549	138	128	834	328	121
Ma'oputasi	4,019	281	324	2,253	878	283
Sa'ole	734	51	41	389	168	85
Sua	1,547	104	110	738	449	146
Vaifanua	861	67	76	471	187	60
Faleasao	52	1	1	31	19	-
Fitiuta	147	18	10	89	30	-
Ofu	76	11	5	52	4	4
Olosega	73	12	5	55	1	-
Ta'u	144	17	14	86	25	2
Swains Island	18	-	2	12	1	3
Lealataua	2,072	177	156	1,146	457	136
Leasina	619	42	51	359	140	27
Tualatai	1,126	88	104	616	246	72
Tualauta	7,793	550	709	4,287	1,712	535

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

Table 3.15. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL AND VILLAGE,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000
[Population 3 years and over enrolled]

Village	Total	Nursery school	Kinder- garten	Elementary school (1-8)	High school (9-12)	College or graduate school
American Samoa	20,830	1,557	1,736	11,418	4,645	1,474
Aasu	136	8	19	78	27	4
Afao	70	7	4	36	19	4
Afono	205	17	22	121	37	8
Agugulu	13	1	1	8	3	-
Alao	195	19	24	108	32	12
Alega	23	-	2	17	4	-
Alofau	244	10	9	124	65	36
Amaluia	65	3	3	43	13	3
Amanave	105	10	11	61	17	6
Amaua	47	2	2	27	14	2
Amouli	179	21	12	88	41	17
Anua	57	3	2	21	19	12
Aoa	223	20	13	126	47	17
Aoloau	284	25	25	160	64	10
Asili	91	15	9	48	15	4
Atu'u	148	9	14	96	21	8
Aua	817	48	58	480	190	41
Auasi	48	4	4	23	7	10
Aumi	90	5	6	59	14	6
Aunu'u	190	10	9	119	39	13
Auto	109	8	8	60	20	13
Avaio	22	3	2	10	5	2
Faga'alu	323	21	27	163	87	25
Faga'itua	185	13	14	94	51	13
Fagali'i	106	12	10	62	17	5
Fagamalo	17	-	1	9	6	1
Faganeanea	73	5	8	49	8	3
Fagasa	345	38	18	194	82	13
Fagatogo	684	49	64	385	151	35
Failolo	50	7	5	29	7	2
Faleasao	52	1	1	31	19	-
Faleniu	717	64	67	434	131	21
Fatumafuti	42	2	3	22	8	7
Futiga	237	20	19	128	54	16
Ilili	864	50	83	485	181	65
Lauli'i	550	36	27	180	226	81

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.15. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL AND VILLAGE,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)
[Population 3 years and over enrolled]

Village	Total	Nursery school	Kinder- garten	Elementary school (1-8)	High school (9-12)	College or graduate school
Leloaloa	173	15	11	110	24	13
Leone	1,292	87	95	720	301	89
Leusoali'i	69	10	2	38	19	-
Luma	111	14	11	65	19	2
Maia	78	8	8	51	11	-
Malaeimi	378	22	42	227	74	13
Malaeloa/Aitulagi	199	9	7	121	49	13
Malaeloa/Ituau	233	13	21	130	56	13
Maloata	5	-	-	2	2	1
Mapusagafou	553	38	50	338	107	20
Masausi	70	3	4	46	12	5
Masefau	200	13	21	95	58	13
Matu'u	135	13	14	71	26	11
Mesepa	202	15	18	119	42	8
Nua	68	14	3	37	11	3
Nu'uuli	1,831	148	181	947	414	141
Ofu	76	11	5	52	4	4
Olosega	66	11	5	49	1	-
Onenoa	54	4	1	25	17	7
Pagai	57	7	6	32	9	3
Pago Pago	1,456	100	121	830	298	107
Pava'ia'i	784	52	82	452	161	37
Poloa	89	6	5	40	26	12
Sa'ilele	32	1	-	21	8	2
Se'etaga	85	11	8	45	16	5
Sili	7	1	-	6	-	-
Si'ufaga	33	3	3	21	6	-
Swains	18	-	2	12	1	3
Tafuna	3,004	219	240	1,559	696	290
Taputimu	267	29	32	146	47	13
Tula	140	7	17	66	39	11
Utulei	319	34	24	146	80	35
Utumea East	30	2	3	11	7	7
Utumea West	16	4	1	6	4	1
Vailoatai	389	26	32	212	89	30
Vaitogi	456	24	34	246	118	34
Vatia	249	17	21	146	52	13

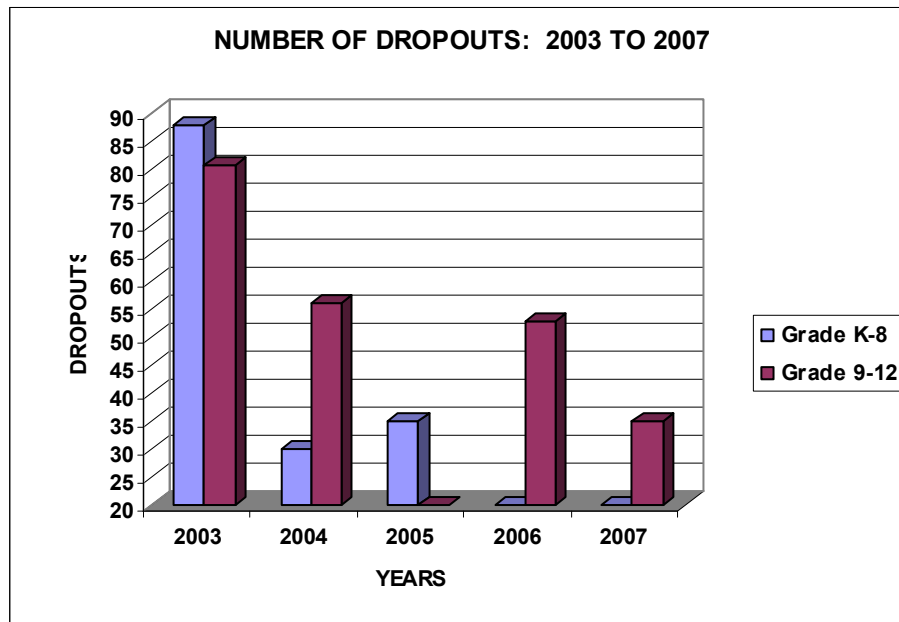
SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 3.16. NUMBER OF DROPOUTS: 2000 TO 2007

Schoo year	Grades	
	K-8	9-12
2007	..	35
2006	20	53
2005	35	..
2004	30	56
2003	88	81
2002	75	42
2001	20	73
2000	24	45

SOURCE: Department of Education, Office of Student Services, Data and Research.



Section 4

LAW ENFORCEMENT

This section contains statistical data on crime, traffic, accidents, firearm registration, correctional facility population, fire, and court activities.

Reported offenses slightly increased from 2006 to 2007 but still remained above 1,700. When compared to 2003 and 2004 with an average of 2,400, offenses have decreased significantly.

Part One offenses increased to some extent but Part Two offenses decreased in 2007. Of the Part One offenses, Burglary remained the number one complaint from the local community followed by Larceny and Assault. Of the Part Two offenses, Disorderly conduct increased from 250 in 2006 to 316 in 2007. Property damage/vandalism has increased for the past three years. Sex offenses decreased by almost fifty percent while Narcotics still decreased from 2005-2007. Juvenile offenses increased in 2007 by not that much. Disorderly conduct is the number one offense by Juveniles followed by burglary, runaways, property damage and assault.

Traffic accidents increased in 2007 after dropping in an all time low in 2006. A total of 729 traffic accidents were reported by the Department of Public Safety resulting in 142 injuries and 1 fatality. A total of 160 firearms were registered at DPS. Firearm registration has dropped by 5 percent. Inmate population at the Tafuna Correctional Facility reported a total population of 182 in 2006 and 202 in 2007. About 49 percent of the inmates are citizens of Samoa and 42 percent are U.S. Nationals.

Ninety-eight fires were reported in FY-2007.

Over 480 cases were filed at the High Court and 597 cases were disposed while 4,150 cases were pending from the previous year. Criminal cases although at a minimal but is still ranked highest followed by Civil actions and Relinquishment proceedings.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.1. PART 1 AND PART 2 OFFENSES BY TYPE OF OFFENSE:
FY2003 TO FY2007

Offenses	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	1,762	1,724	1,768	2,421	2,454
Part one	387	321	336	371	415
Arson	4	3	4	4	-
Assault (1st & 2nd)	68	61	92	83	90
Burglary	197	149	163	196	206
Criminal homicide	1	4	6	4	3
Forcible rape	22	24	12	10	19
Larceny	86	73	55	66	88
Motor vehicle theft	4	1	2	5	8
Robbery	5	6	2	3	1
Part two	1,375	1,403	1,432	2,050	2,039
Disorderly conduct	316	250	367	750	758
D.U.I.	242	359	201	272	219
Embezzlement	3	6	1	-	-
Family and children	30	18	32	4	3
Forgery/wCounterfeit	5	3	2	2	5
Gambling	1	-	-	-	-
Narcotics	21	27	51	24	23
Property damage/vandalism	135	107	87	91	114
Runaways	15	24	21	24	23
Sex offenses	14	26	26	18	24
Truancy	3	1	1	1	-
Weapons	7	4	10	10	6
All other offenses	583	578	633	854	864

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.2. PART 1 AND PART 2 JUVENILE OFFENSES BY TYPE
OF OFFENSE: FY2003 TO FY2007

Offenses	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	130	115	115	122	143
Part One	41	29	39	38	53
Arson	-	-	-	-	-
Assault	13	9	20	7	10
Auto theft	-	-	-	1	-
Burglary	16	14	13	19	32
Larceny	9	4	4	8	11
Murder	-	-	-	1	-
Rape	3	2	2	-	-
Robbery	-	-	-	2	-
Part Two	89	86	76	84	90
Disorderly conduct	23	14	14	25	22
Drugs	2	6	6	3	5
Offense A/Family	-	-	-	-	1
Property damage	14	5	5	6	10
Runaways	15	24	25	24	21
Sexual Offense	2	1	1	-	2
Truancy	3	-	-	1	-
Weapons	-	1	1	-	-
Others	30	35	24	25	29

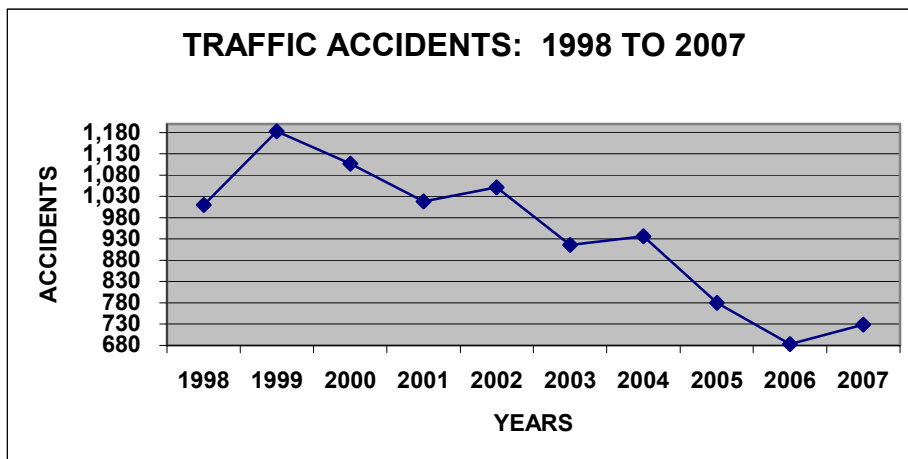
SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.3. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS: FY1988 TO FY 2007

Year	Total Accidents	Persons Injured	Fatalities
2007	729	142	1
2006	683	157	2
2005	780	111	4
2004	936	259	2
2003	916	250	3
2002	1,051	336	7
2001	1,018	410	4
2000	1,107	308	4
1999	1,183	334	4
1998	1,010	369	5
1997	1,601	446	5
1996	942	189	1
1995	907	265	3
1994	967	191	2
1993	952	184	7
1992	1,171	194	6
1991	1,000	204	3
1990	943	208	5
1989	788	205	7
1988	795	206	5

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Record's Office.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.4. REGISTERED FIREARMS BY TYPE: FY2003 TO FY2007

Type	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	160	169	273	170	195
Shot Guns	79	80	138	84	104
Pistols	17	26	27	16	19
Rifles (22 Cal)	64	63	108	70	72

NOTE: Shot guns included 12, 16 and 20 gauge models, pistols included 22, 38, and 45 caliber models.

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office.

Table 4.5. INMATE POPULATION BY MONTH, TAFUNA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY: FY2003 TO FY2007

Monthly	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Average Population	166	165	127	148	139
October	165	158	153	140	136
November	162	163	148	145	137
December	171	188	165	155	140
January	160	174	93	145	136
February	161	170	100	136	155
March	168	164	103	176	138
April	175	174	118	146	140
May	171	167	114	163	145
June	160	147	131	157	140
July	170	159	127	141	128
August	161	156	141	139	135
September	164	160	126	131	139

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office; Tafuna Correctional Facility

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.6. INMATE POPULATION BY NATIONALITY: FY2003 TO FY2007

Nationality	2007		2006		2005		2004		2003	
	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent
Total	202	100.0	182	100.0	165	100.0	147	100.0	139	100.0
U.S. National	84	41.6	53	29.1	35	21.2	50	34.0	49	35.3
W. Samoan	100	49.5	119	65.4	114	69.1	59	40.1	63	45.3
Oriental	3	1.5	1	0.5	6	3.6	10	6.8	11	7.9
Tongan	3	1.5	2	1.1	1	0.6	15	10.2	11	7.9
Others	12	5.9	7	3.8	9	5.5	13	8.8	5	3.6

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Records' Office

Table 4.7. FIRES BY TYPE: FY2003 TO FY2007

Type	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	98	105	84	65	55
Residential	70	90	60	42	35
Major	60	65	40	30	25
Minor	10	25	20	12	10
Commercial	10	11	10	10	11
Major	5	5	8	7	6
Minor	5	6	2	3	5
Industrial	18	4	14	13	9
Major	8	3	10	10	4
Minor	10	1	4	3	5

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Fire Department.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.8. HIGH COURT CASES FILED AND DISPOSED BY TYPE: 2003 TO 2007

Type of Case	2007			2006			2005			2004			2003		
	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending from 2006	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending from 2005	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending from 2004	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending from 2003	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending from 2002
Total	482	597	4150	607	428	3,971	506	369	3,834	526	334	3,697	518	268	3,447
Appellate	12	14	15	15	12	12	15	45	42	13	19	72	19	9	62
Criminal	139	135	313	162	155	306	102	51	255	72	46	204	44	29	189
Juvenile	26	120	475	62	11	424	46	9	387	23	15	350	22	4	332
Relinquishment proceedings	65	68	802	85	67	784	72	109	821	121	75	858	106	58	810
Civil action	107	56	988	112	38	914	95	58	877	110	62	840	111	56	785
Land	28	103	433	27	6	412	35	12	389	42	11	366	39	21	348
Matai (chief) title	6	32	88	11	5	82	9	2	75	3	3	68	8	7	67
Divorce	63	64	355	88	126	393	83	73	383	109	93	373	114	74	333
Probate	36	5	681	45	8	644	49	10	605	33	10	566	55	10	521

SOURCE: High Court of American Samoa, Clerk's Office

Table 4.9. HIGH COURT CASES FILED: 2003 TO 2007

Type of Case	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	482	607	506	526	518
Appellate	12	15	15	13	19
Criminal	139	162	102	72	44
Juvenile	26	62	46	23	22
Relinquishment proceedings	65	85	72	121	106
Civil action	107	112	95	110	111
Land	28	27	35	42	39
Matai (chief) title	6	11	9	3	8
Divorce	63	88	83	109	114
Probate	36	45	49	33	55

SOURCE: High Court of American Samoa, Clerk's Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 4.10. FAMILY, DRUG AND ALCOHOL CASES FILED AND
DISPOSED BY TYPE: 2003-2007

Type of Case	2007			2006			2005			2004			2003		
	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending end of 2006	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending end of 2005	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending end of 2004	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending end of 2003	Cases filed	Cases dis posed	Pending end of 2002
Total	12	46	89	21	8	123	39	8	105	41	4	74	16	3	37
Criminal	4	10	26	8	3	32	14	4	26	10	-	16	5	2	6
Juvenile	3	19	16	5	2	32	8	2	26	11	3	20	3	-	12
Divorce	4	8	28	7	2	32	10	-	27	10	-	17	2	1	7
Civil action	1	9	17	1	1	25	7	2	21	10	1	16	5	-	7
URESAs	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	5	-	-	5	1	-	5

NOTE: URESA stands for Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement & Support Act

SOURCE: High Court of American Samoa, Family, Drug and Alcohol Division.

Table 4.11. DISTRICT COURT CASES FILED AND DISPOSED BY TYPE: 2003 TO 2007

Type of Case	2007		2006		2005		2004		2003	
	Filed	Dis- posed	Filed	Dis- posed	Filed	Dis- posed	Filed	Dis- posed	Filed	Dis- posed
Total	7,257	7,564	7,689	7,324	5,899	4,459	5,880	5,340	7,030	6,610
Criminal	677	565	668	655	473	450	78	72	43	44
Civil action	6	5	8	6	5	2	2	-	15	7
Traffic	6111	6631	6,571	6,303	4734	3387	5,284	4,857	5,717	5,436
Small claims	243	123	292	252	408	400	400	310	468	355
Adoption	62	77	66	47	57	53	88	80	76	68
Uniform reciprocal enforcement & support act	17	-	6	1	9	6	11	5	3	2
Public health	141	163	78	60	213	161	17	16	708	698
Miscellaneous	12	40	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-

SOURCE: High Court of American Samoa, Clerk's Office.

Section 5

CLIMATE

American Samoa has a tropical maritime climate with abundant rain and warm, humid days and nights. Average temperature in 2007 was recorded at 83.3 degrees Fahrenheit. Average temperature throughout the past five years remained at 82.5 degrees. A total of 145 inches of rainfall was recorded for 2007. The month of January recorded the most rain with about 21 inches. The month of June recorded the lowest rainfall with 3.44 inches.

Usually, the dry months were April through August and the wet months were January through March and September through November. Typically, heavy rain and showers can occur. Even long rainy periods can occur frequently in any month.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 5.1. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FOR AMERICAN SAMOA BY MONTH: 2007

Month	Average temperatures, degrees (fahrenheit)		Monthly	Precipitation, inches (water equivalent)			Extreme temperatures, degrees, (fahrenheit)		Wind speed, mph	
	Mean Daily			Total	Greatest in 24 hours	Date of occurrence	Record		Ave- rage	Peak gust
	maxi- mum	mini- mum					Hi	Low		
Average	87.6	79.0	83.3	12.10	5.33		94	67	11	39
January	87.4	79.0	83.2	21.01	5.56	19	95	69	11.2	40
February	88.4	78.7	83.6	10.35	30.30	2	96	70	8.2	40
March	88.3	78.7	83.5	20.31	3.62	15-16	95	69	7.9	41
April	89.0	79.3	84.2	4.66	1.42	31-1	95	68	8.8	35
May	86.7	78.3	82.5	17.34	2.77	30-31	93	66	10.3	43
June	87.1	79.9	83.5	3.44	1.50	2	92	65	14.7	37
July	86.7	79.1	82.9	5.67	1.27	26-27	91	64	14.0	40
August	86.6	79.7	83.2	4.74	2.20	31-1	92	64	17.3	44
September	87.0	78.9	83.0	17.02	4.62	24-25	92	63	14.1	39
October	87.9	78.2	83.1	16.18	2.91	26-27	94	67	10.2	32
November	88.0	79.3	83.7	14.61	6.21	21-22	95	69	9.6	38
December	88.1	78.8	83.5	9.86	1.59	8	94	67	10.0	39

Continued below.

Table 5.1. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 2007 (continued)

Month	Maxi- mum 2-minute Speed	% of possible sun shine	Average sky cover sunrise to sunset	Number of days Sunrise to sunset			Number of Precipi- tation 0.01	Number of days for Thunder- storm
				Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy		
Average	27	52	6.0	1.00	16	14	24	3
January	28	46	6.7	-	12	19	24	4
February	24	54	6.5	-	11	17	21	-
March	23	30	7.4	-	6	25	31	2
April	21	79	5.5	3	18	9	25	2
May	35	44	6.7	1	10	20	27	6
June	29	68	4.6	3	20	7	18	1
July	33	48	5.5	-	21	10	22	1
August	28	64	4.8	3	21	7	18	-
September	31	52	5.2	2	21	7	25	1
October	25	53	5.5	-	20	11	30	9
November	24	47	6.4	-	15	15	23	3
December	28	40	6.8	-	11	20	23	7

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric, National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 5.2. CLIMATIC NORMALS, MEANS, AND EXTREMES FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 2007

Month	Extreme temperatures degrees, (fahrenheit)		Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover, sunrise to sunset (tenths)	Mean number of days, sunrise to sunset				
	Record				Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Preci- pitation .01 or more	Number of days Thunder- storm
	highest	lowest							
Average	94	67	52	6.0	1.00	16	14	24	3
January	95	69	46	6.7	-	12	19	24	4
February	96	70	54	6.5	-	11	17	21	-
March	95	69	30	7.4	-	6	25	31	2
April	95	68	79	5.5	3	18	9	25	2
May	93	66	44	6.7	1	10	20	27	6
June	92	65	68	4.6	3	20	7	18	1
July	91	64	48	5.5	-	21	10	22	1
August	92	64	64	4.8	3	21	7	18	-
September	92	63	52	5.2	2	21	7	25	1
October	94	67	53	5.5	-	20	11	30	9
November	95	69	47	6.4	-	15	15	23	3
December	94	67	40	6.8	-	11	20	23	7

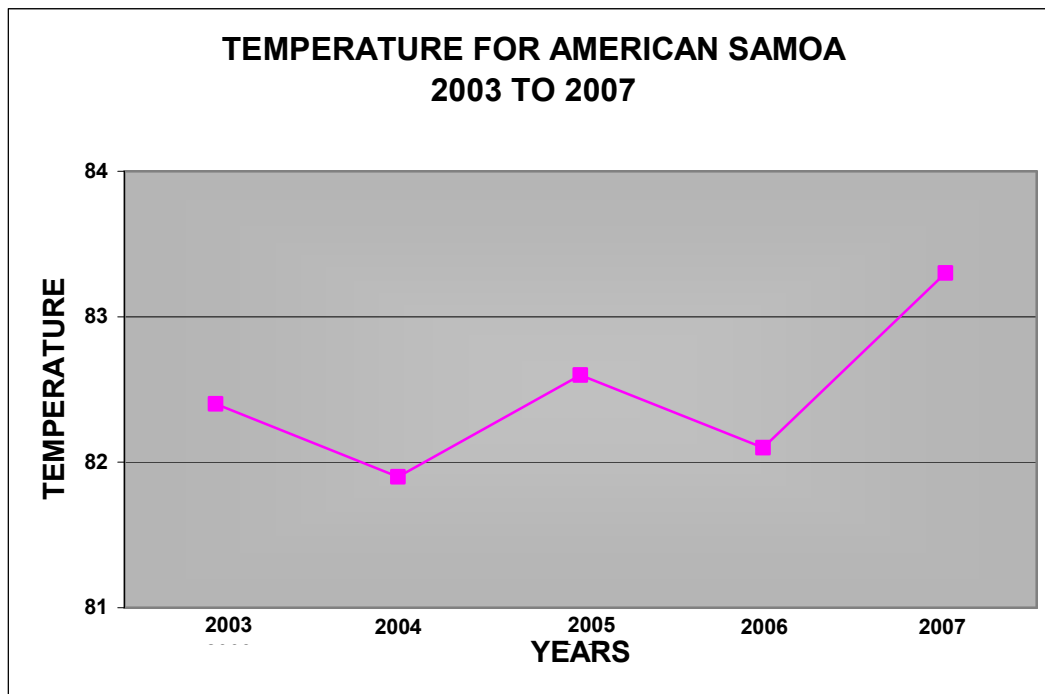
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric, National Climatic Data Center, Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 5.3. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES FOR AMERICAN SAMOA:
2003 TO 2007 (Degrees, fahrenheit)

Month	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Annual Average	83.3	82.1	82.6	81.9	82.4
January	83.2	82.1	84.0	81.8	85.4
February	83.6	82.4	84.7	81.3	83.8
March	83.5	83.7	84.6	81.5	84.6
April	84.2	83.7	83.6	81.3	82.9
May	82.5	83.9	82.1	80.8	82.8
June	83.5	81.9	80.8	-	80.7
July	82.9	80.3	80.4	80.7	80.6
August	83.2	81.2	80.8	81.4	79.3
September	83.0	81.0	81.9	82.0	81.8
October	83.1	81.0	82.6	82.5	82.5
November	83.7	81.2	83.6	83.1	81.7
December	83.5	82.3	82.5	84.7	82.5

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and
Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center,
Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 5.4. RAINFALL (INCHES): 2003 TO 2007

Rainfall	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	145.19	160.05	150.09	95.76	131.71
January	21.01	23.88	13.25	12.31	7.41
February	10.35	29.27	10.55	13.65	9.11
March	20.31	8.50	12.94	13.60	10.41
April	4.66	5.15	14.50	7.40	9.33
May	17.34	7.86	10.78	5.11	19.59
June	3.44	5.07	13.32	3.76	7.69
July	5.67	8.27	5.43	7.11	12.43
August	4.74	8.75	13.56	2.67	6.78
September	17.02	15.83	14.43	4.95	4.32
October	16.18	9.75	6.75	11.52	6.48
November	14.61	16.09	9.69	4.00	21.39
December	9.86	21.63	24.89	9.68	16.77

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric, National Climatic Data Center; Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa

Table 5.5. COOLING DEGREE DAYS FOR AMERICAN SAMOA:
2003 TO 2007 (Base 65 degrees, fahrenheit).

Month	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	6,768	6,312	6,511	5,769	6,414
January	573	534	596	528	637
February	527	492	557	481	531
March	583	587	611	519	614
April	583	569	566	495	545
May	548	596	535	496	560
June	561	514	483	-	478
July	561	485	485	497	485
August	571	508	498	518	447
September	544	484	513	517	508
October	569	504	556	549	550
November	564	495	562	551	509
December	584	544	549	618	550

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center; Local Climatological Data, Pago Pago, American Samoa

Section 6

**LAND USE/OWNERSHIP, HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS,
AND BUILDING PERMITS**

This section presents statistics on land use, land ownership registration and tenure, housing characteristics, building permits, type and value of construction activities.

Total land area in American Samoa consists of 48,767 acres and about two thirds of the land is steeply sloping and virtually inaccessible. In 2007, land registration slightly went up by only 12 acres. This increase is due to both registration of additional individually owned and communally owned land. Approximately 7,710 acres have been registered in five major categories of Land Ownership. Communal or native type of ownership holds 26.7 percent, Individually-owned at 25.5 percent, Government-owned at 21.5 percent, Freehold at 13.2 percent and Church-owned at 13.1 percent.

Per 2000 census, American Samoa registered 10,052 housing units. Of the 10,052 units, 93 percent were occupied and 7 percent (703) were vacant units. Of the 9,349 occupied housing units, 77.2 percent were owner-occupied and 22.8 percent were renter occupied. Tafuna village in the Tualauta County had the highest number of occupants per room on both owner-occupied and renter-occupied units.

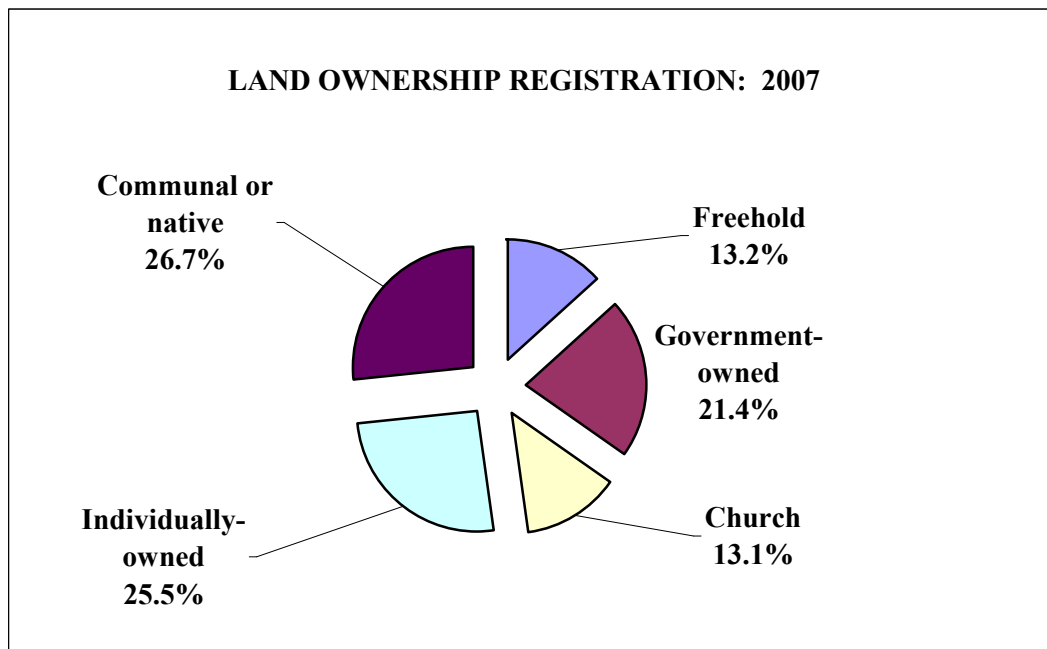
Approximately 60 percent of the 10,052 total registered housing units are located in both Maoputasi and Tualauta counties. Furthermore, these counties absorbed most of the growth; a combined 71.6 percent of the rental market (areas where most of the rental units were found.) Housing units are characterized as single detached units, attached units, 2 houses, 3 or more houses, 2 units, 3 or more units, etc. This is unique to American Samoa where about 9 percent of households live in two or more houses. Living in apartment housing is on the rise as 6 percent of households live in buildings with 2 or more units. Those living in single detached houses have dropped from about 90 percent in 1990 to 78 percent in 2000. The construction boom peaked in the 1990-1994 period, which accounted for almost 3,000 newly built structure.

Number of building permits dropped in 2007 with only 578 permits issued. Permits for new structures also dropped to 118. The rest of the permits were for extension, repair, and alteration. Estimated value of construction amounted to \$34.5 million.

TABLE 6.1. LAND OWNERSHIP REGISTRATION: 2003 TO 2007

Designation	Acres				
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	7,705	7,693	7,670	7,649	7,611
Freehold	1,018	1,018	1,018	1,019	1,019
Government-owned	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651	1,651
Church	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,005	1,004
Individually-owned	1,962	1,955	1,942	1,935	1,903
Communal or native	2,061	2,056	2,046	2,039	2,034
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Freehold	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.3	13.4
Government-owned	21.4	21.5	21.5	21.6	21.7
Church	13.1	13.2	13.2	13.1	13.2
Individually-owned	25.5	25.4	25.3	25.3	25.0
Communal or native	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7	26.7

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Office of the Territorial Registrar



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.2. HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE, AND DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Districts Counties	Housing Units			Homeowner vacancy rate (%)	Rental vacancy rate (%)
	Total	Occu- pied	Vacant		
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	10,052	9,349	703	1.0	3.9
Eastern District	4,111	3,845	266	0.6	3.0
Manu'a District	323	273	50	5.2	5.9
Swains Island	8	7	1	-	-
Western District	5,610	5,224	386	1.0	4.5
COUNTIES					
Ituau	740	712	28	-	1.4
Ma'oputasi	2,031	1,906	125	0.2	3.4
Sa'ole	298	283	15	-	-
Sua	611	566	45	0.2	6.3
Vaifanua	431	378	53	4.0	-
Faleasao	37	29	8	3.3	-
Fitiuta	64	57	7	-	-
Ofu	75	63	12	12.7	50.0
Olosega	67	50	17	6.0	-
Ta'u	80	74	6	1.6	-
Swains Island	8	7	1	-	-
Lealataua	972	916	56	2.2	1.7
Leasina	312	276	36	1.6	3.1
Tualatai	451	445	6	-	4.7
Tualauta	3,875	3,587	288	0.7	5.0

Continued on next page.

Table 6.2. HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE, AND DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Districts Counties	Occupied housing units			Average household size		
	Total	Owner- occupied	Renter- occupied	Occupied units	Owner units	Renter units
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	9,349	7,219	2,130	6.1	6.5	4.6
Eastern District	3,845	2,985	860	6.0	6.4	4.6
Manu'a District	273	257	16	5.0	5.1	3.2
Swains Island	7	6	1	5.3	5.7	3.0
Western District	5,224	3,971	1,253	6.1	6.6	4.7
COUNTIES						
Ituau	712	506	206	6.1	6.5	4.9
Ma'oputasi	1,906	1,363	543	6.0	6.6	4.4
Sa'ole	283	261	22	6.3	6.3	5.6
Sua	566	492	74	6.0	6.2	4.8
Vaifanua	378	363	15	6.0	6.0	5.1
Faleasao	29	29	-	4.7	4.7	-
Fitiuta	57	56	1	6.3	6.4	2.0
Ofu	63	62	1	4.5	4.5	3.0
Olosega	50	47	3	4.3	4.3	4.0
Ta'u	74	63	11	5.0	5.4	3.1
Swains Island	7	6	1	5.3	5.7	3.0
Lealataua	916	739	177	6.2	6.4	5.1
Leasina	276	245	31	6.3	6.5	4.9
Tualatai	445	384	61	6.7	6.9	5.4
Tualauta	3,587	2,603	984	6.0	6.6	4.5

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

Table 6.3. UNITS IN STRUCTURE FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SMOA: 2000

Districts Counties	Total	1-unit, detached	1-unit, attached	2 houses	3 or more houses	2 units	3 or 4 units	5 to 9 units	10 to 19 units	Others
DISTRICTS										
American Samoa	10,052	7,838	660	710	184	240	215	133	19	53
Eastern District	4,111	3,118	325	244	63	131	110	73	18	29
Manu'a District	323	163	27	112	20	1	-	-	-	-
Swains Island	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western District	5,610	4,549	308	354	101	108	105	60	1	24
COUNTIES										
Ituau	740	606	69	30	9	12	12	1	-	1
Ma'oputasi	2,031	1,446	123	115	27	110	96	70	18	26
Sa'ole	298	233	21	36	7	-	-	-	-	1
Sua	611	476	59	48	14	9	2	2	-	1
Vaifanua	431	357	53	15	6	-	-	-	-	-
Faleasao	37	16	2	17	2	-	-	-	-	-
Fitiuta	64	20	4	29	11	-	-	-	-	-
Ofu	75	42	1	28	3	1	-	-	-	-
Olosega	67	50	-	14	3	-	-	-	-	-
Ta'u	80	35	20	24	1	-	-	-	-	-
Swains Island	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lealataua	972	818	27	89	14	4	6	4	-	10
Leasina	312	280	11	11	6	-	4	-	-	-
Tualatai	451	349	27	37	30	6	-	-	-	2
Tualauta	3,875	3,102	243	217	51	98	95	56	1	12

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.4. AVERAGE NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS PER ROOM BY VILLAGE,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Villages	Occupied Housing Unites	1.00 or less	1.01 to 1.50	1.51 or more
Aasu	50	2	2	46
Afao	22	-	6	16
Afono	90	25	18	47
Agugulu	7	1	3	3
Alao	93	13	16	64
Alega	13	8	-	5
Alofau	84	21	26	37
Amaluia	36	8	7	21
Amanave	52	15	9	28
Amaua	20	6	6	8
Amouli	74	16	16	42
Anua	9	4	1	4
Aoa	83	11	16	56
Aoloau	136	12	12	112
Asili	34	4	14	16
Atu'u	58	14	15	29
Aua	347	82	80	185
Auasi	17	2	3	12
Aumi	35	4	6	25
Aunu'u	79	12	22	45
Auto	42	16	8	18
Avaio	9	3	3	3
Faga'alu	195	52	57	86
Faga'itua	82	16	21	45
Fagali'i	44	6	8	30
Fagamalo	9	3	1	5
Faganeanea	29	7	7	15
Fagasa	130	26	28	76
Fagatogo	351	106	64	181
Failolo	20	2	4	14
Faleasao	29	12	9	8
Falenu	308	30	39	239
Fatumafuti	16	2	2	12
Futiga	104	22	22	60
Ili'ili	423	116	100	207
Lauli'i	153	26	38	89
Leloaloa	81	20	18	43
Leone	577	174	142	261
Leusoali'i	32	9	7	16

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.4. AVERAGE NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS PER ROOM BY VILLAGE,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Villages	Occupied Housing Unites	1.00 or less	1.01 to 1.50	1.51 or more
Luma	52	13	10	29
Maia	25	3	6	16
Malaeimi	179	31	44	104
Malaeloa/A	90	24	27	39
Malaeloa/I	86	20	14	52
Maloata	4	3	1	-
Mapusagafou	272	43	61	168
Masausi	32	3	10	19
Masefau	68	6	14	48
Matu'u	70	10	12	48
Mesepa	73	19	14	40
Nua	26	4	2	20
Nu'uuli	868	147	176	545
Ofu	63	25	21	17
Olosega	48	18	12	18
Onenoa	26	3	2	21
Pagai	20	2	5	13
Pago Pago	708	179	157	372
Pava'ia'i	357	83	81	193
Poloa	36	8	11	17
Sa'ilele	18	2	3	13
Se'etaga	41	11	4	26
Sili	2	-	1	1
Si'ufaga	22	6	5	11
Swains	7	-	1	6
Tafuna	1,362	343	299	720
Taputimu	97	20	19	58
Tula	75	14	14	47
Utulei	141	38	34	69
Utumea East	13	2	5	6
Utumea West	8	4	1	3
Vailoatai	158	42	43	73
Vaitogi	228	43	55	130
Vatia	101	13	25	63

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.5. ROOMS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Districts Counties	Total	1 room	2 rooms	3 rooms	4 rooms
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	6,736	1,648	1,501	1,878	1,709
Eastern District	2,774	637	592	799	746
Manu'a District	223	32	73	67	51
Swains Island	6	6	-	-	-
Western District	3,733	973	836	1,012	912
COUNTIES					
Ituau	536	112	136	153	135
Ma'oputasi	1,285	296	264	346	379
Sa'ole	201	34	42	67	58
Sua	409	83	95	124	107
Vaifanua	343	112	55	109	67
Faleasao	23	1	4	7	11
Fitiuta	45	4	17	13	11
Ofu	48	10	8	13	17
Olosega	50	8	13	21	8
Ta'u	57	9	31	13	4
Swains Island	6	6	0	0	0
Lealataua	548	128	102	156	162
Leasina	254	107	68	64	15
Tualatai	252	51	57	68	76
Tualauta	2,679	687	609	724	659

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.5. ROOMS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Districts Counties	5 rooms	6 rooms	7 rooms	8 rooms	9 or more rooms	Median rooms
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	1,409	901	475	239	292	3.5
Eastern District	572	365	197	85	118	3.5
Manu'a District	43	32	15	6	4	3.3
Swains Island	-	2	-	-	-	1.2
Western District	794	502	263	148	170	3.5
COUNTIES						
Ituau	75	66	33	5	25	3.3
Ma'oputasi	310	183	123	53	77	3.8
Sa'ole	41	32	12	10	2	3.6
Sua	92	61	24	14	11	3.5
Vaifanua	54	23	5	3	3	2.9
Faleasao	7	5	1	1	0	4.1
Fitiuta	8	7	3	1	0	3.3
Ofu	5	8	9	2	3	3.9
Olosega	8	7	1	1	0	3.1
Ta'u	15	5	1	1	1	2.5
Swains Island	0	2	0	0	0	1.2
Lealataua	166	118	71	38	31	4.1
Leasina	16	18	10	4	10	2.2
Tualatai	76	66	18	15	24	4.2
Tualauta	536	300	164	91	105	3.4

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.6. BEDROOMS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Districts Counties	Total	No bedrooms	1 bedroom	2 bedrooms	3 bedrooms	4 bedrooms	5 or more bedrooms
DISTRICTS							
American Samoa	10,052	2,220	1,613	2,351	2,019	1,034	815
Eastern District	4,111	857	669	950	829	434	372
Manu'a District	323	72	63	89	47	38	14
Swains Island	8	6	-	-	-	1	1
Western District	5,610	1,285	881	1,312	1,143	561	428
COUNTIES							
Ituau	740	159	121	190	129	72	69
Ma'oputasi	2,031	380	337	429	430	232	223
Sa'ole	298	55	52	68	68	35	20
Sua	611	124	101	148	132	60	46
Vaifanua	431	139	58	115	70	35	14
Faleasao	37	5	5	10	9	8	-
Fitiuta	64	13	10	21	10	3	7
Ofu	75	12	14	25	8	13	3
Olosega	67	8	21	22	7	7	2
Ta'u	80	34	13	11	13	7	2
Swains Island	8	6	-	-	-	1	1
Lealataua	972	171	105	233	240	131	92
Leasina	312	134	58	58	26	11	25
Tualatai	448	67	66	112	99	55	49
Tualauta	3,875	913	652	906	778	364	262

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TABLE 6.7. PERSONS PER ROOM BY DISTRICT: 2000

Persons per room	2000			
	Total	East- ern	West- ern	Manu'a Swains
Owner-occupied units	9,349	3,845	5,224	280
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0.50 to less	6.8	7.7	6.0	6.9
0.51 to 0.75	7.7	8.2	6.8	12.1
0.76 to 1.00	14.3	15.4	13.5	12.9
1.01 to 1.50	19.1	20.3	18.3	16.1
1.51 or more	52.1	48.4	55.4	52.0
Renter-occupied units	1,446.0	649	772	30
Percent total	20.0	15.6	23.4	25.0
0.50 to less	11.5	9.7	13.2	4.2
0.51 to 0.75	20.1	19.4	20.2	33.3
0.76 to 1.00	15.0	15.4	15.0	4.2
1.01 to 1.50	33.5	39.9	28.1	33.3
1.51 or more	-	-	-	-

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population; ASG Department of Commerce

Table 6.8. Year Structure Built by District and County, American Samoa: 2000

Districts Counties	Total	1999 to March 2000	1995 to 1998	1990 to 1994	1980 to 1989
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	10,052	433	1,050	2,921	2,567
Eastern District	4,111	135	351	1,095	845
Manu'a District	323	4	14	25	190
Swains Island	8	-	2	2	2
Western District	5,610	294	683	1,799	1,530
COUNTIES					
Ituau	740	26	67	218	158
Ma'oputasi	2,031	62	152	456	436
Sa'ole	298	13	33	74	46
Sua	611	17	45	187	118
Vaifanua	431	17	54	160	87
Faleasao	37	1	2	2	30
Fitiuta	64	-	-	9	52
Ofu	75	1	2	4	27
Olosega	67	2	6	3	28
Ta'u	80	-	4	7	53
Swains Island	8	-	2	2	2
Lealataua	972	44	102	266	223
Leasina	312	15	32	131	72
Tualatai	451	13	40	124	96
Tualauta	3,875	222	509	1,278	1,139

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.8. Year Structure Built by District and County, American Samoa: 2000

Districts Counties	Total	1999 to March 2000	1995 to 1998	1990 to 1994	1980 to 1989
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	10,052	433	1,050	2,921	2,567
Eastern District	4,111	135	351	1,095	845
Manu'a District	323	4	14	25	190
Swains Island	8	-	2	2	2
Western District	5,610	294	683	1,799	1,530
COUNTIES					
Ituau	740	26	67	218	158
Ma'oputasi	2,031	62	152	456	436
Sa'ole	298	13	33	74	46
Sua	611	17	45	187	118
Vaifanua	431	17	54	160	87
Faleasao	37	1	2	2	30
Fitiuta	64	-	-	9	52
Ofu	75	1	2	4	27
Olosega	67	2	6	3	28
Ta'u	80	-	4	7	53
Swains Island	8	-	2	2	2
Lealataua	972	44	102	266	223
Leasina	312	15	32	131	72
Tualatai	451	13	40	124	96
Tualauta	3,875	222	509	1,278	1,139

Continued on next page.

Table 6.8. Year Structure Built by District and County,
American Samoa: 2000 (continued)

Districts Counties	1970 to 1979	1960 to 1969	1950 to 1959	1940 to 1949	1939 or earlier
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	1,438	1,301	189	68	85
Eastern District	691	757	126	47	64
Manu'a District	33	40	8	4	5
Swains Island	1	-	-	-	1
Western District	713	504	55	17	15
COUNTIES					
Ituau	116	132	15	5	3
Ma'oputasi	377	366	91	35	56
Sa'ole	37	87	5	1	2
Sua	112	114	13	4	1
Vaifanua	49	58	2	2	2
Faleasao	1	1	-	-	-
Fitiuta	3	-	-	-	-
Ofu	11	16	7	4	3
Olosega	10	16	1	-	1
Ta'u	8	7	-	-	1
Swains Island	1	-	-	-	1
Lealataua	157	144	23	5	8
Leasina	29	27	4	1	1
Tualatai	90	81	2	3	2
Tualauta	437	252	26	8	4

Source: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TABLE 6.9. WATER SOURCE AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL: 2000

Subject	Total	Districts		
		Eastern	Western	Manu'a/Swains
Total housing units	10,052	4,111	5,610	331
Water supply				
Hot and cold piped water in unit	21.7	16.6	25.0	26.9
Hot and cold piped water in building, not in unit	5.0	6.8	3.9	2.1
Only cold piped water in unit	28.8	30.1	28.0	26.9
Only cold piped water in building, not in unit	20.0	23.8	17.2	19.9
Only cold piped water outside building	21.6	19.9	22.8	21.5
No piped water	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.7
With public sewer	37.7	44.5	34.9	2.1
Water source public system or public system with catchment	77.4	64.5	86.4	84.9
Village water system only	19.6	31.1	11.6	12.7

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000 Census of Population and Housing; ASG Department

Table 6.10. BATHING AND TOILET FACILITIES: 2000

Subject	Total	Districts		
		Eastern	Western	Manu'a/Swains
Housing units	10,052	4,111	5,610	331
Bathing facilities				
With bathtub or shower in unit	42.9	38.9	45.4	48.9
With bathtub or shower in building, not in unit	19.7	24.8	16.2	17.2
With bathtub or shower outside building	31.4	30.1	32.5	28.7
No bathtub or shower	6.0	6.1	5.9	5.1
Toilet facilities				
Flush toilet				
In unit	44.3	40.7	46.7	49.5
In building, not in unit	20.3	25.8	16.3	19.3
Outside building	31.8	30.2	33.1	27.5
Outhouse or privy	1.3	0.9	1.6	2.1
Other or none	2.3	2.4	2.2	1.5
Lacking complete plumbing facilities	38.7	37.6	39.8	35.0

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000 Census of Population and Housing; ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.11. TYPE OF LAND USE AND BUILDING PERMITS BY MONTH: 2007

Month	Total	New structure	Extension, repair, and alteration	American Samoa Government projects	Other permits	Renewal permits
Total	578	118	185	6	269	60
January	50	12	22	1	15	7
February	58	9	16	-	33	11
March	46	4	17	0	25	8
April	31	11	14	-	6	3
May	58	12	16	-	30	9
June	47	10	6	1	30	1
July	52	10	10	-	32	6
August	34	10	6	-	18	5
September	37	13	13	-	11	2
October	64	14	15	4	31	4
November	67	6	43	-	18	1
December	34	7	7	-	20	3

NOTE: New structure includes any new building, Samoan guest fale, or fale and shack. Renewal permits are excluded from total.

SOURCE: Department of Public Works, Building Branch Division

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 6.12. NUMBER AND ESTIMATED VALUE OF BUILDING PERMITS: 1985 TO 2007

Year	Number permits issued	New structure	Extension, repair, and alteration	Estimated value, (\$1,000)
2007	578	118	155	34,500
2006	692	158	212	26,500
2005	808	183	276	14,500
2004	1,336	238	319	34,137
2003	951	139	262	28,908
2002	596	126	243	21,088
2001	838	148	259	17,758
2000	644	142	323	12,801
1999	715	166	334	15,209
1998	592	150	280	16,033
1997	578	119	272	19,222
1996	715	165	380	21,796
1995	723	158	339	12,608
1994	470	187	283	14,425
1993	338	170	168	11,716
1992	721	580	141	25,303
1991	615	307	308	17,023
1990	1,280	588	692	14,520
1989	351	244	107	12,120
1988	354	247	107	10,071
1987	396	238	158	10,454
1986	347	172	175	7,384
1985	434	187	247	11,600

NOTE: Estimated value of construction for 1980 to 1988 was done by the Research and Statistics Division, EDPO, based on permit fees assessment.

Estimated value of construction from 1989 to 1997 were extracted from monthly reports submitted by the Building Branch Division, Department of Public Works. For other years forward, the form was filled out by Public Works.

Estimated value for 1990 did not include value for all FEMA houses built after Ofa; although the number of FEMA permits issued were included. Thus number of permits in 1990 increased by 265 percent due to Hurricane Ofa. Estimated value in 1992 included a \$5 million single major project at the Industrial Park. Value of all government projects are excluded from estimated value of construction.

SOURCE: Department of Public Works, Building Branch Division

Section 7

INTERNATIONAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES

This section presents statistics on arrivals and departures. Data for 2002-2004 were either unavailable or partially completed.

The trend in the travel industry ever since 9/11 dropped dramatically. The number of arrivals had dropped from about 89,000 in 2001 to about 64,000 in 2005. Travel in 2006 and 2007 show much improvement with 78,000 and 72,423 respectively. Although some categories of travel show downward trends, Visit Relatives travelers took a nosedive in the past few years. With tighter immigration controls and strict enforcement of entry permits, those arriving to visit friends and relatives were cut in half from 22,000 in 2001 to 11,000 in 2007). On the other hand, residents traveling off-island are not coming back (39,000 resident arrivals in 2006 compared to 38,900 arrivals in 2007). A total of 74,000 left or traveled through American Samoa in 2007, indicating a net loss of about 3,600 people. This net loss in 2007 was due to more tourists, employment and residents leaving than coming. The same trend was seen in 2006 but with much higher numbers for net residents leaving than the rest of the categories.

The number of tourists in 2007 dropped to 7,500. The United States continued to lead with 56 percent of tourists visiting our island. New Zealand followed with 30 percent and Australia with 7 percent.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.1. ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2007

Country	Total	Business	Employ- ment	Returning Resident	Tourist	Transit	Visit Relative	Crew
Total	72,423	5,214	6,508	38,930	7,521	2,638	11,356	256
America	21,608	3,172	24	12,570	4,321	1,512	8	1
United States	21,406	3,113	14	12,567	4,240	1,469	2	1
Canada	196	59	10	3	81	43	-	-
Mexico	6	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Central America	13	-	1	7	-	-	4	1
South America	93	4	27	13	2	6	39	2
Europe	498	173	35	14	187	52	31	6
Austria	24	4	-	-	19	1	-	-
Belgium	8	5	1	-	2	-	-	-
Denmark	12	2	-	-	3	7	-	-
Finland	6	1	-	1	3	1	-	-
France	73	41	6	-	19	7	-	-
Germany	65	7	1	4	46	7	-	-
Italy	22	8	3	-	8	2	1	-
Netherlands	8	4	-	-	4	-	-	-
Norway	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
Portugal	35	4	-	-	2	2	22	5
Spain	16	8	-	-	2	3	3	-
Sweden	18	5	-	-	8	5	-	-
Switzerland	20	2	-	-	12	6	-	-
United Kingdom	176	79	24	9	54	10	-	-
Eastern Europe	5	1	-	-	-	-	3	1
Other Europe	7	1	-	-	3	1	2	-
South Asia	86	1	46	6	-	4	29	-
Bangladesh	4	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
India	72	1	42	3	-	2	24	-
Sri Lanka	10	-	4	3	-	-	3	-
South East Asia	788	14	269	86	-	1	344	74
Indonesia	103	1	1	-	-	-	43	58
Malaysia	6	-	2	1	-	-	3	-
Philippines	653	6	259	84	-	1	287	16
Singapore	13	7	-	-	-	-	6	-
Thailand	13	-	7	1	-	-	5	-

Continued on next page

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.1. ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2007 (continued)

Country	Total	Business	Employ- ment	Returning Resident	Tourist	Transit	Visit Relative	Crew
East Asia	868	27	268	98	34	14	320	107
China	554	6	181	30	-	3	236	98
Japan	61	13	1	4	34	8	1	-
Korea	253	8	86	64	-	3	83	9
Australia/Nzealand	5,575	1,503	567	490	2,788	223	4	-
Australia	1,034	326	94	49	509	56	-	-
New Zealand	4,541	1,177	473	441	2,279	167	4	-
South & Central Pac.	42,780	315	5,266	25,642	187	819	10,521	30
American Samoa	17,801	14	1	17,612	159	15	-	-
Fiji	589	13	162	27	-	7	377	3
Kiribati	14	3	-	-	-	2	8	1
Micronesia	87	57	-	1	2	25	1	1
Papua New Guinea	20	2	6	-	-	-	12	-
Solomon Islands	30	2	7	-	-	2	17	2
Tonga	745	14	268	186	-	28	249	-
Vanuatu	22	5	-	1	-	-	16	-
Western Samoa	23,215	124	4,800	7,784	10	669	9,805	23
Other Pacific	257	81	22	31	16	71	36	-
Other Geo. Areas	114	5	5	4	2	7	56	35
Africa	15	-	1	2	2	5	5	-
Middle East	5	1	-	-	-	1	3	-
Russia	9	1	-	-	-	-	8	-
Other	85	3	4	2	-	1	40	35

Note: Denied entry into the Territory is included in Transit.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.2. VISITOR ARRIVALS BY PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2000-2001& 2005-2007

Purpose	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	30,599	31,172	30,221	42,986	50,671
Business	5,214	4,643	4,394	7,689	10,099
Tourist	7,521	7,762	7,027	6,535	6,333
Visit relative	11,356	12,942	13,075	21,785	27,726
Employment	6,508	5,825	5,725	6,977	6,513
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Business	17.0	14.9	14.5	17.9	19.9
Tourist	24.6	24.9	23.3	15.2	12.5
Visit relative	37.1	41.5	43.3	50.7	54.7
Employment	21.3	18.7	18.9	16.2	12.9

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.3. BUSINESS ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	5,214	4,643	4,394	7,689	10,099
January	353	313	287	881	478
February	393	335	372	712	519
March	594	424	424	485	471
April	467	354	404	521	1,689
May	366	390	339	519	586
June	533	536	353	558	677
July	446	414	532	775	481
August	578	403	399	822	494
September	461	327	330	504	575
October	349	394	386	629	2,282
November	435	393	311	693	572
December	239	360	257	590	1,275

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.4. TOURIST ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	7,521	7,762	7,027	6,535	6,333
January	648	837	354	542	719
February	411	450	280	642	444
March	505	639	441	369	484
April	551	512	507	486	532
May	613	567	589	481	514
June	759	810	810	797	488
July	928	837	1,063	807	679
August	638	698	711	657	401
September	629	508	635	405	501
October	477	622	443	301	452
November	473	420	442	364	502
December	889	862	752	684	617

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.5. ARRIVALS TO VISIT RELATIVES BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	11,356	12,942	13,075	21,785	27,726
January	841	981	652	2,362	2,043
February	850	874	581	2,665	2,163
March	1,045	1,157	968	2,520	2,250
April	869	1,756	2,014	2,783	2,063
May	1,105	1,047	859	2,117	2,558
June	1,027	1,058	1,031	1,604	2,464
July	1,017	936	1,932	1,385	2,655
August	987	1,096	1,063	1,519	2,202
September	909	1,028	1,096	1,481	2,231
October	1,049	1,106	1,117	1,123	2,460
November	833	923	654	879	2,338
December	824	980	1,108	1,347	2,299

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.6. EMPLOYMENT ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	6,508	5,825	5,725	6,977	6,513
January	1,223	1,069	555	549	1,473
February	419	383	311	754	500
March	450	232	421	624	477
April	573	470	459	399	605
May	445	430	423	542	497
June	465	440	462	547	100
July	698	710	598	656	555
August	530	536	551	795	725
September	481	337	517	466	546
October	482	437	495	597	404
November	401	408	419	473	145
December	341	373	514	575	486

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.7. IN-TRANSIT ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005- 2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	2,638	2,321	1,174	1,994	4,173
January	229	300	100	364	275
February	146	97	177	317	150
March	164	188	64	91	222
April	232	78	60	139	450
May	189	159	64	87	301
June	193	250	99	155	411
July	324	232	45	223	296
August	289	300	79	161	328
September	271	155	44	121	451
October	147	144	46	82	450
November	186	141	155	81	405
December	268	277	241	173	434

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.8. RESIDENT ARRIVALS BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	38,930	39,307	32,816	43,670	40,179
January	4,462	4,241	1,563	4,117	4,807
February	2,318	2,305	1,885	4,160	2,825
March	3,255	2,853	2,665	2,772	2,855
April	2,886	2,793	2,674	3,506	2,338
May	2,980	2,594	1,927	3,360	3,094
June	3,040	3,691	2,788	3,516	3,025
July	4,086	4,787	3,676	4,614	4,031
August	4,465	4,164	3,402	5,851	3,424
September	3,131	2,601	2,909	2,937	3,165
October	2,377	2,756	2,766	2,558	3,113
November	2,682	2,695	2,878	2,755	3,555
December	3,248	3,827	3,683	3,524	3,947

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.9. TOURIST ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Citizenship	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	7,521	7,762	7,027	6,535	6,333
Canada	81	61	34	46	45
United States	4,240	4,070	3,904	3,888	3,607
Europe	187	183	185	217	236
South Asia	-	-	-	3	3
Southeast Asia	-	-	1	1	9
East Asia	34	67	35	83	79
Australia	509	687	580	306	339
New Zealand	2,279	2,352	2,260	1,917	1,853
Pacific	187	329	3	49	139
Other Areas	4	13	25	25	23
Percent total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canada	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.7
United States	56.4	52.4	55.6	59.5	57.0
Europe	2.5	2.4	2.6	3.3	3.7
South Asia	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Southeast Asia	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.1
East Asia	0.5	0.9	0.5	1.3	1.2
Australia	6.8	8.9	8.3	4.7	5.4
New Zealand	30.3	30.3	32.2	29.3	29.3
Pacific	2.5	4.2	0.0	0.7	2.2
Other Areas	-	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Division.

TABLE 7.10. DEPARTURE BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2007

Country	Total	Business	Employ- ment	Returning Resident	Tourist	Transit	Visit Relative	Crew
Total	73,673	4,311	7,559	40,185	8,724	2,104	10,373	417
America	19,036	2,557	20	9,985	5,238	1,215	19	2
United States	18,841	2,506	13	9,981	5,144	1,181	14	2
Canada	189	51	7	4	93	34	-	-
Mexico	6	-	-	-	1	-	5	-
Central America	17	1	3	6	-	-	2	5
South America	107	6	30	15	7	6	35	8
Europe	489	164	34	14	207	28	21	21
Austria	24	5	-	-	19	-	-	-
Belgium	8	2	1	-	5	-	-	-
Denmark	13	4	-	-	4	5	-	-
Finland	7	-	-	1	3	3	-	-
France	60	32	5	-	19	4	-	-
Germany	55	11	-	3	38	3	-	-
Italy	15	2	1	-	9	2	-	1
Netherlands	8	5	-	-	3	-	-	-
Norway	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
Portugal	38	7	-	1	4	-	11	15
Spain	12	5	-	-	5	-	2	3
Sweden	22	4	-	-	16	2	-	-
Switzerland	21	5	-	-	15	1	-	-
United Kingdom	178	80	26	7	58	5	2	-
Eastern Europe	8	1	-	-	2	1	4	-
Other Europe	12	-	1	2	5	2	2	2
South Asia	87	2	52	3	-	3	27	-
Bangladesh	4	-	-	1	-	-	3	-
India	71	1	43	2	-	2	23	-
Nepal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pakistan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sri Lanka	12	1	9	-	-	1	1	-

Continued on next page

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TABLE 7.10. DEPARTURE BY CITIZENSHIP AND PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2007 (continued)

Country	Total	Business	Employ- ment	Returning Resident	Tourist	Transit	Visit Relative	Crew
South East Asia	754	17	376	74	1	-	163	123
Indonesia	48	2	2	-	-	-	12	32
Malaysia	6	-	2	-	-	-	4	-
Philippines	670	8	362	74	-	-	135	91
Singapore	14	7	1	-	-	-	6	-
Thailand	16	-	9	-	1	-	6	-
East Asia	942	40	333	90	29	7	237	206
China	628	8	227	31	-	-	175	187
Hong Kong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Japan	64	20	3	4	29	5	1	2
Korea	250	12	103	55	-	2	61	17
Macau	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Australia/Nzealand	5,513	1,230	550	432	3,163	136	1	1
Australia	980	261	80	41	565	33	-	-
New Zealand	4,533	969	470	391	2,598	103	1	1
South & Central Pac.	46,652	287	6,155	29,557	74	705	9,845	29
American Samoa	21,487	3	4	21,429	41	4	6	-
Cook Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji	556	13	184	19	-	4	336	-
Guam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kiribati	16	3	-	-	-	2	7	4
Micronesia	91	49	-	1	8	26	5	2
New Calendonia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea	24	3	6	-	-	-	12	3
Solomon Islands	34	2	10	-	-	2	19	1
Tahiti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga	820	15	297	182	1	26	297	2
Vanuatu	16	9	-	-	-	-	5	2
Western Samoa	23,352	91	5,632	7,898	10	588	9,118	15
Other Pacific	256	99	22	28	14	53	40	-
Other Geo. Areas	76	7	6	9	5	4	23	22
Afghanistan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Africa	13	-	2	5	2	2	2	-
Middle East	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Russia	8	3	-	-	1	-	4	-
Other	53	3	4	4	2	1	17	22

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.11. VISITOR DEPARTURES BY PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Purpose	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	30,967	33,817	28,486	42,610	44,486
Business	4,311	3,942	3,983	7,334	7,107
Tourist	8,724	10,071	7,438	5,365	5,868
Visit Relative	10,373	12,151	10,683	20,986	24,742
Employment	7,559	7,653	6,382	8,925	6,769
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Business	17.0	12	14.0	17.2	16.0
Tourist	28.2	30	26.1	12.6	13.2
Visit Relative	33.5	36	37.5	49.3	55.6
Employment	24.4	23	22.4	20.9	15.2

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.12. BUSINESS DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	4,311	3,942	3,983	7,334	7,107
January	283	267	114	1,179	391
February	474	260	451	402	425
March	345	276	336	278	460
April	383	265	395	476	686
May	276	411	320	528	492
June	380	357	350	534	651
July	385	317	410	824	419
August	551	353	377	659	446
September	369	364	298	622	438
October	303	293	330	597	1,376
November	306	353	327	604	384
December	256	426	275	631	939

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.13. TOURIST DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	8,724	10,071	7,438	5,365	5,868
January	954	999	403	693	842
February	612	710	506	433	376
March	500	870	411	399	431
April	600	834	562	523	398
May	575	655	701	309	401
June	703	1,029	740	491	566
July	1,084	1,317	1,149	624	542
August	857	1,013	771	547	719
September	890	551	578	363	311
October	556	719	525	354	402
November	655	523	588	250	323
December	738	851	504	379	557

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.14. DEPARTURES TO VISIT FRIENDS/RELATIVES
BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	10,373	12,151	10,684	20,986	24,742
January	804	807	762	2,272	1,467
February	819	868	402	2,004	1,390
March	728	1,077	651	2,194	1,587
April	770	1,524	838	2,680	2,101
May	939	957	848	2,110	1,707
June	915	968	874	1,564	2,553
July	1,068	1,099	1,110	1,341	2,643
August	828	948	937	1,363	2,365
September	914	852	1,147	1,620	1,802
October	846	1,246	1,112	1,280	2,175
November	762	933	567	850	2,118
December	980	872	1,436	1,708	2,834

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.15. EMPLOYMENT DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	7,559	7,653	6,468	8,925	6,769
January	665	507	495	1,875	580
February	523	548	248	202	596
March	512	627	467	589	534
April	633	492	454	497	519
May	621	639	501	674	548
June	736	814	579	699	168
July	636	694	640	755	767
August	577	528	505	658	528
September	435	486	488	551	459
October	558	558	329	571	433
November	352	527	255	550	654
December	1,311	1,233	1,507	1,304	983

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.16. IN-TRANSIT DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	2,104	1,946	1,245	2,185	3,158
January	188	329	47	758	425
February	176	64	353	425	137
March	137	130	52	84	198
April	250	109	33	65	211
May	164	117	24	109	219
June	90	122	27	102	419
July	145	214	10	166	310
August	177	276	32	145	224
September	223	157	30	60	211
October	155	145	19	66	455
November	160	110	64	78	40
December	239	173	554	127	309

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

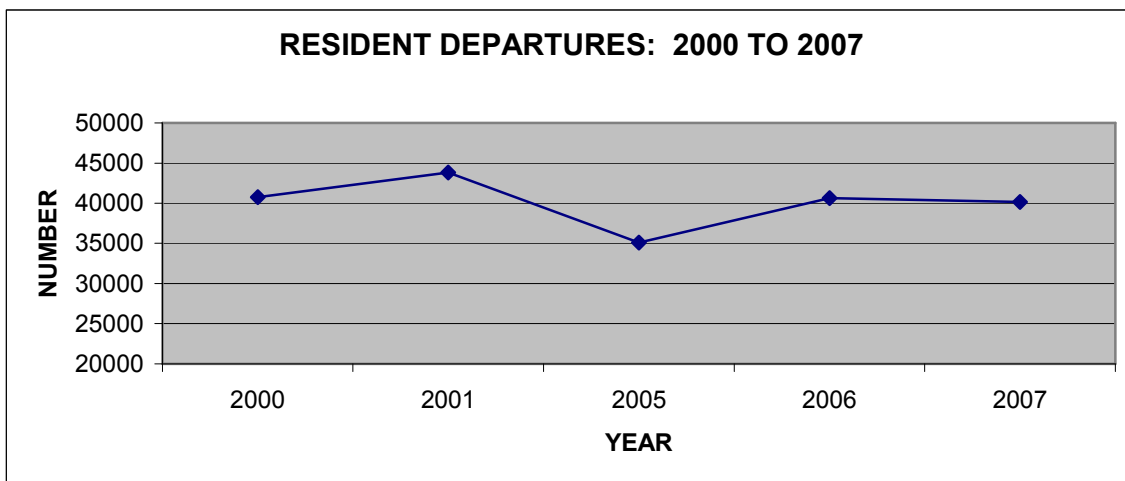
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.17. RESIDENT DEPARTURES BY MONTH: 2000-2001 AND 2005-2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	40,185	40,647	35,090	43,851	40,753
January	2,776	2,982	3,131	3,471	3,691
February	2,779	2,463	1,594	2,036	2,936
March	2,990	3,265	2,331	3,244	2,932
April	2,951	2,818	2,468	3,130	2,418
May	3,623	3,053	2,706	3,549	3,231
June	4,414	4,812	3,225	4,699	3,075
July	4,884	4,687	3,671	5,823	4,902
August	3,881	3,297	2,675	5,285	3,801
September	2,546	2,443	2,784	2,589	2,661
October	2,503	2,805	2,663	2,716	3,115
November	2,618	2,765	3,035	2,603	3,378
December	4,220	5,257	4,807	4,706	4,613

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 7.18. TOURIST DEPARTURES BY CITIZENSHIP: 2000-2001 & 2005-2007

Citizenship	2007	2006	2005	2001	2000
Total	8,716	10,071	7,438	5,365	5,868
Canada	93	67	50	50	39
United States	5,144	6,173	4,181	2,637	3,080
Europe	207	212	256	250	201
South Asia	-	1	-	1	6
Southeast Asia	1	2	-	5	10
East Asia	29	93	40	70	43
Australia	565	722	512	371	266
New Zealand	2,598	2,716	2,194	1,832	1,916
Pacific	74	57	194	116	275
Other areas	5	28	11	33	32
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canada	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.7
United States	59.0	61.3	56.2	49.2	52.5
Europe	2.4	2.1	3.4	4.7	3.4
South Asia	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.1
Southeast Asia	0.0	0.0	-	0.1	0.2
East Asia	0.3	0.9	0.5	1.3	0.7
Australia	6.5	7.2	6.9	6.9	4.5
New Zealand	29.8	27.0	29.5	34.1	32.7
Pacific	0.8	0.6	2.6	2.2	4.7
Other areas	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.5

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Office.

Table 7.19. ANALYSIS OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES BY PURPOSE: 2001 & 2005-2007

Purpose	2007		2006		2005		2001	
	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures	Arri-vals	Depar-tures
Total	72,423	73,673	72,800	76,410	64,211	64,908	88,650	88,646
Business	5,214	4,311	4,643	3,942	4,394	3,983	7,689	7,334
Tourist	7,521	8,724	7,762	10,071	7,027	7,438	6,535	5,365
Visit relative	11,356	10,373	12,942	12,151	13,075	10,684	21,785	20,986
Employment	6,508	7,559	5,825	7,653	5,725	6,468	6,977	8,925
In-transit	2,638	2,104	2,321	1,946	1,174	1,245	1,994	2,185
Returning residents	38,930	40,185	39,307	40,647	32,816	35,090	43,670	43,851
Crew	256	417	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOTE: The data for 2002 to 2004 were either not available, or partly completed.

SOURCE: Department of Legal Affairs, Immigration Division.

Section 8

ELECTION

This section presents data on voter registration and election results by voting districts, village, age and gender in American Samoa.

A total of 14,283 people registered to vote in the November 7, 2006 General Election. However, only 11,132 (77.9%) of the people cast their vote on Election Day. Tualauta (District #15) had the most votes cast with 1,756 (15.8%). The two districts of Manu'a for the past several elections had the highest turnout followed by Maoputasi District No. 10.

Over 44.8 percent of registered voters were between the ages of 18 and 34 with another 25.8 percent between the ages of 35 and 49. The remaining percent were those 50 years and over. A total of 6,399 males (46.6%) registered to vote while 7,621 females (53.4%) registered to vote in the 2006 election.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 8.1. VOTES CAST IN GENERAL ELECTION BY DISTRICT AND VILLAGE: NOVEMBER 7, 2006

Voting District and Village	Votes Cast	Voting % by District	Voting District and Village	Votes Cast	Voting % by District
All ages	11,132	100.0%			
1 Manu'a	780	7.0%	10 Ma'oputasi	299	2.7%
Faleasao	183		Atu'u, Leloaloa	299	
Fitiuta	261				
Tau	336		11 Ma'oputasi	488	4.4%
			Aua	488	
2 Manu'a	419	3.8%			
Ofu	223		12 Itua'u	1,409	12.7%
Olosega, Sili	196		Fagasa	230	
			Matu'u, Faganeanea	128	
3 Vaifanua	617	5.5%	Nu'uuli	1,051	
Alao	123				
Aoa	119		13 Fofu	883	7.9%
Tula, Onenoa	162		Leone	883	
Vatia	213				
			14 Alataua	450	4.0%
4 Sa'ole	349	3.1%	Agagugu, Amanave, Fa'ilolo	79	
Alofau	97		Amaluia, Afao, Asili, Atauloma	129	
Amouli, Auasi, Utumea	94		Nua, Se'etaga	104	
Aunu'u	158		Poloa, Fagalii, Fagamalo	138	
5 Sua I	467	4.2%	15 Tualauta	1,756	15.8%
Alega, Amaua, Auto, Avaio	98		Falenui, Mapusaga, Mesepa	301	
Fagaitua	159		Ili'ili	356	
Laulii	210		Pavaiai	310	
			Tafuna	470	
6 Sua II	353	3.2%	Vaitogi	319	
Afono	144				
Masausi, Sailele	67		16 Tualatai	632	5.7%
Masefau	142		Futiga, Malaeloa-Itua'u	228	
			Taputimu	129	
7 Ma'oputasi	477	4.3%	Vailoatai	275	
Faga'alu, Fatumafuti	265				
Utulei, Gataivai	212		17 Aitulagi	496	4.5%
			Aasu, Aoloau	324	
8 Ma'oputasi	493	4.4%	Malaeloa-Aitulagi	172	
Fagatogo	493				
			18 Swains Island	5	0.0%
9 Ma'oputasi	759	6.8%		5	
Pago Pago	759				

SOURCE: Election Office

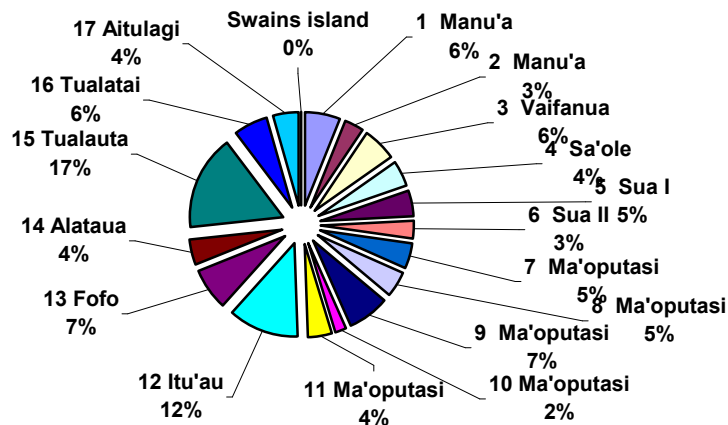
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 8.2. REGISTERED VOTERS AND VOTES CAST IN GENERAL ELECTION
BY DISTRICT: 2002, 2004, AND 2006

Voting District	2006			2004			2002		
	Registered Voters	Votes Cast	Percent Voted	Registered Voters	Votes Cast	Percent Voted	Registered Voters	Votes Cast	Percent Voted
Total	14,283	11,132	77.9	16,102	12,079	75.0	14,788	10,495	71.0
1 Manu'a	909	780	85.8	1,006	806	80.1	956	731	76.5
2 Manu'a	479	419	87.5	535	433	80.9	525	433	82.5
3 Vaifanua	781	617	79.0	920	680	73.9	912	696	76.3
4 Sa'ole	658	349	53.0	722	479	66.3	675	504	74.7
5 Sua I	609	467	76.7	727	548	75.4	653	447	68.5
6 Sua II	427	353	82.7	457	353	77.2	419	286	68.3
7 Ma'oputasi	603	477	79.1	722	557	77.1	643	458	71.2
8 Ma'oputasi	616	493	80.0	726	546	75.2	721	517	71.7
9 Ma'oputasi	976	759	77.8	1,151	847	73.6	1,062	733	69.0
10 Ma'oputasi	344	299	86.9	341	260	76.2	333	233	70.0
11 Ma'oputasi	597	488	81.7	659	498	75.6	611	447	73.2
12 Itu'au	1,780	1,409	79.2	1,976	1,478	74.8	1,801	1,278	71.0
13 Fofo	1,095	883	80.6	1,148	919	80.1	1,057	744	70.4
14 Alataua	588	450	76.5	699	522	74.7	675	472	69.9
15 Tualauta	2,368	1,756	74.2	2,659	1,929	72.5	2,263	1,488	65.8
16 Tualatai	813	632	77.7	933	686	73.5	855	584	68.3
17 Aitulagi	632	496	78.5	708	534	75.4	612	439	71.7
Swains island	8	5	62.5	13	4	30.8	15	5	33.3

SOURCE: Election Office

REGISTERED VOTERS: ELECTION YEAR 2006



**Table 8.3. AGE AND GENDER OF REGISTERED VOTERS IN GENERAL ELECTION
BY DISTRICT AND VILLAGE: NOVEMBER 7, 2006**

Voting District and Village	Total	Males	Females	Age Group			
				18-34	35-49	50-64	65 & over
All ages	14,283	6,662	7,621	6,399	3,684	2,831	1,369
1 Manu'a	909	420	489	363	244	191	111
Faleasao	203	85	118	71	63	47	22
Fitiuta	302	142	160	111	92	53	46
Tau	404	193	211	181	89	91	43
2 Manu'a	479	240	239	166	123	124	66
Ofu	260	132	128	100	53	72	35
Olosega - Sili	219	108	111	66	70	52	31
3 Vaifanua	781	362	419	307	225	159	90
Alao	164	74	90	56	54	33	21
Aoa	153	76	77	70	38	34	11
Tula - Onenoa	208	98	110	75	53	51	29
Vatia	256	114	142	106	80	41	29
4 Sa'ole	658	295	363	235	211	141	71
Alofau	150	66	84	54	53	28	15
Amouli, Auasi	294	131	163	98	99	62	35
Aunu'u	214	98	116	83	59	51	21
5 Sua I	609	271	338	277	162	114	56
Alega, Amaua, Auto, Avaio	139	64	75	66	34	26	13
Fagaitua	203	95	108	78	63	41	21
Laulii, Aumi, Tafananai	267	112	155	133	65	47	22
6 Sua II	427	191	236	171	123	74	59
Afono	171	82	89	61	58	35	17
Masausi - Sailele	82	32	50	33	20	13	16
Masefau	174	77	97	77	45	26	26
7 Ma'oputasi	603	261	342	247	172	119	65
Faga'alu, Fatumafuti	314	135	179	119	99	63	33
Utulei, Gataivai	289	126	163	128	73	56	32
8 Ma'oputasi	616	310	306	273	162	131	50
Fagatogo	616	310	306	273	162	131	50

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 8.3. AGE AND GENDER OF REGISTERED VOTERS IN GENERAL ELECTION
BY DISTRICT AND VILLAGE: NOVEMBER 7, 2006 (continued)

Voting District and Village	Total	Males	Females	Age Group			
				18-34	35-49	50-64	65 & over
9 Ma'oputasi	976	447	529	423	272	192	89
Pago Pago	976	447	529	423	272	192	89
10 Ma'oputasi	344	167	177	172	91	58	23
Atu'u - Leloaloa	344	167	177	172	91	58	23
11 Ma'oputasi	597	274	323	281	158	101	57
Aua	597	274	323	281	158	101	57
12 Ituaau	1,780	822	958	826	463	350	141
Fagasa	277	128	149	112	86	56	23
Matu'u, Faganeanea	158	74	84	63	51	32	12
Nu'uuli	1,345	620	725	651	326	262	106
13 Fofu	1,095	488	607	467	290	235	103
Leone	1,095	488	607	467	290	235	103
14 Alataua	588	298	290	270	146	115	57
Agagulu, Fa'ilolo, Amanave	100	52	48	46	19	27	8
Amaluia, Afao, Asili, Atauloma	165	78	87	67	46	35	17
Nua, Se'etaga	144	74	70	61	40	27	16
Poloa, Fagali'i, Malota, Fagamalo	179	94	85	96	41	26	16
15 Tualauta	2,368	1,105	1,263	1,190	503	447	228
Faleniu, Mapusaga, Mesepa	402	182	220	218	79	77	28
Ili'ili	466	209	257	198	111	92	65
Pavaia'i	406	200	206	181	109	80	36
Tafuna	684	316	368	400	121	107	56
Vaitogi	410	198	212	193	83	91	43
16 Tualatai	813	397	416	389	194	168	62
Futiga, Malaeloa, Itu'au	282	144	138	142	64	55	21
Taputimu	168	80	88	79	44	29	16
Vailoatai	363	173	190	168	86	84	25
17 Aitulagi	632	310	322	340	143	108	41
Aasu, Aoloau	396	193	203	201	88	75	32
Malaeloa, Aitulagi	236	117	119	139	55	33	9
18 Swains Island	8	4	4	2	2	4	-

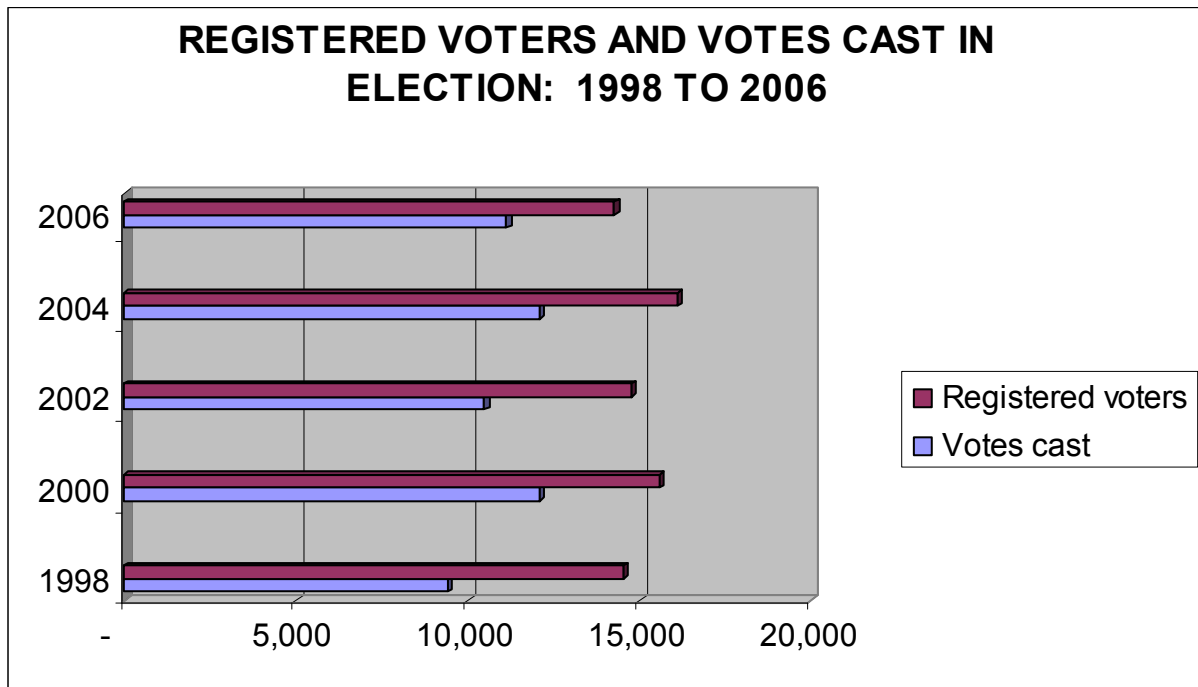
SOURCE: Election Office

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 8.4. REGISTERED VOTERS AND VOTES CAST: 1984 TO 2006

General Election	Registered Voters			Votes Cast	
	Total	Males	Females	Number	Percent
November 7, 2006	14,283	6,662	7,621	11,132	77.9
November 2, 2004	16,102	7,686	8,416	12,079	75.0
November 5, 2002	14,788	7,038	7,750	10,495	71.0
November 7, 2000	15,598	7,478	8,120	12,080	77.4
November 3, 1998	14,526	6,960	7,566	9,415	64.8
November 6, 1996	14,498	6,957	7,541	11,088	76.5
November 4, 1994	11,138	5,264	5,874	10,236	91.9
November 3, 1992	15,265	7,415	7,850	12,246	80.2
November 6, 1990	14,091	6,807	7,284	11,031	78.3
November 8, 1988	13,284	6,431	6,853	10,870	81.8
November 4, 1986	11,358	5,496	5,862	9,344	82.3
November 6, 1984	10,406	5,028	5,378	8,608	82.7

SOURCE: Election Office



Section 9

GOVERNMENT FINANCE

This section presents statistics relating to the American Samoa Government revenue and expenditure.

American Samoa Government adopted GASB Statement No. 34. It is a reporting approach established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board to enforce new requirements and a new reporting model for annual financial reports of state and local governments.

Government expenditures are available up to fiscal year 2006. A total of \$195.0 million was collected, awarded or received by the American Samoa Government, and a total \$202.5 million was spent resulting in a fiscal year-end 2006 operational deficit of \$7.2 million. This is the second year in a row that the government operated at a deficit despite a surmountable surplus of \$30 million in 2002 and another current surplus of \$27.2 million in 2003 (both these fiscal year end surpluses were due to tobacco settlements and insurance claims received.) Despite the current operating deficits of government operations in the last two years, ASG had accumulated a cumulative surplus of \$31 million in 2002 and \$27.2 million in 2003.

In general, government revenues have somewhat dropped in the last five years. In contrast, expenditures have gone up. With the \$202.5 million spent by government, \$70.7 million (34.9 percent) was used up for Education and Culture functions, followed by General Government spending of \$47.9 million (23.6 percent), Health and Recreation (\$32.7 million or 16.1 percent) and Economic Development programs with \$4.8 million (2.3 percent). The money spent on economic programs had dropped from \$20.1 million in FY2005 to \$4.8 million in FY2006. Essential services normally provided by government (i.e. education, health and safety) accounted for about \$116 million (57.0 percent of government spending).

Local revenue collections in fiscal year 2006 amounted to \$75.0 million (an increase of over \$11.4 million compared to FY2005). An increase in taxes, licenses and permits, fines and fees and miscellaneous have contributed to this \$11.3 million increase of local revenue. General Fund account netted a deficit of \$8.3 million (actually lower than the All Funds deficit in FY2005). Of all the expenditure functions, Public Works is the only function that is solely dependent on the General Funds.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 9.1. COMBINED OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURE, & CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES & EXPENDABLE TRUST FUNDS: FY2006

Subject	Total	Governmental Fund Types			
		General	Grants	Debt Service	Non-Major Governmental
Total Revenues	195,242,222	81,169,481	98,773,685	5,600,631	9,698,425
Taxes	58,028,656	55,786,185	-	2,242,471	-
Licenses and Permits	1,026,761	1,026,761	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	113,090,007	8,964,000	97,666,054	-	6,459,953
Charges for Services	8,514,017	4,410,783	796,940	1,295,148	2,011,146
Fines and Fees	2,367,292	2,276,831	-	90,461	-
Interdepartmental	5,218,104	5,218,104	-	-	-
Insurance Proceeds	1,109,955	-	-	-	1,109,955
Tobacco Settlement Proceeds	890,289	-	-	890,289	-
Miscellaneous	4,997,141	3,486,817	310,691	1,082,262	117,371
Total Expenditure	202,490,440	89,443,071	98,830,018	3,736,853	10,480,498
General Government	47,862,085	30,384,401	12,579,886	3,998	4,893,800
Education and Culture	70,702,867	28,563,380	42,139,487	-	-
Economic Development	4,752,866	4,752,866	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	32,672,319	11,669,575	21,002,744	-	-
Public Safety	12,426,113	7,968,028	4,458,085	-	-
Public Works	18,907,006	6,104,821	12,802,185	-	-
Capital Improvements	11,434,329	-	5,847,631	-	5,586,698
Principal	2,200,964	-	-	2,200,964	-
Interest	1,531,891	-	-	1,531,891	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditure	(7,248,218)	(8,273,590)	(56,333)	1,863,778	(782,073)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Loan proceeds	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Transfers In	459,000	291,667	56,333	-	111,000
Transfer Out	(1,611,431)	(1,238,951)	-	(291,667)	(80,813)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,152,431)	(947,284)	56,333	(291,667)	30,187
Changes in fund balances	1,599,351	779,126	-	1,572,111	(751,886)
Fund balances (deficits), beginning of year	25,214,811	9,483,898	1,299,955	7,653,446	6,777,512
Change in Reserve for Inventory	(453,744)	-	(453,744)	-	-
Fund balances, end of year	26,360,418	10,263,024	846,211	9,225,557	6,025,626

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Territory of American Samoa Basic Financial Statements.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 9.2. REVENUE, EXPENDITURE, AND OTHER FINANCIAL SOURCES: FY2002 TO 2006

Function	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Revenue All Sources	195,242,222	182,014,612	188,877,568	197,937,045	211,530,940
Expenditure All Sources	202,490,440	192,498,724	192,421,535	170,748,872	180,541,130
Surplus (Deficit) - Current ops	(7,248,218)	(10,484,112)	(3,543,967)	27,188,173	30,989,810
Other Financial Sources (Uses)	8,847,569	(2,209,877)	(2,371,449)	2,196,503	734,881
Tobacco loan proceeds	-	-	-	3,050,000	-
Loan Proceeds	10,000,000	-	-	-	2,442,661
Operating Transfers In	459,000	4,202,514	5,894,635	1,989,139	2,224,258
Operating Transfers Out	(1,611,431)	(6,412,391)	(8,266,084)	(2,842,636)	(3,932,038)
2000 Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (Deficit) All Sources	1,599,351	(12,693,989)	(5,915,416)	29,384,676	31,724,691
Fund Balance (Deficit)-Beginning	25,214,811	37,826,655	43,236,517	15,233,174	16,491,517
Changes in Reserves for Inventory	(453,744)	82,145	505,552	1,381,333	-
Fund Balance (Deficit)-Ending	26,360,418	25,214,811	37,826,653	43,236,517	15,233,174

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Territory of American Samoa Basic Financial Statements, Year ended September 30, 2006 Report

Table 9.3. GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL REVENUE BY SOURCE
(GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES): FY2002 TO FY2006

Function	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Revenues	195,242,222	182,014,612	188,877,568	197,937,045	211,530,940
Taxes	58,028,656	50,396,685	54,841,157	50,982,945	55,430,564
Licenses & Permits	1,026,761	1,159,883	1,398,718	1,331,549	826,293
Insurance claim/proceeds	1,109,955	290,003	-	30,000,000	40,000,000
Intergovernmental	113,090,007	111,783,137	113,960,653	97,530,861	95,366,789
Charges for services	8,514,017	8,437,856	7,710,281	8,666,185	9,983,174
Fines & Fees	2,367,292	1,869,332	2,249,387	1,631,126	1,777,983
Interdepartmental	5,218,104	5,371,126	4,980,834	4,404,945	4,405,110
Tobacco Settlement Proceeds	890,289	959,191	966,144	1,130,421	1,173,890
Deficit reduction	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	4,997,141	1,747,399	2,770,394	2,259,013	2,567,137
Local Revenue Collection	74,933,867	63,611,155	68,969,937	64,870,818	70,585,151
US Federal Grants/Assistance	118,308,111	117,154,263	118,941,487	101,935,806	99,771,899
Insurance Claims/Tobacco Proceeds	2,000,244	1,249,194	966,144	31,130,421	41,173,890

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Territory of American Samoa Basic Financial Statements Year ended September 30, 2006 Report

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 9.4. FUNCTIONAL EXPENDITURE FOR ALL GOVERNMENTAL
FUNDS BY CATEGORY: FY2002 TO FY2006
(Expenditure in thousands of dollars)

Function	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Total	202,490	192,499	192,422	170,747	180,541
General Government	47,862	45,555	61,874	53,752	55,759
Public Safety	12,426	11,827	12,810	10,908	9,481
Public Works	18,907	5,801	7,215	7,005	14,098
Health and Recreation	32,672	31,952	37,104	-	-
Health and Welfare	-	-	-	31,053	26,841
Education and Culture	70,703	65,881	53,629	46,412	51,291
Economic Development	4,753	20,083	9,988	10,216	11,449
Capital Projects	11,434	7,411	5,806	7,237	7,444
Debt Service	-	-	3,996	-	-
Principal	2,201	2,495	-	2,472	2,478
Interest	1,532	1,494	-	1,692	1,700
Percentage Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
General Government	23.6	23.7	32.2	31.5	30.9
Public Safety	6.1	6.1	6.7	6.4	5.3
Public Works	9.3	3.0	3.7	4.1	7.8
Health and Recreation	16.1	16.6	19.3	0.0	-
Health and Welfare	-	-	-	18.2	14.9
Education and Culture	34.9	34.2	27.9	27.2	28.4
Economic Development	2.3	10.4	5.2	6.0	6.3
Capital Projects	5.6	3.8	3.0	4.2	4.1
Debt Service	-	0.0	2.1	0.0	-
Principal	1.1	1.3	-	1.4	1.4
Interest	0.8	0.8	-	1.0	0.9

NOTE: Changes to Total Expenditure for FY 2002, 2003 and 2005

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Territory of American Samoa Basic Financial Statements, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

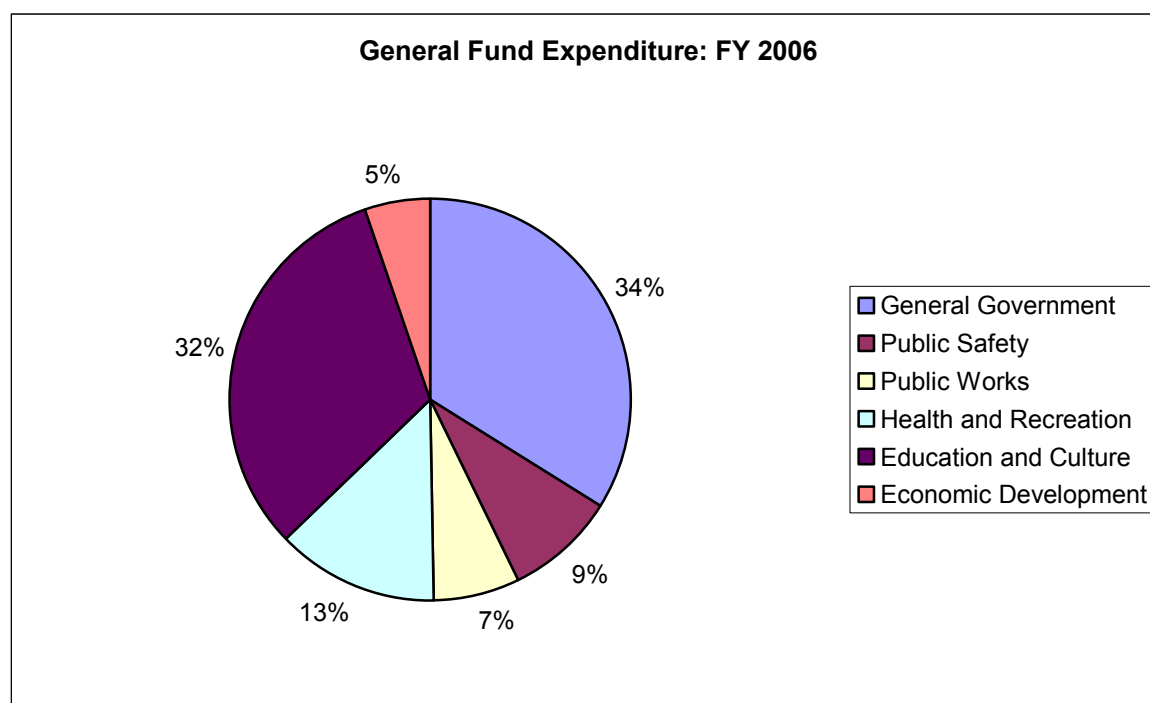
Table 9.5. GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTION: FY2002 TO FY2006
(Expenditure in thousands of dollars)

Function	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
	(In thousands)				
Total Expenditure	89,443	87,580	89,035	85,253	91,711
General Government	30,384	31,796	37,087	38,200 1/	45,528 2/
Public Safety	7,968	6,857	6,498	6,259	5,872
Public Works	6,105	5,801	5,497	5,383	5,478
Health and Recreation	11,670	10,087	9,016	7,783	8,729
Education and Culture	28,563	27,805	26,484	23,487	3,701
Economic Development	4,753	5,234	4,453	4,141	22,403

NOTE: 1/ FY 2003 includes the payment of contingent attorney fees of \$13,500,000 as a result of an insurance settlement.

2/ FY 2002 General Government includes payment of contingent attorney fees of \$18,000,000 related to an insurance settlement of punitive damages.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Territory of American Samoa Basic Financial Statements



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

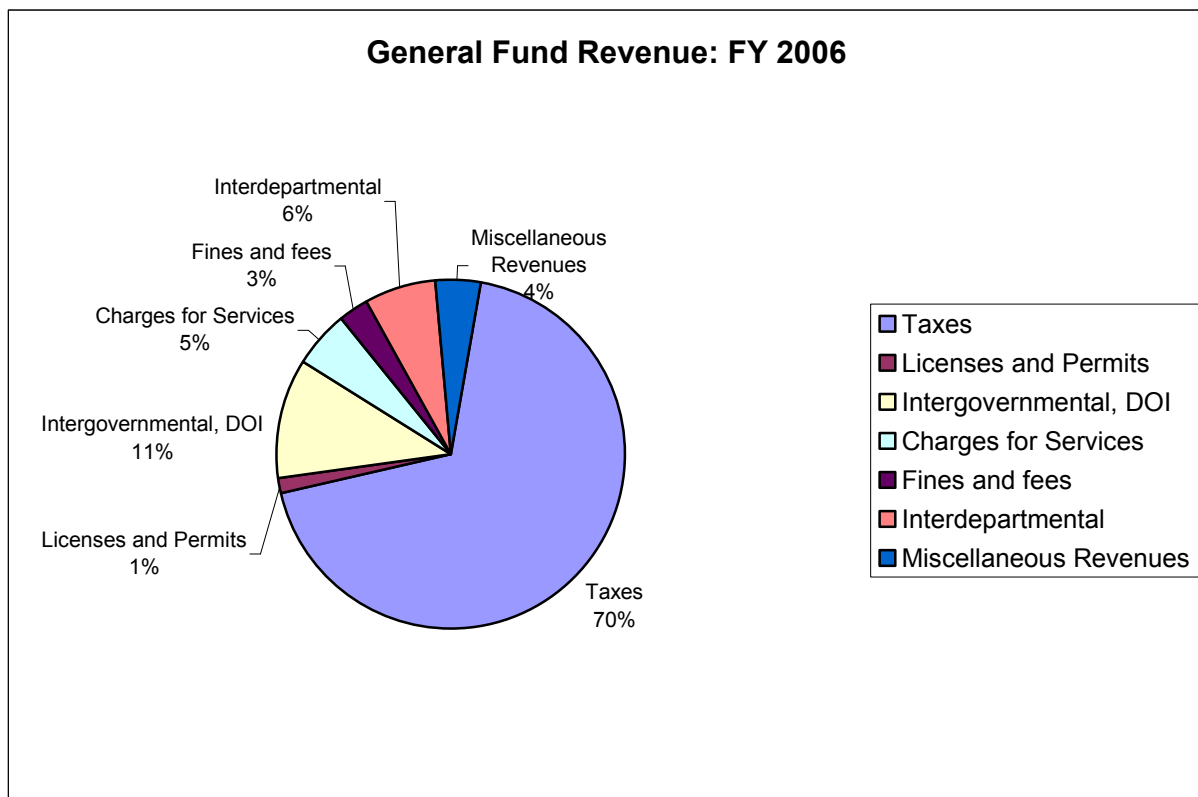
Table 9.6. GENERAL FUND REVENUE BY SOURCE: FY2002 TO FY2006
(Revenue in thousands of dollars)

Function	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Total Revenue	81,170	75,974	85,707	108,756	121,330
Taxes	55,786	48,080	52,676	49,016	53,275
Licenses and Permits	1,027	1,160	1,399	1,332	826
Intergovernmental, DOI	8,964	14,802	20,134	18,365	15,286
Charges for Services	4,411	4,243	3,747	3,598	4,675
Fines and fees	2,277	1,777	2,132	1,509	1,653
Interdepartmental	5,218	5,371	4,981	4,405	4,405
Miscellaneous Revenues	3,487	541	638	30,531 1/	41,210 2/

NOTE: 1/ Insurance proceeds of \$30,000,000 for post judgement interest from Hurricane Val Settlement included in Miscellaneous.

2/ Insurance proceeds of \$40,000,000 for punitive damages from Hurricane Val Settlement included in Miscellaneous.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Territory of American Samoa Basic Financial Statements



Section 10

LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT, AND EARNINGS

This section presents statistics on labor force, wages, income, and poverty.

Total employment in 2007 was estimated at 17,047, a decrease of 348 workers from the previous year. The employment estimate includes 6,052 government employees, 4,633 cannery employees and 6,362 employees in the private sector.

The government workforce increased by 186 due to increases in both General Government and LBJ Medical Authority. However, the canneries employment decreased by 124 while the private sector took a big hit with 382 jobs lost. Of the 4,680 general government workers, 4,078 were career service employees, 417 were contract workers, and the rest of the government employees worked in special programs. Census and survey provide more detailed employment information such as industry, occupational, and not in the labor force categories.

Local minimum wages for various industries in American Samoa increased by fifty cents effective July 24, 2007. Shipping and Transportation-Stevedoring and maritime shipping agency had the highest minimum wage of \$4.59. Fish unloading followed with \$4.42. Fish canning and processing increased to \$3.76.

Median household income in 2000 was \$18,219. The lowest median household income was reported for the Manu'a District with only \$14,338 (only 79 percent of the territorial median.) The worst is the county of Olosega with only \$10,500 median household income (a little over 50 percent of the territorial median.) Close to \$250 million worth of income from all sources were received by all residents of the territory in 2000. Thus, the per capita income was \$4,357.

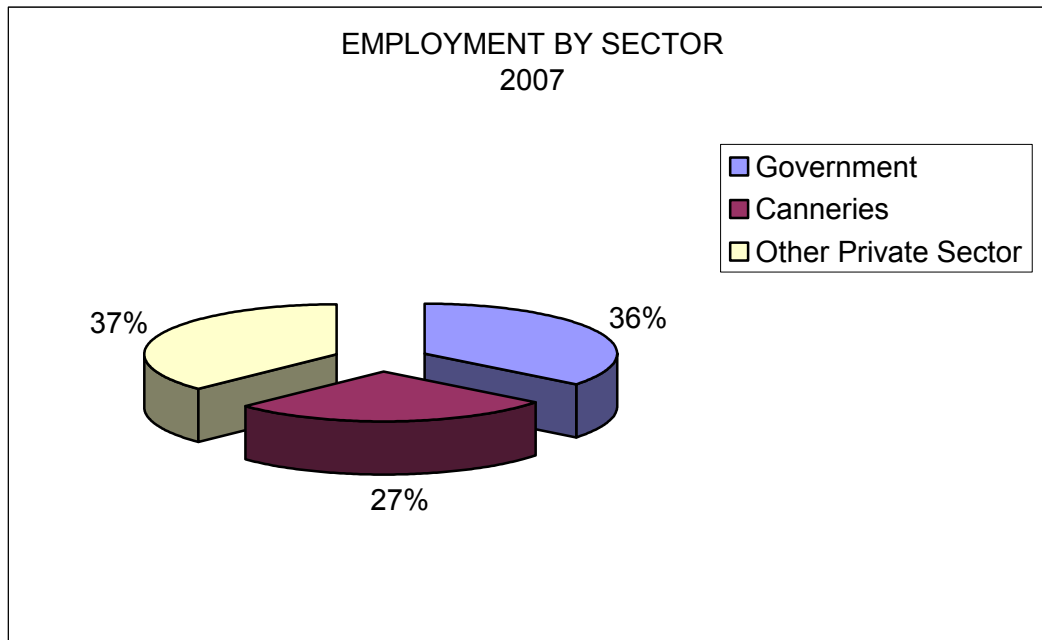
About 61 percent of all persons or 58 percent of families were below the national poverty level according to the 2000 census. One out of every ten families is a female householder with children. Of the 3,889 grandparents reported to have lived with their grandchildren, 71 percent of them were responsible for childcare.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.1 CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ESTIMATES: 2003 TO 2007

Labor force status	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total Employment	17,047	17,395	17,344	17,354	17,407
Total Government	6,052	5,894	6,064	5,754	5,621
General Government	4,680	4,494	4,672	4,325	4,312
American Samoa Telecommunication Authority	162	171	172	166	166
LBJ Tropical Medical Center Authority	587	559	580	598	570
American Samoa Power Authority	403	409	394	374	330
American Samoa Community College	220	261	246	291	243
Canneries	4,633	4,757	4,546	4,600	5,036
Others/Private Sector	6,362	6,744	6,734	7,000	6,750

SOURCE: ASG Department of Human Resources; American Samoa Telecommunications Authority; LBJ Tropical Medical Center, American Samoa Hospital Authority; American Samoa Power Authority; American Samoa Community College



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.2. LABOR FORCE: 1990 AND 2000

Subject	2000		1990	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Persons 16 yrs. & over	33,945	100.0	27,991	100.0
In labor force	17,664	52.0	14,198	51.0
Civilian labor force	17,627	51.9	14,187	51.0
Employed	16,718	49.3	13,461	48.0
Also did subsistence activity	2,904	8.6	1,608	6.0
Unemployed	909	2.7	726	3.0
Percent of civilian labor force	5.2		5.1	
Armed Forces	37	0.1	11	0.0
Not in labor force	16,281	48.0	13,793	49.0
Subsistence activity only	2,276	6.7	543	2.0

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population, 1990 Census of Population, ASG Department of Commerce

Table 10.3. AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT
BY STATUS: 1988 TO 2007

Year	Total	Contract employees	Local hire employees	Special programs	Part time
2007	4,680	417	4,078	185	-
2006	4,494	734	3,563	197	-
2005	4,672	456	3,990	226	-
2004	4,325	355	3,763	207	-
2003	4,312	256	3,686	370	-
2002	4,187	408	3,309	470	-
2001	4,134	421	3,126	587	-
2000	4,391	953	3,216	222	-
1999	4,753	706	3,897	150	-
1998	4,273	329	3,310	634	-
1997	4,405	452	3,374	579	-
1996	4,256	..	..	..	..
1995	4,372	..	..	..	..
1994	4,300	293	3,392	615	-
1993	4,345	336	3,180	829	-
1992	4,475	200	3,425	850	-
1991	4,888	483	3,940	465	-
1990	4,220	463	3,414	343	-
1989	4,299	277	3,755	240	27
1988	4,282	482	3,800	-	-

SOURCE: Department of Human Resources

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.4. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Total 16+ years	In labor force							Not in labor force	
		Total	Civilian labor force				Armed Forces	Total	Subsist. only	
			Total	Employed		Unemployed				
				Total	Subsistence	Number				Percent
DISTRICTS										
American Samoa	33,945	17,664	17,627	16,718	2,871	909	5.4	37	16,281	2,266
Estern District	14,020	7,297	7,284	6,980	915	304	4.4	13	6,723	605
Manu'a District	785	449	449	353	168	96	27.2	-	336	148
Swains Island	22	6	6	6	2	-	-	-	16	10
Western District	19,118	9,912	9,888	9,379	1,786	509	5.4	24	9,206	1,503
COUNTIES										
Ituau	2,557	1,318	1,317	1,253	107	64	5.1	1	1,239	102
Ma'oputasi	7,104	3,982	3,974	3,824	247	150	3.9	8	3,122	177
Sa'ole	1,046	492	490	469	95	21	4.5	2	554	27
Sua	2,001	895	894	840	209	54	6.4	1	1,106	138
Vaifanua	1,312	610	609	594	257	15	2.5	1	702	161
Faleasao	87	31	31	30	12	1	3.3	-	56	25
Fitiuta	190	102	102	98	50	4	4.1	-	88	51
Ofu	179	115	115	62	4	53	85.5	-	64	6
Olosega	117	87	87	57	39	30	52.6	-	30	11
Ta'u	212	114	114	106	63	8	7.5	-	98	55
Swains Island	22	6	6	6	2	-	-	-	16	10
Lealataua	3,338	1,743	1,740	1,616	304	124	7.7	3	1,595	273
Leasina	1,020	480	479	462	132	17	3.7	1	540	112
Ttualatai	1,734	869	869	800	413	69	8.6	-	865	392
Tualauta	13,026	6,820	6,800	6,501	937	299	4.6	20	6,206	726

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.5. WORK STATUS IN 1999 BY SEX: 2000

Status	Total	District		
		Eastern	Western	Manu'a/ Swains
16 years and over, worked in 1999	17,751	7,402	9,954	395
Males	10,279	4,373	5,664	242
1 to 26 weeks	1,010	453	540	17
27 to 39 weeks	368	184	178	6
40 weeks or more	8,901	3,736	4,946	219
Full -time, year round	7,577	3,141	4,237	199
Females	7,472	3,029	4,290	153
1 to 26 weeks	953	298	637	18
27 to 39 weeks	285	126	157	2
40 weeks or more	6,234	2,605	3,496	133
Full -time, year round	5,162	2,147	2,919	96

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2000 Census of Population
ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.6. OCCUPATION FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Employed civilian population 16 years and over	Management, professional, related occupation	Service occupations
DISTRICTS			
American Samoa	5,967	4,145	1,822
Estern District	2,547	1,771	776
Manu'a District	211	147	64
Swains Island	2	2	-
Western District	3,207	2,225	982
COUNTIES			
Ituau	487	337	150
Ma'oputasi	1,225	823	402
Sa'ole	230	168	62
Sua	363	279	84
Vaifanua	242	164	78
Faleasao	17	8	9
Fitiuta	57	34	23
Ofu	36	29	7
Olosega	42	35	7
Ta'u	59	41	18
Swains Island	2	2	-
Lealataua	634	437	197
Leasina	142	101	41
Ttualatai	271	202	69
Tualauta	2,160	1,485	675

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.6. OCCUPATION FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

District County	Sales and office occupations	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	Construction, extraction, and maintenance	Production, transportation, and material moving
DISTRICTS				
American Samoa	2,966	533	1,868	5,384
Eastern District	1,253	337	672	2,171
Manu'a District	33	9	78	22
Swains Island	1	1	2	-
Western District	1,679	186	1,116	3,191
COUNTIES				
Ituau	279	20	118	349
Ma'oputasi	682	298	372	1,247
Sa'ole	60	2	55	122
Sua	148	10	78	241
Vaifanua	84	7	49	212
Faleasao	4	1	5	3
Fitiuta	7	3	23	8
Ofu	8	3	8	7
Olosega	5	1	8	1
Ta'u	9	1	34	3
Swains Island	1	1	2	-
Lealataua	258	18	195	511
Leasina	73	6	54	187
Ttualatai	158	13	104	254
Tualauta	1,190	149	763	2,239

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.7. INDUSTRY FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Employed	Agriculture forestry, fishing & hunting mining	Construc- tion	Manufac- turing	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Transpor- tation, ware- housing, & utilities	Infor- mation	Finance insurance, real estate
DISTRICTS									
American Samoa	16,718	517	1,066	5,900	361	1,429	1,036	323	311
Eastern District	6,980	347	308	2,562	134	472	413	161	134
Manu'a District	353	13	86	2	-	1	34	6	7
Swains Island	6	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Western District	9,379	156	672	3,336	226	955	588	156	170
COUNTIES									
Ituau	1,253	18	83	356	44	132	65	21	40
Ma'oputasi	3,824	313	136	1,486	67	270	267	98	55
Sa'ole	469	6	36	135	2	19	27	7	11
Sua	840	7	17	328	20	37	31	29	18
Vaifanua	594	3	36	257	1	14	23	6	10
Faleasao	30	1	5	-	-	-	7	-	1
Fitiuta	98	3	32	-	-	-	7	-	-
Ofu	62	4	7	1	-	1	9	3	3
Olosega	57	2	7	-	-	-	7	1	-
Ta'u	106	3	35	1	-	-	4	2	3
Swains Island	6	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Lealataua	1,616	25	125	549	39	113	89	19	30
Leasina	462	6	39	184	8	27	30	12	6
Ttualatai	800	8	62	284	17	49	52	27	13
Tualauta	6,501	117	446	2,319	162	766	417	98	121

Continued on next page.

Table 10.7. INDUSTRY FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

District County	Professional management, administrative	Education, health & social services	Arts, entertainment, recreation, hotel & food services	Other services, (except public administration)	Public administration
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	239	2,856	624	506	1,550
Eastern District	73	1,209	278	183	706
Manu'a District	-	145	1	2	56
Swains Island	-	1	-	-	1
Western District	166	1,501	345	321	787
COUNTIES					
Ituau	14	218	64	43	155
Ma'oputasi	30	516	182	88	316
Sa'ole	8	150	6	8	54
Sua	19	176	16	33	109
Vaifanua	2	149	10	11	72
Faleasao	-	7	-	-	9
Fitiuta	-	37	-	1	18
Ofu	-	27	1	-	6
Olosega	-	32	-	1	7
Ta'u	-	42	-	-	16
Swains Island	-	1	-	-	1
Lealataua	20	335	63	47	162
Leasina	10	82	14	7	37
Tualatai	8	147	15	25	93
Tualauta	128	937	253	242	495

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.8. CLASS OF WORKER FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Employed civilian 16 years and over	Private wage and salary workers	Employees in own incorpo- rated business	Government workers	Self-employed in own not incor- porated business	Unpaid family workers
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	16,946	11,346	228	5,002	336	34
Estern District	7,066	4,666	86	2,171	122	21
Manu'a District	353	74	-	274	5	-
Swains Island	6	3	-	3	-	-
Western District	9,521	6,603	142	2,554	209	13
COUNTIES						
Ituau	1,275	804	22	417	24	8
Ma'oputasi	3,878	2,782	54	944	86	12
Sa'ole	470	220	1	246	3	-
Sua	846	518	6	313	8	1
Vaifanua	597	342	3	251	1	-
Faleasao	30	5	-	25	-	-
Fitiuta	98	22	-	74	2	-
Ofu	62	11	-	49	2	-
Olosega	57	4	-	53	-	-
Ta'u	106	32	-	73	1	-
Swains Island	6	3	-	3	-	-
Lealataua	1,623	1,029	7	549	34	4
Leasina	463	327	1	134	1	-
Ttualatai	813	507	13	282	9	2
Tualauta	6,622	4,740	121	1,589	165	7

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.9. MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE RATES UNDER THE FAIR LABOR
STANDARDS ACT FOR AMERICAN SAMOA: 2003 TO 2007

Industry	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Tuna canning and processing, and can manufacturing	3.76	3.26	3.26	3.26	3.26
Petroleum marketing	4.35	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85
Shipping and transportation:					
Classification A - Stevedoring lighterage and maritime shipping agency	4.59	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09
Classification B - Unloading of fish	4.42	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92
Classification C - All other activities	4.38	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88
Construction	4.10	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60
Retailing, wholesaling and warehousing	3.60	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.10
Bottling and dairy products	3.69	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19
Printing	4.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Finance and insurance	4.49	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99
Ship maintenance	4.01	3.51	3.42	3.34	3.34
Tour and travel services	3.98	3.48	3.39	3.31	3.31
Hotel	3.50	3.00	2.93	2.86	2.86
Private hospitals and educational institutions	3.83	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33
Government employees	3.41	2.91	2.84	2.77	2.77
Garment manufacturing industry	3.18	2.68	2.68	2.68	2.68
Publishing	4.13	3.63	3.63	3.63	3.63
Miscellaneous activities	3.20	2.70	2.63	2.57	2.57

Note: The Fair Minimum Wage Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-28) applied the minimum wage rates shown above to industries in American Samoa starting in July 24, 2007.

SOURCE: Federal Registers

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.10. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1999 FOR DISTRICT
AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	House- holds	Less than \$2,500	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	5,958	509	250	1,585	1,535	2,079
Estern District	2,473	179	91	679	623	901
Manu'a District	201	16	15	65	45	60
Swains Island	5	1	-	2	-	2
Western District	3,279	313	144	839	867	1,116
COUNTIES						
Ituau	453	44	14	122	88	185
Ma'oputasi	1,195	77	43	310	336	429
Sa'ole	172	10	7	51	45	59
Sua	374	29	14	108	87	136
Vaifanua	279	19	13	88	67	92
Faleasao	20	3	1	4	5	7
Fitiuta	37	3	4	8	11	11
Ofu	50	5	5	13	13	14
Olosega	42	2	2	20	5	13
Ta'u	52	3	3	20	11	15
Swains Island	5	1	-	2	-	2
Lealataua	559	45	25	151	124	214
Leasina	191	17	11	42	63	58
Ttualatai	272	25	10	61	76	100
Tualauta	2,257	226	98	585	604	744

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.10. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN 1999 FOR DISTRICT
AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

District County	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to more	Median hhold income (\$)	Mean hhold income (\$)
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	1,226	1,029	739	397	18,219	26,093
Estern District	501	432	290	149	18,271	25,389
Manu'a District	29	22	13	8	14,338	22,132
Swains Island	-	2	-	-	18,125	19,017
Western District	696	573	436	240	18,445	26,827
COUNTIES						
Ituau	94	77	61	27	18,889	26,412
Ma'oputasi	266	209	151	85	18,705	26,300
Sa'ole	36	40	22	13	19,196	27,059
Sua	65	70	38	19	18,351	23,902
Vaifanua	40	36	18	5	15,152	19,847
Faleasao	5	1	2	1	16,250	21,600
Fitiuta	8	7	3	2	16,563	24,064
Ofu	5	4	2	2	12,361	24,851
Olosega	3	2	2	1	10,500	16,988
Ta'u	8	8	4	2	15,000	22,013
Swains Island	-	2	-	-	18,125	19,017
Lealataua	142	95	82	38	19,868	26,277
Leasina	42	25	14	4	15,543	21,183
Ttualatai	57	66	37	13	19,330	25,541
Tualauta	455	387	303	185	18,213	27,562

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.11. PER CAPITA INCOME IN YEAR BEFORE CENSUS:
1969 TO 1999

Per capita income	American Samoa	Eastern	Western	Manu'a
Per capita income in 1999	\$ 4,357	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,356	\$ 4,509
Per capita income in 1989	\$ 3,039	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,067	\$ 2,025
Per capita income in 1979	\$ 1,867	\$ 1,860	\$ 1,971	\$ 1,165
Per capita income in 1969	\$ 596	\$ 656	\$ 586	\$ 200
1969 PCI in 1979 dollars	\$ 1,168	\$ 1,288	\$ 1,149	\$ 392
Percent change (1999-1989)	43.4	40.8	42.0	122.7

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Population.
ASG Department of Commerce

Table 10.12. PLACE OF WORK FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Workers 16 years and over	Worked in American Samoa			Worked outside American Samoa
		Total	Same county	Different county	
DISTRICTS					
American Samoa	16,642	16,496	6,788	9,708	146
Eastern District	6,936	6,811	3,736	3,075	125
Manu'a District	349	348	264	84	1
Swains Island	6	6	-	6	-
Western District	9,351	9,331	2,788	6,543	20
COUNTIES					
Ituau	1,250	1,247	279	968	3
Ma'oputasi	3,790	3,674	3,174	500	116
Sa'ole	467	466	91	375	1
Sua	835	833	88	745	2
Vaifanua	594	591	104	487	3
Faleasao	30	30	24	6	-
Fitiuta	98	98	84	14	-
Ofu	61	60	39	21	1
Olosega	57	57	40	17	-
Ta'u	103	103	77	26	-
Swains Island	6	6	-	6	-
Lealataua	1,606	1,602	325	1,277	4
Leasina	460	459	46	413	1
Ttualatai	796	796	43	753	-
Tualauta	6,489	6,474	2,374	4,100	15

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.13. PLACE OF WORK FOR VILLAGES, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Village	Workers 16 years and over	Worked in American Samoa			Worked outside American Samoa
		Total	Same county	Different county	
Aasu	80	80	7	73	-
Afao	55	54	4	50	1
Afono	125	125	16	109	-
Agugulu	18	18	4	14	-
Alao	134	133	10	123	1
Alega	16	15	2	13	1
Alofau	142	142	23	119	-
Amaluia	56	55	8	47	1
Amanave	88	88	20	68	-
Amaua	16	16	1	15	-
Amouli	144	144	27	117	-
Anua	213	107	106	1	106
Aoa	128	127	20	107	1
Aoloau	209	209	31	178	-
Asili	76	76	14	62	-
Atu'u	140	140	125	15	-
Aua	650	649	551	98	1
Auasi	38	37	3	34	1
Aumi	67	67	4	63	-
Aunu'u	96	96	31	65	-
Auto	80	80	6	74	-
Avaio	14	14	-	14	-
Faga'alu	335	335	268	67	-
Faga'itua	94	93	13	80	1
Fagali'i	66	66	15	51	-
Fagamalo	9	9	3	6	-
Faganeanea	45	45	7	38	-
Fagasa	222	222	28	194	-
Fagatogo	675	671	595	76	4
Failolo	32	32	5	27	-
Faleasao	30	30	24	6	-
Faleniu	511	509	146	363	2
Fatumafuti	32	32	25	7	-
Futiga	233	233	15	218	-
Ili'ili	720	718	275	443	2
Lauli'i	255	255	23	232	-
Leloaloa	175	175	150	25	-
Leone	985	983	204	779	2
Leusoali'i	48	48	46	2	-

Continued on next page.

Table 10.13. PLACE OF WORK FOR VILLAGES, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Village	Workers 16 years and over	Worked in American Samoa			Worked outside Amerien Samoa
		Total	Same county	Different county	
Luma	79	79	58	21	-
Maia	50	50	38	12	-
Malaeimi	325	325	113	212	-
Malaeloa/A	171	170	8	162	1
Malaeloa/I	171	171	12	159	-
Maloata	4	4	1	3	-
Mapusagafo	473	472	174	298	1
Masausi	41	41	5	36	-
Masefau	92	92	16	76	-
Matu'u	104	104	15	89	-
Mesepa	147	147	60	87	-
Nua	62	62	13	49	-
Nu'uuli	1,513	1,507	435	1,072	6
Ofu	61	60	39	21	1
Olosega	56	56	39	17	-
Onenoa	49	49	11	38	-
Pagai	35	35	6	29	-
Pago Pago	1,343	1,340	1,173	167	3
Pava'ia'i	618	618	220	398	-
Poloa	63	63	16	47	-
Sa'ilele	29	29	-	29	-
Se'etaga	80	80	18	62	-
Sili	1	1	1	-	-
Si'ufaga	24	24	19	5	-
Swains	6	6	-	6	-
Tafuna	2,717	2,710	1,052	1,658	7
Taputimu	134	134	4	130	-
Tula	110	110	22	88	-
Utulei	227	225	181	44	2
Utumea East	18	18	3	15	-
Utumea West	12	12	-	12	-
Vailoatai	258	258	12	246	-
Vaitogi	341	341	125	216	-
Vatia	173	172	41	131	1

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.14. POVERTY STATUS AND WORKERS IN FAMILY IN 1999
BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Income Levels	American Samoa			Eastern District		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
All incom levels in 1999						
Families with related children	8,705	3,465	4,045	3,565	1,630	1,545
With related children age under 18 years	7,565	2,940	3,655	3,065	1,390	1,375
With related children age under 5 years	4,600	1,675	2,360	1,890	830	890
Female householder, no husband present	1,400	730	559	635	365	240
With related children age under 18 years	1,195	615	494	535	305	205
With related children age under 6 years	670	320	309	320	170	135
Individuals	56,935	32,260	17,605	23,345	14,110	6,695
18 years and over	31,640	11,420	15,440	13,150	5,445	5,985
65 years and over	1,890	1,035	690	815	500	260
Related children under 18 years	25,195	20,795	2,125	10,160	8,650	695
Related children 5 to 17 years	17,460	13,925	1,705	7,020	5,800	555
Unrelated individuals 15 years and over	2,570	465	1,074	1,120	200	480
Below poverty level in 1999						
Families	5,070	1,635	2,890	2,030	775	1,080
Percent	58.2	47.3	71.4	56.9	47.5	69.9
With related children age under 18 years	4,705	1,480	2,720	1,870	705	1,010
Percent	62	167	232	61	51	74
age under 5 years	3,100	930	1,825	1,230	450	675
Percent	67.4	55.8	77.3	65.1	54.2	75.8
Female householder, no husband present	865	405	394	375	190	165
Percent	62			59	52	69
With related children						
age under 18 years	780	350	374	340	165	155
Percent	65.3	57.7	74.7	63.6	54.1	75.6
age under 6 years	455	195	234	210	100	100
Percent	67.9	59.4	75.8	65.6	58.8	74.1

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.14. POVERTY STATUS AND WORKERS IN FAMILY IN 1999
BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Income Levels	Western District			Manu'a and Swains		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
All incom levels in 1999						
Families with related children	4,890	1,630	2,460	250	205	40
With related children age under 18 years	4,295	1,390	2,250	200	160	30
With related children age under 5 years	2,595	755	1,445	115	90	25
Female householder, no husband present	720	330	315	40	35	4
With related children age under 18 years	625	280	285	35	30	4
With related children age under 6 years	335	135	170	20	15	4
Individuals	32,175	17,000	10,775	1,415	1,150	135
18 years and over	17,735	5,390	9,330	760	585	125
65 years and over	955	425	420	120	110	10
Related children under 18 years	14,380	11,580	1,420	655	565	10
Related children 5 to 17 years	9,985	7,735	1,140	460	390	10
Unrelated individuals 15 years and over	1,405	240	590	50	25	4
Below poverty level in 1999						
Families	2,885	740	1,780	155	120	30
Percent	59.00	45.40	72.40	62.00	58.50	75.00
With related children age under 18 years	2,695	665	1,685	140	110	25
Percent	62.70	47.80	74.90	70.00	68.80	83.30
age under 5 years	1,780	415	1,130	85	65	20
Percent	68.6	55.0	78.2	73.9	72.2	80.0
Female householder, no husband present						
Percent	460	190	225	30	25	4
With related children	63.9	57.6	71.4	75.0	71.4	100.0
age under 18 years	415	165	215	25	20	4
Percent	66.4	58.9	75.4	71.4	66.7	100.0
age under 6 years	230	85	130	10	10	4
Percent	68.7	63.0	76.5	50.0	66.7	100.0

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.14. POVERTY STATUS AND WORKERS IN FAMILY IN 1999
BY PLACE OF BIRTH AND DISTRICT OF
REFERENCE PERSON, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Place of Birth and District	American Samoa			Eastern District		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
Individuals	34,745	19,555	11,825	13,690	8,140	4,385
Percent	61.0	60.6	67.2	58.6	57.7	65.5
18 years and over	17,900	5,430	10,195	7,115	2,505	3,855
Percent	56.6	47.5	66.1	54.1	46.0	64.4
65 years and over	905	435	409	370	205	140
Percent	47.9	41.8	59.4	45.4	41.0	53.8
Related children under 18 years	16,750	14,080	1,579	6,540	5,620	515
Percent	66.50	67.70	74.40	64.40	65.00	74.10
Related children 5 to 17 years	11,490	9,340	1,274	4,490	3,750	410
Percent	65.8	67.1	74.8	64.0	64.7	73.9
Unrelated individuals						
15 years and over	1,885	290	954	780	120	425
Percent	73.3	63.4	88.9	69.6	60.0	88.5
Income in 1999 below specified poverty						
Below 50 percent of poverty level	16,355	9,160	5,540	6,015	3,585	1,940
Below 125 percent of poverty level	40,725	23,020	13,720	16,420	9,885	5,140
Below 185 percent of poverty level	48,765	27,630	15,960	20,015	12,090	6,070
Related children under 18 years.	22,430	18,700	1,995	9,030	7,745	650
Related children 5 to 17 years	15,415	12,415	1,595	6,205	5,175	515
Workers in family in 1999						
Total families	8,705	3,465	4,045	3,565	1,630	1,545
No workers	755	375	305	285	170	95
1 worker	2,970	1,185	1,335	1,225	550	535
2 workers	3,090	1,150	1,449	1,255	520	570
3 workers	1,075	420	529	450	210	200
4 workers	505	214	255	225	120	95
5 workers	180	69	95	65	30	30
6 or more workers	135	49	84	55	25	25
Mean family income (dollars)	25,971	86,368	57,777	25,696	29,500	20,462
No workers	7,392	27,687	23,612	8,294	9,805	5,688
1 worker	16,815	60,713	32,260	15,678	18,132	11,698
2 workers	27,839	94,610	71,886	26,791	31,609	20,163
3 workers	38,178	130,574	111,770	37,524	42,145	29,227
4 workers	47,903	172,905	80,062	50,326	56,693	41,311
5 workers	54,411	181,661	93,996	56,955	65,117	48,387
6 or more workers	70,424	202,371	146,878	81,856	96,036	84,048

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.14. POVERTY STATUS AND WORKERS IN FAMILY IN 1999
BY PLACE OF BIRTH AND DISTRICT OF
REFERENCE PERSON, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Place of Birth and District	Western District			Manu'a and Swains		
	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born	Total	American Samoa born	Samoa born
Individuals	20,140	10,670	7,350	915	745	90
Percent	62.6	62.8	68.2	64.7	64.8	66.7
18 years and over	10,350	2,595	6,260	435	330	80
Percent	58.4	48.1	67.1	57.2	56.4	64.0
65 years and over	475	175	265	60	55	4
Percent	49.7	41.2	63.1	50.0	50.0	40.0
Related children under 18 years	9,730	8,045	1,060	480	415	4
Percent	67.7	69.5	74.6	73.3	73.5	40.0
Related children 5 to 17 years	6,660	5,300	860	340	290	4
Percent	66.7	68.5	75.4	73.9	74.4	40.0
Unrelated individuals						
15 years and over	1,080	160	525	25	10	4
Percent	76.9	66.7	89.0	50.0	40.0	100.0
Income in 1999 below specified poverty						
Below 50 percent of poverty level	9,800	5,145	3,535	545	430	65
Below 125 percent of poverty level	23,240	12,260	8,480	1,070	875	100
Below 185 percent of poverty level	27,505	14,525	9,775	1,245	1,015	115
Related children under 18 years.	12,795	10,425	1,335	605	530	10
Related children 5 to 17 years	8,780	6,875	1,070	430	365	10
Workers in family in 1999						
Total families	4,890	1,630	2,460	250	205	40
No workers	435	185	200	30	20	10
1 worker	1,615	530	780	125	105	20
2 workers	1,770	570	875	65	60	4
3 workers	600	195	325	20	15	4
4 workers	275	90	160	4	4	-
5 workers	115	35	65	4	4	-
6 or more workers	75	20	55	4	4	4
Mean family income (dollars)	26,314	32,525	19,975	23,180	24,343	17,340
No workers	6,729	10,502	3,664	9,673	7,380	14,260
1 worker	17,587	22,389	11,932	18,646	20,192	8,630
2 workers	28,566	35,708	19,848	28,278	27,293	31,875
3 workers	38,888	47,656	29,718	41,140	40,773	52,825
4 workers	45,947	58,162	38,751	58,050	58,050	-
5 workers	51,408	71,569	45,609	44,975	44,975	-
6 or more workers	65,387	90,985	52,905	25,275	15,350	9,925

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.15. INDIVIDUAL POVERTY STATUS FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Number of Poverty					
	Indivi- duals	18 years and over	65 years and over	Related children 0-17 yrs.	Related children 5-17 yrs.	Unrelated individual 5+ years
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	34,745	17,900	905	16,748	11,491	1,577
Estern District	13,688	7,115	370	6,538	4,489	626
Manu'a District	898	426	57	470	336	15
Swains Island	19	11	1	8	6	-
Western District	20,140	10,348	477	9,732	6,660	936
COUNTIES						
Ituau	2,591	1,352	66	1,217	816	123
Ma'oputasi	6,593	3,441	166	3,136	2,122	384
Sa'ole	1,030	553	39	476	340	32
Sua	1,967	996	55	969	694	53
Vaifanua	1,507	763	44	740	517	34
Faleasao	71	36	6	35	29	-
Fitiuta	227	92	17	135	106	-
Ofu	220	125	12	94	57	4
Olosega	135	60	9	75	51	3
Ta'u	245	113	13	131	93	8
Swains Island	19	11	1	8	6	-
Lealataua	3,280	1,676	87	1,593	1,096	153
Leasina	1,142	583	29	556	386	25
Ttualatai	1,708	836	47	868	635	46
Tualauta	14010	7253	314	6712	4543	712

Continued on next page.

Table 10.15. INDIVIDUAL POVERTY STATUS FOR DISTRICT AND
COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

District County	Percent in Poverty					
	Indivi- duals	18 years and over	65 years and over	Related children 0-17 yrs.	Related children 5-17 yrs.	Unrelated individual 5+ years
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	61.0	56.6	47.9	66.5	65.8	81.8
Estern District	58.6	54.1	45.3	64.3	64.0	74.6
Manu'a District	65.2	57.8	48.3	73.7	74.8	71.4
Swains Island	52.8	52.4	100.0	53.3	50.0	-
Western District	62.6	58.4	49.9	67.7	66.7	87.6
COUNTIES						
Ituau	60.3	56.6	49.3	64.8	64.6	89.1
Ma'oputasi	56.6	51.6	42.8	63.2	63.0	68.3
Sa'ole	58.6	56.3	49.4	61.5	60.4	82.1
Sua	57.8	53.6	42.3	62.8	62.4	84.1
Vaifanua	67.3	61.9	51.8	73.8	72.5	91.9
Faleasao	52.6	45.0	35.3	63.6	64.4	-
Fitiuta	63.4	52.9	47.2	73.4	77.9	-
Ofu	76.1	71.8	66.7	82.5	81.4	50.0
Olosega	62.5	52.6	45.0	73.5	73.9	100.0
Ta'u	64.6	57.9	48.1	71.6	72.1	88.9
Swains Island	52.8	52.4	100.0	53.3	50.0	-
Lealataua	58.1	54.0	49.4	63.0	61.3	87.9
Leasina	65.9	61.9	48.3	70.6	69.7	8.3
Ttualatai	57.5	51.9	47.0	63.9	65.5	83.6
Tualauta	64.2	60.1	510.6	69.2	68.1	88.0

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.16. FAMILY POVERTY STATUS IN 1999 FOR DISTRICT
AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Districts County	Number in poverty			Percent in poverty		
	Families	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years	Families	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	5,072	4,705	3,098	58.3	62.2	67.3
Estern District	2,029	1,869	1,232	56.9	61.0	65.2
Manu'a District	153	138	85	62.2	70.1	74.6
Swains Island	3	3	2	50.0	60.0	66.7
Western District	2,887	2,695	1,779	59.1	62.7	68.6
COUNTIES						
Ituau	383	348	240	57.4	61.3	65.6
Ma'oputasi	944	867	607	54.4	59.0	63.7
Sa'ole	161	147	87	59.9	61.8	65.9
Sua	309	289	165	57.6	61.0	63.2
Vaifanua	232	218	133	64.8	69.0	74.7
Faleasao	13	12	5	52.0	63.2	62.5
Fitiuta	33	32	17	60.0	68.1	70.8
Ofu	41	35	22	70.7	81.4	81.5
Olosega	25	22	16	59.5	68.8	76.2
Ta'u	41	37	25	62.1	66.1	73.5
Swains Island	3	3	2	50.0	60.0	66.7
Lealataua	476	431	280	55.6	57.5	65.0
Leasina	173	162	106	65.3	67.2	70.7
Ttualatai	237	223	140	56.2	59.9	63.9
Tualauta	2,001	1,879	1,253	59.8	64.0	69.8

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

Table 10.17. FAMILY POVERTY STATUS IN 1999 FOR FAMILIES WITH FEMALE
HOUSEHOLDER FOR DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

District County	Number in Poverty			Percent in Poverty		
	Families with female householder, no husband present	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years	Families with female householder, no husband present	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years
DISTRICTS						
American Samoa	865	780	454	61.9	65.2	67.7
Estern District	376	338	210	59.3	63.1	65.6
Manu'a District	28	25	12	68.3	75.8	66.7
Swains Island	1	1	-	100.0	100.0	-
Western District	460	416	232	63.7	66.3	69.7
COUNTIES						
Ituau	73	63	40	64.0	68.5	72.7
Ma'oputasi	179	166	112	57.4	61.9	65.5
Sa'ole	30	25	17	62.5	61.0	70.8
Sua	57	51	22	57.0	60.0	50.0
Vaifanua	37	33	19	61.7	66.0	73.1
Faleasao	6	6	2	60.0	60.0	50.0
Fitiuta	6	5	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
Ofu	7	5	3	77.8	83.3	75.0
Olosega	7	7	4	70.0	87.5	80.0
Ta'u	2	2	2	33.3	50.0	50.0
Swains Island	1	1	-	100.0	100.0	-
Lealataua	89	79	51	60.5	63.2	68.0
Leasina	28	24	9	57.1	54.5	47.4
Ttualatai	38	32	16	57.6	58.2	57.1
Tualauta	305	281	156	66.3	69.7	73.9

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.18. FAMILY POVERTY STATUS IN 1999 FOR VILLAGE, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Villages	Poverty Status			Percent in poverty		
	Families	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years	Families	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years
Aasu	37	36	28	77.1	78.3	84.8
Afao	16	15	9	72.7	71.4	64.3
Afono	50	47	30	59.5	61.0	63.8
Agugulu	2	2	1	33.3	40.0	50.0
Alao	56	55	37	62.9	67.9	72.5
Alega	4	4	1	40.0	50.0	50.0
Alofau	39	37	17	50.6	52.1	51.5
Amaluia	22	20	7	62.9	66.7	77.8
Amanave	36	33	21	73.5	75.0	84.0
Amaua	8	8	2	40.0	57.1	50.0
Amouli	46	39	30	62.2	65.0	71.4
Anua	3	2	1	33.3	28.6	20.0
Aoa	57	54	33	72.2	76.1	86.8
Aoloau	92	87	56	70.2	71.9	74.7
Asili	18	18	16	52.9	56.3	80.0
Atu'u	35	32	25	62.5	64.0	69.4
Aua	176	167	113	53.8	57.8	64.6
Auasi	9	9	6	52.9	60.0	60.0
Aumi	18	18	14	51.4	56.3	60.9
Aunu'u	56	53	30	75.7	76.8	78.9
Auto	19	18	9	46.3	56.3	52.9
Avaio	2	2	2	28.6	33.3	40.0
Faga'alu	83	67	40	47.7	51.5	50.6
Faga'itua	49	41	21	62.0	61.2	67.7
Fagali'i	33	28	20	84.6	87.5	90.9
Fagamalo	5	4	1	55.6	57.1	100.0
Faganeanea	14	14	10	51.9	53.8	55.6
Fagasa	88	86	60	68.8	69.4	75.9
Fagatogo	180	166	114	58.1	63.6	69.9
Failolo	15	15	12	75.0	75.0	92.3
Faleasao	13	12	5	52.0	63.2	62.5
Falenu	241	227	162	81.4	84.1	88.5
Fatumafuti	7	7	5	46.7	50.0	45.5
Futiga	46	42	24	46.0	48.3	48.0
Ili'ili	214	193	132	54.0	56.9	65.0
Lauli'i	87	84	52	60.4	63.2	65.0
Leloaloa	39	37	26	53.4	60.7	60.5
Leone	274	243	156	51.4	52.9	58.6
Leusoali'i	19	18	9	63.3	72.0	75.0

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 10.18. FAMILY POVERTY STATUS IN 1999 FOR VILLAGE,
AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000 (continued)

Villages	Number in poverty			Percent in poverty		
	Families	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years	Families	With related children under 18 years	With related children under 5 years
Luma	29	25	17	61.7	62.5	68.0
Maia	14	14	8	56.0	63.6	66.7
Malaeimi	108	101	74	63.5	66.9	79.6
Malaeloa/A	44	39	22	51.2	52.7	52.4
Malaeloa/I	45	43	30	54.2	57.3	63.8
Maloata	2	-	-	66.7	-	-
Mapusagafou	177	168	116	68.9	76.4	80.0
Masausi	21	19	8	72.4	73.1	80.0
Masefau	37	35	19	56.9	60.3	61.3
Matu'u	43	37	19	63.2	67.3	65.5
Mesepa	41	39	26	60.3	67.2	70.3
Nua	11	11	9	44.0	45.8	60.0
Nu'uuli	469	431	301	59.0	63.9	68.3
Ofu	41	35	22	70.7	81.4	81.5
Olosega	24	21	15	58.5	67.7	75.0
Onenoa	15	13	10	62.5	68.4	90.9
Pagai	10	10	7	50.0	52.6	70.0
Pago Pago	348	322	236	54.4	58.7	62.9
Pava'ia'i	191	186	111	57.7	92.8	66.1
Poloa	20	20	10	57.1	92.5	83.3
Sa'ilele	11	10	4	61.1	58.8	57.1
Se'etaga	19	19	15	48.7	52.8	57.7
Sili	1	1	1	100.0	100.0	100.0
Si'ufaga	12	12	8	63.2	75.0	88.9
Swains	3	3	2	50.0	60.0	66.7
Tafuna	667	622	413	52.9	56.8	62.3
Taputimu	61	59	42	69.3	71.1	76.4
Tula	43	41	23	62.3	68.3	69.7
Utulei	73	67	47	55.7	62.0	71.2
Utumea East	4	2	-	36.4	25.0	-
Utumea West	3	3	3	42.9	42.9	60.0
Vailoatai	85	79	44	56.3	62.2	65.7
Vaitogi	131	123	69	60.6	63.4	67.6
Vatia	61	55	30	62.9	64.7	66.7

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

Section 11

CONSUMER PRICES AND EXPENDITURES

This section presents data on the local Consumer Price Index (CPI), average prices of selected commodities normally purchased by households, annual household expenditure.

The American Samoa Consumer Price Index is designed to measure price changes of commodities and services normally purchased by the local community. Like the U.S. CPI, it is based on the concept of representative “market basket”; a sample of goods and services the consumer purchased. The local CPI began in 1974. Weight distributions (representing relative value of commodity purchases to total expenditure) are aggregated to obtain CPI Group Indices and Sub-Group Indices. Two major revisions were done on the CPI. The first revision was done in 1982 and the second one in 1997. These revisions were necessary to reflect consumer preferences and market changes. A new household income and expenditure survey was done in 2005. Family expenditure from this survey were used to create a new set of weights, for the revision of the consumer price index in 2007.

The current CPI index is registered at 135.8 points. Inflation rate is calculated at the end of every quarter throughout the years. Inflation in the past five years had remained at 3 to 4 percent except in 2004 and 2005 where inflation reached 8 to 9 percent. Recently, the rate of inflation has come down again to the 3 percent mark except for the last quarter of 2007 where the inflation rate rose to 7 percent.

The local economy (which is 90 percent dependent on foreign and U.S. imports) becomes vulnerable to global changes and international market shifts. Any increase in especially U.S. fuel and oil cost will take usually 3 to 6 months before its ripple effect reached our islands.

Comparing average prices of selected commodities through the last five years, gasoline, electricity and kerosene all doubled (100 percent increase in cost). Food items such as boneless beef, canned tuna, butter, salt, cooking oil and soda increased by up to 50 percent.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 11.1 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX BY QUARTER: 2000 TO 2007

Year	Quarter	All items	Food	Housing	Clothing	Transportation	Alcohol/ Tobacco	Miscellaneous	Percent inflation
2007	4	139.8	142.2	130.2	103.6	155.3	144.9	141.9	6.7
	3	137.5	139.7	128.0	103.8	151.8	144.5	140.0	4.4
	2	134.5	136.7	122.4	103.9	146.7	145.0	139.6	3.1
	1	131.5	133.7	121.0	102.1	141.2	143.5	136.3	0.5
2006	4	131.0	132.0	124.1	102.0	140.9	141.9	135.5	0.3
	3	131.7	131.3	124.7	102.3	147.2	141.7	135.4	3.4
	2	130.5	130.2	121.0	102.7	146.8	142.7	135.0	3.7
	1	130.8	132.4	121.5	102.7	140.4	143.1	136.0	4.6
2005	4	130.6	132.0	120.4	102.7	141.4	142.6	136.1	4.9
	3	127.4	130.3	118.8	102.5	137.4	141.2	121.5	3.7
	2	125.8	128.6	115.8	102.4	135	143.0	121.5	4.2
	1	125.0	128.0	115.6	103.6	131.9	143.6	120.3	7.8
2004	4	124.5	127.1	112.4	103.5	135.0	142.9	120.3	8.8
	3	122.8	125.9	110.4	102.6	130.7	142.2	120.2	7.9
	2	120.7	123.7	107.1	102.5	128.9	140.8	118.3	6.3
	1	116.0	114.8	105.7	102.4	127.1	140.7	118.2	5.5
2003	4	114.4	112.3	104.9	102.4	124.7	142.8	117.8	5.3
	3	113.8	111.3	104.4	102.5	124.1	142.6	117.5	5.2
	2	113.6	110.5	105.1	102.5	125.2	142.8	117.3	2.7
	1	110.0	102.8	103.6	102.2	127.5	143.5	117.0	3.7
2002	4	108.6	102.5	103.1	102.2	124.5	143.8	116.8	2.7
	3	108.2	102.9	102.7	102.1	119.7	145.1	109.5	2.7
	2	107.7	103.0	101.0	101.9	118.4	144.1	110.0	2.5
	1	106.1	102.1	103.0	101.7	110.3	141.7	106.9	1.3
2001	4	106.5	102.9	103.1	101.7	111.5	141.7	105.9	1.0
	3	105.5	101.6	103.4	101.2	109.9	139.0	105.7	1.2
	2	105.1	100.2	103.7	103.2	110.9	138.6	105.5	1.3
	1	104.8	99.5	103.9	102.2	110.5	140.1	105.1	1.7
2000	4	105.2	100.9	101.7	102.0	110.8	140.2	106.5	2.9
	3	104.5	100.0	101.9	101.8	108.5	141.3	106.2	2.4
	2	103.8	99.3	101.0	101.7	107.2	140.6	105.7	1.7
	1	103.1	99.1	100.6	101.7	105.7	140.9	102.6	0.6

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce.

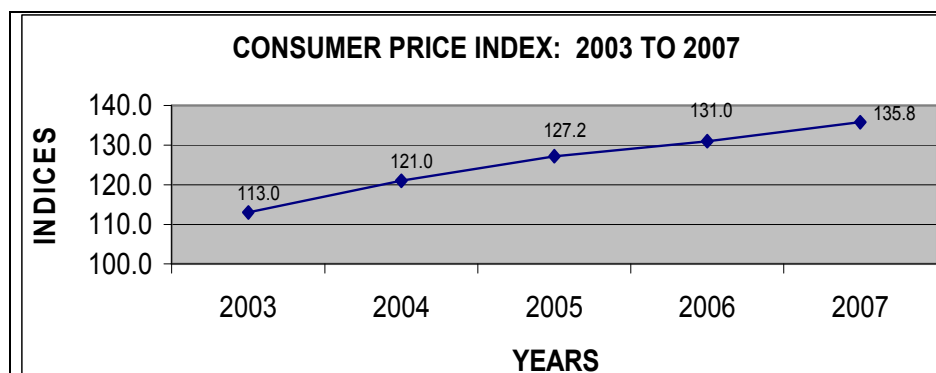
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 11.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR GROUP: 2003 TO 2007

Group	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Annual Average/Index					
All Groups	135.8	131.0	127.2	121.0	113.0
Food	138.1	131.5	129.7	122.9	109.2
Housing	125.4	122.8	117.7	108.9	109.2
Clothing	103.4	102.4	102.8	102.8	128.0
Transportation	148.8	143.8	136.4	130.4	123.4
Alcohol & Tobacco	144.5	142.4	142.6	141.7	142.9
Miscellaneous	139.5	135.5	142.8	148.7	117.4
Annual Percent change					
All Groups	5.0	3.0	5.1	7.1	4.9
Food	5.0	1.4	5.5	12.5	6.4
Housing	2.1	4.4	8.1	-0.3	6.5
Clothing	0.9	-0.4	0.0	-19.7	25.5
Transportation	3.4	5.4	4.6	5.7	4.4
Alcohol & Tobacco	1.5	-0.2	0.6	-0.8	-0.6
Miscellaneous	1.5	-0.2	-4.0	-0.8	-0.6

NOTE: New Re-Base was done in Third Quarter 1997 = 100.

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Statistics Division.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 11.3. AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF SELECTED COMMODITIES: 2001 to 2007

Commodity	Unit	Average Prices							Quarters			
									1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
		2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2007	2007	2007	2007
Boneless chuck	pound	1.93	1.81	1.93	1.65	1.42	1.49	1.41	1.90	1.84	1.86	2.12
Sausages	pound	2.84	2.67	2.65	2.45	2.63	2.31	1.41	2.63	2.62	2.91	3.18
Chicken whole	pound	1.25	1.16	1.18	1.10	1.14	0.94	1.02	1.10	1.19	1.31	1.41
Turkey tail	pound	0.66	0.62	0.58	0.59	0.60	0.57	0.57	0.67	0.65	0.66	0.67
Corned beef, cnd.	pound	3.42	4.16	4.45	4.28	4.15	3.93	3.57	3.25	3.47	3.47	3.47
Spam	12 oz.	2.80	2.65	2.52	2.31	2.56	2.31	2.23	2.73	2.82	2.82	2.82
Fresh fish	pound	2.64	2.46	2.37	2.36	2.40	2.18	2.15	2.50	2.64	2.70	2.70
Mackerel, cnd.	15 oz.	0.67	0.77	0.67	0.68	0.70	0.62	0.60	0.09	0.87	0.86	0.86
Tuna, cnd.	6.5 oz.	1.24	1.25	1.24	1.24	1.25	1.23	1.19	1.26	1.28	1.21	1.21
Green banana	pound	0.71	0.70	0.71	0.76	0.71	0.64	0.61	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.73
Mature coconut	pound	0.34	0.35	0.31	0.30	0.31	0.30	0.31	0.33	0.36	0.33	0.33
Apple	pound	1.26	1.12	1.10	0.98	1.13	0.99	0.87	1.21	1.22	1.25	1.34
Taro	pound	1.92	2.16	2.38	2.16	2.21	1.75	2.07	1.70	2.04	2.03	1.90
Cabbage	pound	0.90	0.83	0.76	0.69	0.77	0.71	0.71	0.87	0.86	0.85	1.00
Milk, fresh	litre	1.27	1.20	1.16	1.08	1.17	0.94	0.96	1.25	1.25	1.26	1.31
Butter	227 g	1.12	1.02	1.02	0.85	1.01	0.62	0.61	1.01	1.05	1.11	1.29
Ice cream	2 ltr.	4.36	4.28	3.99	3.76	3.99	3.38	3.41	4.28	4.28	4.44	4.45
Rice	25 kg	18.50	16.97	16.56	15.88	17.00	13.18	13.80	17.80	18.46	18.46	19.27
Bread	loaf	0.83	0.81	0.75	0.74	0.76	0.74	0.73	0.82	0.85	0.84	0.82
Sugar	2 kg	1.65	1.70	1.57	1.41	1.60	1.14	1.16	1.76	1.79	1.09	1.94
Coffee, cnd.	pound	3.88	3.27	2.95	2.69	3.13	2.82	3.48	3.83	3.89	3.93	3.85
Pepsi-cola	12 oz	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.56	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
Soy sauce	40 oz.	3.94	3.75	3.67	3.62	3.73	3.30	3.50	3.91	3.91	4.02	3.91
Salt	700g	1.19	1.06	1.07	0.93	1.07	0.71	0.72	1.09	1.10	1.28	1.29
Cooking oil	16 fl.oz.	1.77	1.61	1.57	1.28	1.58	1.13	1.10	1.67	1.79	1.83	1.77
Fresh eggs	dozen	1.25	1.09	1.03	1.15	1.09	0.99	1.04	1.15	1.25	1.27	1.34
Spaghetti, cnd	14.75 oz.	1.01	0.91	0.90	0.84	0.89	0.78	0.80	0.95	1.03	1.04	1.01
Hamburger	sandwich	1.99	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.85	1.85	1.98	1.98	2.00	2.00
Kerosene	gal.	2.56	3.19	2.67	2.08	2.67	1.74	1.76	3.18	3.22	0.26	3.56
Bottle gas	91 lbs.	104.25	100.00	90.00	86.25	91.00	86.25	86.25	100.00	100.00	106.00	111.00
Beer, Budweiser	12 oz	1.49	1.50	1.48	1.45	1.47	1.40	1.31	1.48	1.50	1.50	1.49
Beer, Vailima	75 ml	2.72	2.65	2.55	2.55	2.57	2.55	2.45	2.68	2.73	2.73	2.73
Beer, Coors Light	12 fl.oz.	1.44	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.39	1.35	1.42	1.42	1.46	1.46
Cigarette-Benson	20's	4.07	4.11	4.23	4.17	4.20	4.42	4.28	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.12
Cigarette-Kools	20's	4.25	3.94	4.11	4.03	4.07	3.51	4.30	4.23	4.23	4.23	4.30
Gasoline	gallon	3.14	3.07	2.71	2.24	2.59	1.63	1.59	2.74	3.10	3.24	3.47
Electricity	300 kWh	85.12	81.27	70.41	59.40	72.76	49.69	50.71	78.54	80.75	88.81	92.37

SOURCE: ASG Department Of Commerce, Statistics Division, Consumer Price Index (CPI) Quarterly Surveys

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 11.4. ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURES BY ITEM: 1988 AND 1995

Item	1995	1988
Total	203,623,059	80,931,997
Food	57,508,308	26,260,449
Housing	52,626,745	16,844,517
Transportation	19,187,765	12,449,813
Overseas travel	.. 1/	2,188,307
Clothing	5,880,836	4,297,716
Recreation	2,055,253	906,903
Services	2,892,712	3,440,491
Special	42,175,852	12,502,564
Church donation	..	6,403,752
Gifts	..	4,827,345
Remittances	5,670,230	854,221
Others	..	417,246
Miscellaneous	10,067,134	2,041,237
School fees/Education	3,420,248	150,706
Alcoholic beverages	5,456,152	852,257
Tobacco	.. 2/	1,038,274
Medical/Health	2,352,054	..

NOTE: 1/ 'Overseas travel' is included in 'Transportation.

2/ 'Tobacco' is included in 'Alcoholic beverages'.

SOURCE: 1988 Household Income and Expenditure Survey; Report of the

1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey,

ASG Department of Commerce

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 11.5. GENERAL REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURES: 1995

Expenditures	House-holds	Percent	Amount	Annual Average
Total	8,366	100.0	\$88,575,001	\$10,586
Housing	2,917	34.9	\$14,328,548	\$4,912
Mortgage/loan payment	1,789	21.4	\$10,537,051	\$5,890
Rent	837	10.0	\$3,412,781	\$4,077
Insurance	603	7.2	\$378,716	\$628
Vehicles	3,708	44.3	\$10,061,953	\$2,714
Loan repayments	1,550	18.5	\$7,994,688	\$16,113
Registration & insurance	3,635	43.4	\$2,067,265	\$1,530
Driver's licenses	3,739	44.7	\$104,130	\$28
Utility costs	8,330	99.6	\$21,095,505	\$2,532
Electricity	8,159	97.5	\$7,692,110	\$2,509
Water	4,919	58.8	\$3,462,576	\$10,720
Telephone	5,897	70.5	\$7,378,363	\$3,598
Gas/kerosene	4,534	54.2	\$2,562,456	\$1,879
Membership fees	1,227	14.7	\$809,011	\$659
Social clubs	530	6.3	\$255,242	\$1,934
Sporting clubs	515	6.2	\$89,856	\$400
Credit cards	291	3.5	\$282,074	\$2,072
Others	208	2.5	\$181,839	\$2,026
Church-related expenses	7,561	90.4	\$13,917,914	\$1,841
Special regular expenses	7,613	91.0	\$22,587,708	\$3,712
Wedding	4,670	55.8	\$6,185,192	\$3,544
Funerals	6,734	80.5	\$11,696,620	\$5,160
Matai titles	4,233	50.6	\$4,705,896	\$3,137

SOURCE: ASG Department of Commerce, Report of the 1995 Population, Housing and Expenditure Survey

Section 12

COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION

This section presents statistics on communication services, registration of motor vehicles, drivers' licenses and permits in force, vessel and cargo movement, air-traffic and aircraft operation.

The number of telephone instrument installed in 2007 was 10,427. This number is still low when compared to 2002 with over 14,000. In contrast to landline phones, the use of cellular phones soared to 15,700 instruments. The number of overseas calls for 2006 and 2007 were not reported, but over 19 million minutes were recorded. Telegram service is no longer in use while the number of internet-service subscribers passed the 2,000 mark.

Vehicle registration dropped a little in 2007 with 8,900 registered vehicles. Private vehicles also dropped from the previous year to 7,400 while government vehicles remained at 400. Over 7,500 drivers' licenses were issued in 2007 whereas the number of permits issued for commercial operations, learner's, and visitors dropped to 1,300. Sea borne traffic amounted to almost 1,500 total movements (742 vessels arrived to port while 744 vessels left port. Over 530,000 tons of cargo were handled at the port. Most vessels called into port were fishing vessels bringing in tuna for local canning. However, the number of fishing vessel movements in 2007 dropped again by 55 percent.

Slightly over 4,300 flights landed at the Pago Pago International Airport in 2007, carrying 71,067 passengers. The same numbers of flights took off carrying 90,986 passengers (a net loss of 20,000 travelers). Since 2003, American Samoa's net travel is at negative numbers by three to six thousands a year. Similar trend is seen in travel by route. The Pago Pago – Honolulu route resulted in a net loss of about 2,300 travelers. The Pago Pago – Apia route had a net loss of over 6,000 travelers. If these statistics on passenger movements are considered persons, then there is definitely an out-migration of the local population to the U.S. mainland or Pacific Islanders are going back to their countries of origin.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TABLE 12.1. LOCAL AND OVERSEAS TELEPHONE, TELEX, FACSIMILE AND TELEGRAM SERVICES: 2003 TO 2007

Services	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Local Telephone Service					
Number of telephones	10,427	10,737	10,663	10,354	10,713
Miles of telephone cable	..	99.7*	28	24	22
Cellular instruments	15,747	8,525	8,065	2,250	2,100
Overseas Telephone Services					
Number of completed calls	..	..	3,804,625	3,925,456	3,724,866
Number of minutes	19,339,324	19,130,814	16,555,332	20,445,274	19,385,221
Facsimile Services					
Number of subscribers	660	686	695	600	582
Overseas Telegram Services					
Number of messages handled	..	..	..	160	712
Internet Service @samoatelco.com	2,077	1,973	1,928	1,700	1,500

NOTE: *Includes primary and secondary roads.

SOURCE: American Samoa Telecommunications Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 12.2. REGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES BY TYPE: FY2000 TO FY2007

Year	Total	Commercial				Others			ASG Vehicles
		Bus	Rental	Taxi	Cargo	Private Vehicles	Motor Bike	Trailers	
2007	8,940	195	177	113	415	7,418	76	146	400
2006	9,215	202	168	107	400	7,758	68	111	401
2005	8,199	226	..	123	431	7,226	66	127	377
2004	8,122	197	..	276	498	6,954	64	133	646
2003	7,568	180	..	123	488	6,597	71	109	598
2002	7,543	176	..	108	449	6,644	33	133	554
2001	7,366	181	..	97	444	6,482	36	126	557
2000	7,314	188	..	218	359	6,394	26	129	565

SOURCE: Office of Highway Safety; Office of Property Management

Table 12.3. DRIVER'S LICENSES AND PERMITS IN
FORCE: FY1988 TO FY2007

Year	Licenses			Permits			
	Total	Private	Provisional	Total	Commerical	Learner	Visitor
2007	7,503	6,675	828	1,285	1,028	157	100
2006	6,011	5,245	766	1,481	1,239	144	98
2005	6,493	5,736	757	1,131	985	146	..
2004	5,446	4,672	774	1,405	1,264	141	..
2003	5,248	4,704	544	1,453	1,262	191	..
2002	4,305	3,709	596	1,309	1,186	123	..
2001	4,633	4,072	561	1,143	1,035	108	..
2000	4,671	4,030	641	1,274	1,168	106	..
1999	4,486	3,992	494	1,047	971	76	..
1998	4,540	3,950	590	1,316	1,234	82	..
1997	4,212	3,619	593	1,150	1,072	78	..
1996	4,612	4,003	609	1,171	1,042	129	..
1995	4,444	3,754	690	1,238	1,063	175	..
1994	3,666	2,995	671	1,133	1,094	39	..
1993	3,639	2,925	714	1,201	1,150	51	..
1992	4,129	3,473	656	1,301	1,186	115	..
1991	3,404	2,780	624	1,413	1,003	410	..
1990	3,645	2,922	723	1,206	1,102	104	..
1989	3,659	2,808	851	970	938	32	..
1988	3,450	2,694	756	1,061	855	206	..

SOURCE: Department of Public Safety, Office of Highway Safety

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 12.4. VESSEL AND CARGO MOVEMENT AT PAGO PAGO HARBOR: FY2003 TO FY2007

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Incoming vessels	742	849	890	953	1,000
Incoming cargo, (tons)	353,032	401,840	423,714	528,473	905,331
Waterfront	352,099	400,075	422,735	527,303	904,913
Oil petroleum	127,327	243	157,463	202,356	190,850
Oil vegetables	5,854	5,803	2,685	6,097	-
Commercial	214,004	390,559	260,039	315,120	710,091
Government	2,620	2,797	1,708	2,377	2,897
Private	2,294	673	840	1,353	1,075
Airport	933	1,765	979	1,170	418
Commercial	726	1,184	522	610	234
Government	116	284	243	321	60
Private	91	297	214	239	124
Outgoing vessels	744	817	908	971	997
Outgoing cargo, (tons)	178,435	148,482	210,253	259,958	211,105
Waterfront	178,238	147,847	209,861	259,667	210,942
Commercial	178,022	147,522	209,444	258,142	210,578
Government	181	114	146	1,504	146
Private	35	211	271	21	218
Miscellaneous fish	-	746	-	-	-
Shark fins	-	11	-	-	-
Airport	197	635	392	291	163
Commercial	133	383	133	177	70
Government	29	95	141	33	17
Private	35	157	118	81	76

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 12.5. VESSEL TRAFFIC AT PAGO PAGO HARBOR: FY2003 TO FY2007

Type	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Incoming vessels	742	849	890	953	1,000
Cruise ships	5	6	6	5	9
Government boats	-	4	4	5	2
Freighters	146	172	158	168	163
Tankers	29	33	31	28	32
Fishing boats	152	276	513	573	590
Yachts	69	84	76	68	84
Local boats	-	-	6	8	24
Military/naval ships	1	1	4	2	1
Barges/tugs	-	3	0	1	2
Reefers	18	17	19	23	19
Others	322	253	73	72	74
Outgoing vessels	744	817	908	971	997
Cruise ships	5	6	6	5	9
Government boats	-	2	5	5	4
Freighters	147	171	158	168	163
Tankers	29	33	31	28	32
Fishing boats	160	250	532	593	575
Yachts	71	77	78	67	82
Local boats	-	-	6	8	22
Military/naval ships	1	1	4	2	1
Barges/tugs	-	2	0	1	2
Reefers	15	18	16	22	28
Others	316	257	72	72	79

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 12.6. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AND ALL DESTINATIONS: FY2003 TO FY2007

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Incoming movements					
Flights	4,335	4,344	4,044	4,848	5,135
Passengers	71,067	75,501	61,262	74,088	77,243
Deplaned	74,205	75,116	59,288	69,003	75,764
Transit	694	385	1,974	5,085	1,479
Cargo, (lbs.)	1,261,322	3,034,501	2,027,461	1,962,371	1,710,311
Mail, (lbs.)	793,470	904,379	1,145,901	1,059,215	789,221
Outgoing movements					
Flights	4,335	4,344	4,044	4,848	5,135
Passengers	90,986	81,907	64,596	79,546	80,709
Cargo, (lbs.)	876,653	3,111,482	834,544	776,667	1,089,233
Mail, (lbs.)	277,653	781,750	279,856	191,450	205,348

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division

Table 12.7. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO
AND HONOLULU: 2006 AND 2007

Month	2007				2006			
	Flights		Passengers		Flights		Passengers	
	In	Out	Arrivals	Departures	In	Out	Arrivals	Departures
Monthly average	10	10	2,041	2,235	10	10	2,140	2,224
Annual	123	123	24,486	26,814	119	119	25,684	26,687
January	13	13	2,276	2,314	10	10	2,121	2,388
February	8	8	1,591	1,694	8	8	1,483	1,641
March	9	9	2,105	1,933	9	9	2,034	2,051
April	9	9	1,734	2,135	9	9	1,834	2,174
May	9	9	1,860	2,326	8	8	1,871	1,994
June	10	10	2,360	2,994	12	12	2,630	2,889
July	13	13	1,853	2,560	13	13	3,104	3,220
August	13	13	2,319	2,719	13	13	3,026	3,070
September	9	9	2,083	2,260	8	8	1,530	1,645
October	9	9	1,845	1,820	9	9	1,845	1,820
November	9	9	1,841	1,839	8	8	1,587	1,575
December	12	12	2,619	2,220	12	12	2,619	2,220

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 12.8. COMMERCIAL CARRIER AIR TRAFFIC BETWEEN PAGO PAGO
AND SAMOA: 2006 AND 2007

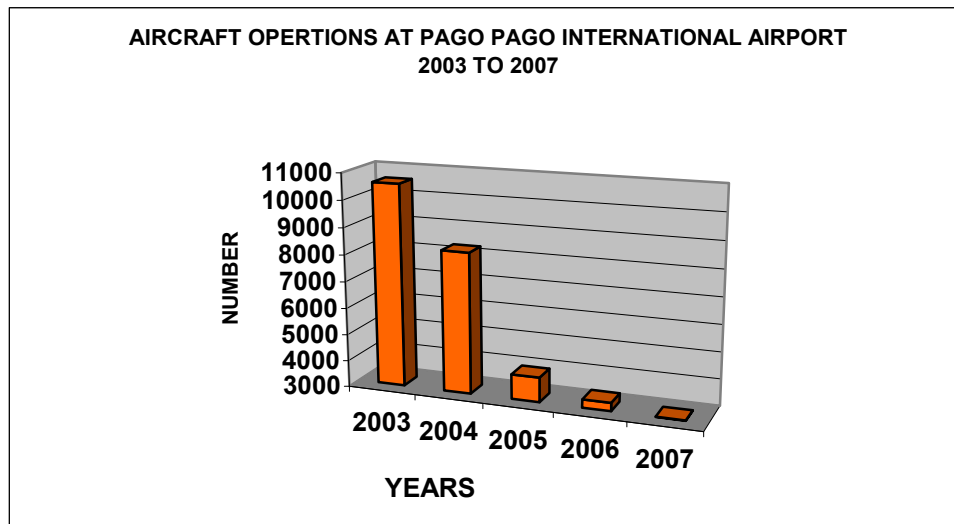
Month	2007				2006			
	Flights		Passengers		Flights		Passengers	
	In	Out	Arri- vals	Depar- tures	In	Out	Arri- vals	Depar- tures
Monthly average	224	224	2,781	3,316	254	254	3,262	3,505
Annual	2,690	2,690	33,375	39,786	3,052	3,052	39,138	42,064
January	260	260	3,717	3,819	289	289	3,936	2,889
February	211	211	2,443	2,999	197	197	2,162	2,608
March	240	240	2,804	3,118	266	266	3,088	3,519
April	248	248	2,920	3,110	252	252	3,251	3,078
May	188	188	2,441	2,670	201	201	2,934	3,416
June	177	177	2,316	2,860	236	236	3,646	4,312
July	216	216	2,804	3,416	306	306	4,215	4,375
August	199	199	2,111	2,606	255	255	3,531	3,205
September	206	206	2,818	3,011	242	242	3,139	2,699
October	249	249	3,103	3,377	244	244	3,103	3,304
November	192	192	2,329	2,422	222	222	2,764	2,871
December	304	304	3,569	6,378	342	342	3,369	5,788

SOURCE: Department of Port Administration, Airport Management Division.

Table 12.9. AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS BY TYPE OF AIRCRAFT AT PAGO PAGO
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT: FY2003 TO FY2007

Type	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
All movements	3,004	3,316	3,930	8,278	10,579
Air carriers	123	119	120	445	269
Air taxi	2,690	3,052	3,594	7,341	9,833
General aviation	121	96	148	268	199
Military	70	49	68	224	278

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Transportation's Federal Aviation
Administration, FAA Airport Tower; Department of Port Administration,
Airport Management Division



Section 13

AGRICULTURE AND FISHING

This section presents statistics on agricultural land, farms, and farm tenures, field crops and livestock, and local fishing.

The 2003 agricultural census (conducted in 2004) was the second census under the new arrangement with the USDA-NASS. Traditionally the agricultural census was conducted as a supplement to the Decennial Census of Population and Housing. A total of 7,094 farms were covered in 2003. Approximately 40 percent of total land area (20,000 acres) is under farming which included cropland, pastureland and other farm uses (including woodland).

The majority of farms were cropland farms covering over 14,000 acres of land. Most farms were about 1 to 2 acres (38 percent of all farms). Another 26 percent of farms were 1 or less acreage in size. Similar distributions of average farm sizes were seen in both the 1999 and 1990 censuses. All agricultural farming whether for commercial resale or home consumption were valued at \$58.2 million in 2003. This is a significant drop from the 1999 agricultural worth \$73.8 million. The drop in value of agriculture/farming was probably due to flooding which affected American Samoa in 2003 and perhaps due to respondent recall concerns where Hurricane Heta devastated the islands in January 2004.

Staple food (taro, green banana, breadfruits) sold at the Fagatogo Market remained somewhat constant throughout the 5-year period. In particular, taro sales have doubled since 2002. Giant taro on the other hand dropped by over 70 percent.

Local fishing activities in 2007 recorded 189,500 pounds of fish caught utilizing 57 boats and 171 fishermen. Catch volume slightly dropped from the 2006 figure. Long-lining fishing method still brought in the highest catch with over 55 percent.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.1. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE: 1970 TO 2003

Item	2003	1998	1990	1980	1970
Number of farms	7,094	6,473	1,126	1,331	1,923
Land in farms, acres 1/	19,642	19,736	7,966	6,000	10,409
Average size of farm, acres	2.80	3.0	7.1	4.5	5.4
Approximate land area, acres	48,460	48,640	48,640	48,640	48,640
Proportion in farms, percent	40.4	40.6	16.4	12.3	21.4
Number of cropland farms	7,014	6,468	1,033	1,789	2,633
Number of cropland acres 1/	14,289	13,375	5,687	4,678	7,571
Number of farms used for crops	7,009	6,468	1,027	1,314	1,917
Number of crop acres	12,439	11,842	5,046	4,038	5,722
Number of farms used for other purposes	1,155	1,161	174	475	716
Number of acres used for other purposes	1,850	1,533	641	640	1,850
Number of pastureland farms, except cropland pastured	74	177	136	359	303
Number of pastureland acres, except cropland pastured	59	476	426	307	636
Number of other land farms 2/	5,527	5,045	600	827	797
Number of acres in other land 2/	4,014	3,219	1,853	1,013	2,201

NOTE: 1/ Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

2/ 1990 data includes woodland, except woodland pastured.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.2. COMPARATIVE DATA FOR FARMS AND LAND IN FARMS
BY SIZE OF FARM: 1990, 1998 AND 2003

Item	2003				
	Number of farms	Percent of farms	Land in farms, acres 1/	Percent distribution	Average size, acres
Total	7,094	100.0	19,644	99.9	2.8
Less than 1 acre	1,820	26	746	3.8	
1 to 2 acres	2,699	38.0	4,014	20.4	
3 to 4 acres	1,412	19.9	4,522	23.0	
5 to 7 acres	692	9.8	3,755	19.1	
8 to 8 acres	111	1.6	903	4.6	
10 to 19 acres	275	3.9	3,149	16.0	
20 to 39 acres	74	1.0	1,787	9.1	
40 to 49 acres	3	0.0	128	0.6	
50 acres or more	8	0.1	640	3.3	
			1998		
Total	6,472	100.0	19,736	100.0	3.0
Less than 1 acre	2,023	31.3	765	3.9	
1 to 2 acres	2,280	35.2	3,650	18.5	
3 to 4 acres	1,074	16.6	3,726	18.9	
5 to 7 acres	565	8.7	3,086	15.6	
8 to 8 acres	134	2.1	1,102	5.6	
10 to 19 acres	277	4.3	3,282	16.6	
20 to 39 acres	73	1.1	1,674	8.5	
40 to 49 acres	30	0.5	1,298	6.6	
50 acres or more	16	0.2	1,153	5.8	
			1990		
Total	1,126	100.0	7,967	100.0	7.1
Less than 1 acre	134	11.9	59	0.7	
1 to 2 acres	369	32.8	590	7.4	
3 to 4 acres	263	23.4	924	11.6	
5 to 7 acres	162	14.4	907	11.4	
8 to 8 acres	25	2.2	208	2.6	
10 to 19 acres	109	9.7	1,267	15.9	
20 to 39 acres	43	3.8	1,080	13.6	
40 to 49 acres	3	0.3	130	1.6	
50 acres or more	18	1.6	2,802	35.2	

NOTE: 1/ Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture.
U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.3. LAND AREA, FARMS, LAND IN FARMS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY,
AGRICULTURE CENSUS YEARS: 1970 TO 2003

Geographic area	Land area			Number of farms			
	Sq.km.	Acres	2003	1998	1990	1980	1970
American Samoa	197	48,640	7,094	6,471	1,126	1,331	1,923
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	60	14,720	377	275	240	148	246
Faleasao County	5	1,152	41	32	32	36	36
Fitiuta County	19	4,672	70	46	55	46	56
Ofu County	8	1,856	80	74	47	11	52
Olosega County	5	1,280	80	36	37	10	38
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	23	5,760	106	88	69	45	64
Eastern District	65	16,000	3,213	2,984	450	487	933
Ituau County	16	3,968	686	721	44	152	240
Ma'oputasi County	15	3,648	1,324	1,194	84	137	273
Sa'ole County	6	1,536	292	237	88	68	112
Sua County	18	4,416	524	474	84	85	150
Vaifanua County	10	2,432	387	358	150	45	158
Western District	72	17,920	3,504	3,212	436	696	744
Lealataua County	27	6,656	601	739	190	174	268
Leasina County	14	3,584	278	285	58	54	63
Tualatai County	9	2,176	353	369	40	130	135
Tualauta County	22	5,504	2,272	1,819	148	338	278

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.3. LAND AREA, FARMS LAND IN FARMS BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AGRICULTURE CENSUS YEARS: 1970 TO 2003 (continued)

Geographic area	Number of acres				
	2003	1998	1990	1980	1970
American Samoa	19,644	19,734	7,967	6,000	13,862
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	1,028	1,476	2,816	1,348	1,839
Faleasao County	103	140	186	132	159
Fitiuta County	122	282	115	329	123
Ofu County	288	341	365	34	116
Olosega County	305	106	127	49	468
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	211	607	2,023	804	973
Eastern District	7,339	6,736	2,894	1,870	6,793
Ituau County	1,269	1,512	136	592	934
Ma'oputasi County	2,188	1,564	197	300	1,294
Sa'ole County	755	883	569	217	282
Sua County	1,976	1,461	732	544	447
Vaifanua County	1,151	1,316	1,260	217	3,836
Western District	11,277	11,522	2,257	2,782	5,230
Lealataua County	1,961	2,263	879	476	2,372
Leasina County	2,703	1,322	277	241	495
Tualatai County	1,822	2,461	204	545	647
Tualauta County	4,791	5,476	897	1,520	1,716

NOTE: Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Censuses of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Censuses.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.4. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND SIZE OF FARM BY DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998

Geographic area	Number of farms	Number of acres, 1998								
		<1	1-2	3-4	5-7	8-9	10-19	20-39	40-49	50+
American Samoa	6,472	770	3,649	3,727	3,087	1,094	3,210	1,297	1,297	1,002
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	276	8	90	265	454	312	148	-	-	(D)
Faleasao County	32	-	8	49	83	-	-	-	-	-
Fitiuta County	46	-	16	39	16	177	(D)	-	-	-
Ofu County	74	-	45	77	130	-	(D)	-	-	(D)
Olosega County	36	8	15	35	21	33	-	-	-	-
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	88	-	6	65	204	102	148	-	-	-
Eastern District	2,984	402	1,971	1,482	812	279	1,038	399	399	(D)
Ituau County	721	101	499	332	125	33	283	-	-	(D)
Ma'oputasi County	1,194	233	672	403	97	35	43	-	-	-
Sa'ole County	237	11	183	114	142	141	291	-	-	-
Sua County	474	42	302	402	291	33	95	164	164	-
Vaifanua County	358	15	315	231	157	37	326	235	235	-
Western District	3,212	360	1,588	1,980	1,821	503	2,024	898	898	1,002
Lealataua County	739	54	484	525	610	72	370	-	-	-
Leasina County	285	8	164	285	237	106	227	-	-	-
Tualatai County	369	25	166	284	230	98	316	377	377	706
Tualauta County	1,819	273	774	886	744	227	1,111	521	521	296

NOTE: (D) Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual farms.

Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1998 Agriculture Census

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.5. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE, BY
DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003

Geographic Area	Total				Cropland used for crops	
	Farms		Acres		Farms	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
All Farms						
American Samoa	7,094	6,500	19,472	7,807	7,009	6,468
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	377	304	858	1,174	377	276
Faleasao County	41	40	90	114	41	32
Fitiuta County	70	54	108	251	70	46
Ofu County	80	74	223	227	80	74
Olosega County	80	36	237	83	80	36
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	106	100	200	499	106	88
Eastern District	3,213	2,984	7,337	3,208	3,208	2,984
Ituau County	686	721	1,269	681	681	721
Ma'oputasi County	1,324	1,194	2,188	1,324	1,324	1,194
Sa'ole County	292	237	755	292	292	237
Sua County	524	474	1,974	524	524	474
Vaifanua County	387	358	1,151	387	387	358
Western District	3,504	3,212	11,277	3,425	3,424	3,208
Lealataua County	601	739	1,961	601	601	739
Leasina County	278	285	2,703	273	273	285
Tualatai County	353	369	1,822	353	353	369
Tualauta County	2,272	1,819	4,791	2,198	2,197	1,815

Continued below.

Table 13.5. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE, BY
DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003 (continued)

Geographic Area	Cropland used for crops		Cropland used for other purposes			
	Acres		Farms		Acres	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
All Farms						
American Samoa	12,442	11,843	1,155	2,162	1,852	1,532
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	768	1,149	30	28	90	25
Faleasao County	90	111	-	8	-	3
Fitiuta County	108	245	-	8	-	6
Ofu County	178	227	20	-	45	-
Olosega County	192	83	10	-	45	-
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	200	483	-	12	-	16
Eastern District	4,509	4,578	518	326	582	311
Ituau County	793	1,010	110	122	144	126
Ma'oputasi County	1,696	1,009	261	110	182	72
Sa'ole County	406	553	10	40	8	25
Sua County	981	993	96	40	190	57
Vaifanua County	633	1,013	41	14	58	31
Western District	7,165	6,116	607	1,808	1,180	1,196
Lealataua County	1,226	1,514	48	295	87	310
Leasina County	1,665	899	84	1,106	388	131
Tualatai County	1,379	1,313	43	138	68	246
Tualauta County	2,895	2,390	432	269	637	509

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.5. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE, BY
DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003 (continued)

Geographic Area	Total				Cropland used for crops	
	Farms		Acres		Farms	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
Commrecial Farms						
American Samoa	2,318	1,498	11,072	6,997	2,313	1,498
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	162	122	622	162	162	122
Faleasao County	16	1	52	16	16	1
Fitiuta County	15	16	32	15	15	16
Ofu County	45	48	200	45	45	48
Olosega County	45	22	228	45	45	22
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	41	35	110	41	41	35
Eastern District	968	470	3,116	968	968	470
Ituau County	156	121	404	156	156	121
Ma'oputasi County	254	98	654	254	254	98
Sa'ole County	157	101	547	157	157	101
Sua County	209	71	846	209	209	71
Vaifanua County	192	79	665	192	192	79
Western District	1,188	906	7,334	5,867	1,183	906
Lealataua County	185	255	958	1,126	185	255
Leasina County	208	113	2,495	789	208	113
Tualatai County	153	133	1,027	1,668	153	133
Tualauta County	642	405	2,854	2,284	637	405

Continued below.

Table 13.5. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE, BY
DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003 (continued)

Geographic Area	Cropland used for crops		Cropland used for other purposes			
	Acres		Farms		Acres	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
Commrecial Farms						
American Samoa	6,954	4,826	519	485	1,185	787
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	415	152	30	13	90	-
Faleasao County	47	(D)	-	-	-	-
Fitiuta County	28	(D)	-	5	-	(D)
Ofu County	105	152	20	-	45	-
Olosega County	130	(D)	10	-	45	-
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	105	(D)	-	8	-	(D)
Eastern District	1,810	1,302	138	122	197	152
Ituau County	276	427	25	46	36	79
Ma'oputasi County	512	173	66	22	61	12
Sa'ole County	261	247	-	35	-	21
Sua County	414	216	31	14	55	31
Vaifanua County	347	239	16	5	45	9
Western District	4,729	3,372	351	350	898	635
Lealataua County	561	818	22	109	34	173
Leasina County	1,513	539	79	69	383	85
Tualatai County	832	859	13	62	33	176
Tualauta County	1,823	1,156	237	110	448	201

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.5. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE, BY
DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003 (continued)

Geographic Area	Total				Cropland used for crops	
	Farms		Acres		Farms	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
Noncommercial Farms						
American Samoa	4,776	15,976	8,565	11,451	4,696	4,972
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	215	154	400	1,077	215	154
Faleasao County	25	31	51	784	25	31
Fitiuta County	55	30	91	(D)	55	30
Ofu County	35	26	84	146	35	26
Olosega County	35	14	73	147	35	14
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	65	53	101	(D)	65	53
Eastern District	2,245	13,515	4,222	4,718	2,240	2,515
Ituau County	530	601	865	889	525	601
Ma'oputasi County	1,070	12,095	1,534	1,313	1,070	1,095
Sa'ole County	135	136	208	459	135	136
Sua County	315	404	1,129	1,059	315	404
Vaifanua County	195	279	486	998	195	279
Western District	2,316	2,307	3,943	5,656	2,241	2,303
Lealataua County	416	485	1,003	1,137	416	485
Leasina County	70	172	206	534	65	172
Tualatai County	200	236	797	793	200	236
Tualauta County	1,630	1,414	1,937	3,192	1,560	1,410

Continued below.

Table 13.5. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, AND LAND USE, BY
DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003 (continued)

Geographic Area	Cropland used for crops		Cropland used for other purposes			
	Acres		Farms		Acres	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
Noncommercial Farms						
American Samoa	5,491	6,096	636	674	669	725
Manu'a and Swains Island District	355	75	-	13	-	3
Faleasao County	43	(D)	-	8	-	3
Fitiuta County	81	(D)	-	1	-	(D)
Ofu County	73	75	-	-	-	-
Olosega County	62	(D)	-	-	-	-
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	96	(D)	-	4	-	(D)
Eastern District	2,699	3,276	380	204	386	160
Ituau County	517	584	85	76	108	47
Ma'oputasi County	1,184	836	195	88	122	60
Sa'ole County	145	305	10	5	8	5
Sua County	567	777	65	26	135	26
Vaifanua County	286	774	25	9	13	22
Western District	2,437	2,745	256	457	283	562
Lealataua County	665	696	26	185	53	138
Leasina County	152	361	5	37	5	46
Tualatai County	548	454	30	76	35	70
Tualauta County	1,072	1,234	195	159	190	308

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Censuses

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.6. TENURE AND CHARACTERISTICS OF OPERATIONS:
1998 AND 2003

Item	2003	1998
Tenure of operator		
Number of farms operated by all operators	7,094	6,473
Number of acres 1/	19,642	19,736
Number of cropland farms	7,014	6,468
Number of cropland acres 1/	14,289	13,375
Number of full own, farms	6,984	6,344
Number of acres	19,158	19,184
Cropland farms	6,904	6,340
Cropland acres	13,927	13,019
Number of part own farms	77	59
Number of acres	412	430
Number of cropland farms	77	59
Number of acres	312	274
Number of tenant farms	33	69
Number of acres	72	122
Number of cropland farms	33	69
Number of acres	50	83
Operators by age group		
Under 35 years	607	598
35 to 44 years	1,716	1,526
45 to 54 years	1,791	1,777
55 to 64 years	1,686	1,493
65 years and over	1,294	1,079
Average age	52	51
Labor Status		
Paid labor, farms	225	88
Paid labor, workers	920	382
Less than 25 days, farms	148	25
Less than 25 days, workers	456	119
25 to 149 days, farms	79	32
25 to 149 days, workers	375	180
150 days or more, farms	53	41
150 days or more, workers	89	83

NOTE: 1/ Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Censuses

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.7. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, CROPLAND USED FOR CROPS, BY DISTRICTS AND
COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003

Geographic area	All farms		Commercial farms		Non-commercial farms	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
Farms						
American Samoa	7,094	6,472	2,318	1,498	4,776	4,976
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	377	276	162	122	215	154
Faleasao County	41	32	16	1	25	31
Fitiuta County	70	46	15	16	55	30
Ofu County	80	74	45	48	35	26
Olosega County	80	36	45	22	35	14
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	106	88	41	35	65	53
Eastern District	3,213	2,984	968	470	2,245	2,515
Ituau County	686	721	156	121	530	601
Ma'oputasi County	1,324	1,194	254	98	1,070	1,095
Sa'ole County	292	237	157	101	135	136
Sua County	524	474	209	71	315	404
Vaifanua County	387	358	192	79	195	279
Western District	3,504	3,212	1,188	906	2,316	2,307
Lealataua County	601	739	185	255	416	485
Leasina County	278	285	208	113	70	172
Tualatai County	353	369	153	133	200	236
Tualauta County	2,272	1,819	642	405	1,630	1,414
Land in Farms (acres)						
American Samoa	19,645	19,734	11,064	8,498	8,575	10,994
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	1,029	1,476	613	610	409	620
Faleasao County	103	140	53	(D)	51	(D)
Fitiuta County	122	282	32	136	91	146
Ofu County	288	341	200	194	88	147
Olosega County	305	106	228	(D)	78	(D)
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	211	607	100	280	101	327
Eastern District	7,339	6,736	3,117	2,021	4,222	4,718
Ituau County	1,269	1,512	404	624	865	889
Ma'oputasi County	2,188	1,564	654	252	1,534	1,313
Sa'ole County	755	883	547	424	208	459
Sua County	1,976	1,461	847	403	1,129	1,059
Vaifanua County	1,151	1,316	665	318	486	998
Western District	11,277	11,522	7,334	5,867	3,944	5,656
Lealataua County	1,961	2,263	958	1,126	1,003	1,137
Leasina County	2,703	1,322	2,495	789	208	534
Tualatai County	1,822	2,461	1,027	1,668	796	793
Tualauta County	4,791	5,476	2,854	2,284	1,937	3,192

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.7. FARMS, LAND IN FARMS, CROPLAND USED FOR CROPS, BY DISTRICTS AND COUNTIES: 1998 AND 2003 (continued)

Geographic area	All farms		Commercial farms		Non-commercial farms	
	2003	1998	2003	1998	2003	1998
Cropland used for crops (acres)						
American Samoa	12,442	11,843	6,954	5,173	5,491	6,477
Manu'a and Swains Island Districts	768	1,149	415	499	355	456
Faleasao County	90	111	47	(D)	43	(D)
Fitiuta County	108	245	28	123	81	122
Ofu County	178	227	105	152	73	75
Olosega County	192	83	130	(D)	62	(D)
Ta'u and Swains Island Counties	200	483	105	224	96	259
Eastern District	4,509	4,578	1,810	1,302	2,699	3,276
Ituau County	793	1,010	276	427	517	584
Ma'oputasi County	1,696	1,009	512	173	1,184	836
Sa'ole County	406	553	261	247	145	305
Sua County	981	993	414	216	567	777
Vaifanua County	633	1,013	347	239	286	774
Western District	7,165	6,116	4,729	3,372	2,437	2,745
Lealataua County	1,226	1,514	561	818	665	696
Leasina County	1,665	899	1,513	539	152	361
Tualatai County	1,379	1,313	832	859	548	454
Tualauta County	2,895	2,390	1,823	1,156	1,072	1,234

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Censuses

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.8. FIELD CROPS, MELONS, AND VEGETABLES: 1990, 1998, AND 2003

Crop	2003					
	Farms	Acres	Quantity harvested for sale	Quantity harvested for consumption	Value of sales	Value of consumption
Cabbage, pounds	364	176	538,485	146,992	451,209	206,960
Cassava, roots	240	83	26,750	198,763	23,005	170,936
Corn, pounds	37	14	25,000	58,340	15,530	36,241
Cucumbers, pounds	567	268	708,412	295,819	612,038	255,575
Eggplant	280	97	154,665	228,004	96,629	142,449
Giant taro, roots	2,833	1,469	785,450	3,647,680	586,095	2,721,863
Green beans, pounds	349	120	137,670	170,331	128,240	158,664
Green onions, pounds	58	19	40,390	5,300	94,615	12,415
Melons	84	23	82,310	57,790	80,244	56,339
Sugarcane, pounds	268	74	6,335	53,043	3,290	27,547
Taro, roots	5,002	4,501	5,861,353	9,438,709	6,469,847	10,418,585
Tomatoes	190	60	78,400	195,314	95,794	238,647
Yams, roots	1,773	1,215	927,530	2,136,449	784,070	1,806,007
Other field crops and vegetables, pounds	297	137	109,815	372,973	107,625	365,535
1998						
Cabbage, pounds	239	71	429,680	11	309,804	119,876
Cassava, roots	476	124	202,172	576,133	89,056	270,783
Corn, pounds	28	5	33,645	37,769	41,949	47,211
Cucumbers, pounds	304	102	354,109	246,861	290,413	202,426
Eggplant	189	33	89,661	127,161	70,319	104,272
Giant taro, roots	2,184	807	1,874,979	538,772	1,637,364	4,948,470
Green beans, pounds	145	20	58,060	59,681	89,746	91,907
Green onions, pounds	51	10	11,979	5,569	18,671	9,134
Melons	16	1	5,824	2,281	8,887	3,490
Sugarcane, pounds	246	47	39,705	45,331	10,211	11,786
Taro, roots	1,819	971	2,938,838	5,427,203	5,135,551	9,986,054
Tomatoes	155	41	109,331	331,392	231,148	672,726
Yams, roots	988	241	401,355	1,229,902	397,241	1,365,191
Other field crops and vegetables, pounds	171	44	179,376	242,036	106,223	145,222

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.8. FIELD CROPS, MELONS, AND VEGETABLES: 1990, 1998, AND 2003 (continued)

Crop	Farms	Acres	1990			
			Quantity harvested for sale	Quantity harvested for consumption	Value of sales	Value of consumption
Cabbage, pounds	54	25	23,177	19,118	16,021	(N/A)
Cassava, roots	6	8	(D)	(D)	(D)	(N/A)
Corn, pounds	9	5	4,915	1,764	3,570	(N/A)
Cucumbers, pounds	56	39	39,038	28,774	17,151	(N/A)
Giant taro, roots	436	239	15,781	95,462	39,188	(N/A)
Green beans, pounds	68	16	4,600	13,835	3,784	(N/A)
Melons	6	2	(D)	(D)	(D)	(N/A)
Sugarcane, pounds	105	28	1,210	21,375	600	(N/A)
Taro, roots	697	965	254,682	937,778	200,671	(N/A)
Yams, roots	217	72	3,877	17,909	5,227	(N/A)
Other field crops and vegetables	37	63	17,510	9,195	11,100	(N/A)

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Agriculture Census; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Censuses

Table 13.9. FRUITS AND NUTS: 1990, 1998, AND 2003

Crop	Farms			Trees		
	2003	1998	1990	2003	1998	1990
Avocados, pounds	787	1,161	124	2,581	4,205	741
Bananas, (fai palagi), pounds	6,108	5,252	(N/A)	1,765,842	1,311,706	(N/A)
Bananas, (other varieties), pounds	5,973	5,594	(N/A)	1,533,017	1,227,859	(N/A)
Breadfruits, pounds	5,813	5,900	827	150,778	142,245	83,409
Cacao, pounds	435	479	55	9,464	9,630	2,544
Coconuts, pounds	5,436	5,317	787	513,660	472,688	335,825
Grapefruits, pounds	176	354	19	646	1,651	697
Lemons, pounds	1,953	2,605	250	9,626	14,040	3,290
Lime, pounds	854	717	107	7,230	4,891	785
Mangoes, pounds	2,942	3,556	285	10,641	15,802	1,621
Oranges, pounds	1,059	1,249	190	3,876	5,670	2,112
Papayas, pounds	2,962	3,090	392	83,768	80,065	20,593
Pineapples, number	1,276	1,232	222	627,317	188,847	44,484
Other fruits, nuts and trees crops	412	958	62	1,946	19,333	9,626

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.9. FRUITS AND NUTS: 1990, 1998, AND 2003 (continued)

Crop	Quantity harvested for sale		
	2003	1998	1990
Avocados, pounds	22,150	90,910	285
Bananas, (fai palagi), pounds	3,705,145	8,151,719	(N/A)
Bananas, (other varieties), pounds	1,812,685	3,034,018	(N/A)
Breadfruits, pounds	703,375	761,786	101,418
Cacao, pounds	19,750	8,124	4,750
Coconuts, pounds	1,230,175	1,923,697	102,305
Grapefruits, pounds	4,100	36,550	(D)
Lemons, pounds	60,530	91,599	12,142
Lime, pounds	17,025	16,552	1,757
Mangoes, pounds	30,720	71,710	3,218
Oranges, pounds	10,900	3,665	750
Papayas, pounds	240,050	513,796	10,197
Pineapples, number	203,535	144,088	7,189
Other fruits, nuts and trees crops	2,373	74,063	30,095

Continued below.

Table 13.9. FRUITS AND NUTS: 1990, 1998, AND 2003 (continued)

Crop	Quantity harvested for consumption			Value of sales		
	2003	1998	1990	2003	1998	1990
Avocados, pounds	151,961	404,696	13,268	18,506	57,113	(D)
Bananas, (fai palagi), pounds	8,164,883	13,371,486	(N/A)	2,101,785	4,528,936	(N/A)
Bananas, (other varieties), pounds	7,941,650	16,058,943	(N/A)	1,061,405	1,609,835	(N/A)
Breadfruits, pounds	4,102,985	6,007,567	890,317	388,725	331,063	265
Cacao, pounds	77,960	156,145	4,630	31,701	9,273	1,600
Coconuts, pounds	8,943,745	16,079,317	981,349	402,884	576,287	30,285
Grapefruits, pounds	17,185	(D)	(D)	5,710	28,931	(D)
Lemons, pounds	218,334	513,325	29,925	35,260	54,174	10,597
Lime, pounds	96,887	77,375	10,934	9,960	10,313	855
Mangoes, pounds	728,120	1,475,357	37,635	19,736	50,869	1,691
Oranges	110,276	156,835	15,450	8,175	2,827	495
Papayas, pounds	1,300,124	3,513,278	93,819	156,713	337,731	5,896
Pineapples, number	173,067	194,697	22,977	189,586	113,734	8,671
Other fruits, nuts and trees crops	19,305	144,621	6,988	1,797	63,627	5,060

Continued on next page.

Table 13.9. FRUITS AND NUTS: 1990, 1998, AND 2003 (continued)

Crop	Value of consumption		
	2003	1998	1990
Avocados, pounds	126,961	250,911	(N/A)
Bananas, (fai palagi), pounds	4,631,621	7,889,177	(N/A)
Bananas, (other varieties), pounds	4,650,178	8,832,419	(N/A)
Breadfruits, pounds	2,267,543	2,643,330	(N/A)
Cacao, pounds	125,135	178,005	(N/A)
Coconuts, pounds	2,929,089	4,663,002	(N/A)
Grapefruits, pounds	23,933	38,341	(N/A)
Lemons, pounds	127,184	277,195	(N/A)
Lime, pounds	56,681	47,972	(N/A)
Mangoes, pounds	467,779	958,982	(N/A)
Oranges	82,707	111,353	(N/A)
Papayas, pounds	848,766	2,389,029	(N/A)
Pineapples, number	161,206	138,258	(N/A)
Other fruits, nuts and trees crops	14,619	125,820	(N/A)

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Agriculture Census;
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Censuses.

Table 13.10. LIVESTOCK, POULTRY, AND THEIR PRODUCTS: 1998 AND 2003

Item	Farms		On hand	
	2003	1998	2003	1998
Livestock and livestock products	3,070	2,777	64,508	35,694
Cattle and calves of all ages	20	14	300	140
Hogs and pigs of all ages	3,050	2,739	64,208	35,301
Horses, mules, and colts	-	24	-	253
Poultry and poultry products	1,284	1,149	68,372	62,750
Chickens	1,284	1,125	68,372	60,463
Sales	5,285	399	5,285	399
Chicken egg, dozen sales	45,000	131,980	45,000	131,980

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1990 Agriculture Census; U.S. Department
of Agriculture, 1999 Agriculture Census

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.11. AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE SOLD AT THE MARKET BY TYPE:
FY2002 TO FY2006

Item	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Vegetables, lbs., (000)	18	61	46	50	70
Fruits, lbs., (000)	82	138	64	89	109
Taro, lbs. (000)	120	139	73	72	68
Yams, lbs., (000)	5	10	5	7	5
Green bananas, lbs. (000)	310	416	326	400	405
Ripe bananas, lbs. (000)	22	29	15	32	22
Breadfruits, lbs. (000)	49	92	26	41	59
Vegetables, each	105	-	50	30	-
Vegetables, bundles	2,195	1,792	1,551	2,469	2,171
Fruits, each	14,265	85	4,542	3,571	7,490
Giant taro, each	175	206	342	537	627
Mature coconuts, each	96,705	65,333	31,322	62,668	79,049
Green coconuts, each	10,644	9,283	11,160	13,477	12,228

NOTE: Data for FY2007 is not available.

SOURCE: American Samoa Government Department of Agriculture.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.12. VEGETABLES, FRUITS, COCONUTS, AND ROOT CROPS
SOLD AT THE MARKET: FY2002 TO FY2006

Crop	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Vegetable, lbs	18,044	61,328	45,791	49,804	69,620
Chinese cabbage	11	11,460	10,672	12,858	15,205
Head cabbage	-	65	-	-	75
Other cabbages	940	640	340	1,355	1,310
Cucumbers	11,720	26,974	16,405	21,843	29,150
Peas	95	2,755	4,992	5,243	7,475
Peppers (green and hot)	137	720	360	438	565
Ginger root	-	15	30	-	65
Tomatoes	250	1,340	990	340	690
Choko	50	345	255	-	325
Eggplant	2,685	10,170	9,550	6,338	12,275
Lettuce	-	45	-	-	10
Raddish	490	40	135	565	1,120
Watercrest	240	20	195	150	210
Green onions	700	585	390	539	980
Mello	60	1,882	1,457	-	70
Other vegetables	666	4,272	20	135	95
Vegetables, ea.	105	238	50	30	-
Sugarcane	105	238	50	30	-
Vegetables, other	2,195	1,792	1,551	2,469	2,171
Luau, bundles	2,195	1,792	1,551	2,469	2,171
Cocnuts, each	107,349	74,616	42,482	76,145	91,277
Mature coconuts	96,705	65,333	31,322	62,668	79,049
Green coconuts	10,644	9,283	11,160	13,477	12,228
Fruits, lbs,	82,459	138,410	63,170	88,295	107,933
Bananas	22,250	29,375	14,675	31,980	21,662
Pumpkins	8,995	9,885	8,852	692	12,670
Lemons	1,499	2,676	1,112	1,412	1,587
Guava	155	1,450	235	475	590
Mangoes	-	320	40	2,795	40
Breadfruits	49,025	92,314	26,405	40,702	58,510
Papayas 1/	-	-	10,896	9,869	12,434
Other fruits	535	2,390	955	370	440

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.12. VEGETABLES, FRUITS, COCONUTS, AND ROOT CROPS
SOLD AT THE MARKET: FY2002 TO FY2006 (continued)

Crop	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Fruits, each	14,265	3,390	15,438	13,440	19,924
Avocado	225	855	1,035	735	1,300
Melons	-	160	-	-	-
Papayas	8,095	..	10,896	9,869	12,434
Pineapples	5,870	2,130	4,512	3,571	7,435
Other fruits	75	85	30	-	55
Roots, lbs.	125,152	149,973	78,630	81,411	74,599
Taro	117,952	138,949	72,915	71,619	68,409
Taro (palagi)	2,230	..	..	..	..
Yams	4,515	9,739	4,590	7,407	5,220
Tapioca	455	1,255	600	2,125	595
Sweet potatoes	-	30	525	260	375
Roots, ea.	175	206	342	537	627
Giant taro, each	175	206	342	537	627
Other crops	310,209	415,941	326,303	400,111	404,815
Green banana	310,209	415,941	326,303	400,111	404,815

NOTE: Data for FY2007 is not available.

SOURCE: Department of Agriculture

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.13. LOCAL FISHING ACTIVITIES: FY1990 TO FY2007

Year	Number of boats	Number of fishermen	Estimated pounds caught
2007	57	171	189,519
2006	51	153	194,395
2005	53	159	140,887
2004	56	168	201,725
2003	74	222	434,559
2002	47	141	933,154
2001	73	237	600,929
2000	53	159	936,930
1999	49	147	925,968
1998	52	156	989,372
1997	54	162	911,043
1996	45	135	484,937
1995	44	132	377,380
1994	44	138	263,443
1993	43	146	67,009
1992	27	86	116,980
1991	33	99	101,596
1990	47	94	157,972

SOURCE: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.

Table 13.14. ESTIMATED OFFSHORE CATCH BY METHOD: FY1997 TO FY2007

Method	Trolling	Bottom Fishing	Trolling and Bottom Fishing	Spear Fishing	Longlining	Total (lbs.)
2007	14,225	43,350	1,393	24,858	105,693	189,519
2006	19,254	11,433	82	13,691	149,935	194,395
2005	11,914	13,768	115	7,944	107,146	140,887
2004	14,256	18,302	594	3,598	164,975	201,725
2003	19,472	23,737	89	4,859	386,402	434,559
2002	18,731	40,801	-	7,652	865,970	933,154
2001	15,023	50,073	1,298	9,727	524,808	600,929
2000	8,677	20,349	1,739	43,010	863,154	936,929
1999	33,587	12,262	8,653	70,474	805,024	930,000
1998	14,879	9,087	858	85,015	879,534	989,373
1997	54,529	18,189	11,338	22,814	804,173	911,043

SOURCE: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 13.15. ESTIMATED OFFSHORE CATCH BY METHOD AND BY MONTH: 2007

Month	Total	Trolling	Bottom fishing	Trolling & bottom fishing	Long- Lining	Spear
Total (lbs.)	189,519	14,225	43,350	1,393	105,693	24,858
January	14,011	1,062	1,559	-	11,390	-
February	7,793	879	922.00	-	5,295	697
March	14,339	1,957	1,252	40	8,252	2,838
April	17,479	872	4,403	-	8,144	4,060
May	22,063	2,257	4,965	-	12,123	2,718
June	23,379	64	3,419	-	17,970	1,926
July	15,352	368	2,881	-	10,768	1,335
August	20,914	1,330	5,555	-	11,988	2,041
September	15,124	3,446	3,048	438	7,297	895
October	16,798	1,063	8,074	915	5,689	1,057
November	15,503	281	5,311	-	3,544	6,367
December	6,764	646.00	1,961	-	3,233	924

SOURCE: Department of Marine and Wildlife Resources.

Section 14

COMMERCE AND TRADE

This section presents data on trade activities, government purchases, and business registration.

The American Samoa Trade Balance in fiscal year 2007 recorded a deficit of about \$130 million. This is due primarily to total value of imports estimated at \$460 million (including the value of raw fish brought in for processing) compared to total exports valued at \$331 million.

Government purchases from the US and other countries amounted to \$8 million while value of commercial merchandizing brought in for resale valued at \$249 million. Trade data is still considered incomplete due to the absence of Post Exchange data from import series. The value of export (made up primarily of canned tuna and by-products) in 2007 amounted to \$331 which is a huge drop compared to total value of export for 2006. US Customs also reported American Samoa exports in much more compelling details than are provided here.

The number of canned tuna cases reported by Customs Division slightly dropped again in FY2007 even the value dropped more than \$100 million. Although a case is a nonstandard quantity measure, it provides some measure on unit cost analysis of canned tuna. For instance, the unit cost for a case of canned tuna ranges from about \$17 to \$21 in the last five years.

Total imports brought in through Customs Regulations for commercial use and resale valued at \$249 million. The decrease in imports from the 2006 figure of \$341.5 was due to a \$50 million decrease in value of Food items including the value of fish for processing, more than \$10 million decrease in value of Fuel and Oil, and more than \$20 million decrease in value of Miscellaneous items. The United States continued to be the leading American Samoa trade partners. Singapore has bypassed New Zealand as the second leading trade partner. New Zealand and Korea followed Singapore with Fiji at fifth place. Major improvements are needed at the Customs Office for the collection of trade statistics, the correct Country of Origin and the correct value of imported goods. Any and all goods crossing American Samoa border should be accounted for regardless of purpose or user. Valuation of goods (FOB and CIF) must be applied. Automation standard commodity classification of all goods should be adopted. Differentiation between intermediate goods and final consumption goods needed major improvements.

Business License Registration reached 2,839 in 2007; a slight drop from the business license registration in 2006.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.1. BALANCE OF TRADE: FY1988 TO FY2007
[Millions of Dollars]

Year	Imports				Exports	Balance
	Total	ASG	Cannery	Other		
2007	460.2	8.0	203.2	249.0	330.6	(129.6)
2006	565.7	8.6	215.6	341.5	438.5	(127.2)
2005	506.2	9.6	222.4	274.2	373.8	(132.4)
2004	588.5	10.7	269.0	308.8	445.6	(142.9)
2003	610.9	8.1	278.1	324.7	459.5	(151.4)
2002	485.5	5.2	255.8	224.5	388.1	(97.4)
2001	507.0	4.8	271.2	231.0	317.7	(189.3)
2000	495.7	3.4	270.5	221.8	346.3	(149.4)
1999	452.6	5.0	259.9	187.7	345.1	(107.5)
1998	498.2	3.7	241.8	252.7	414.8	(83.4)
1997	528.6	9.6	248.0	271.0	424.3	(104.3)
1996	470.6	1.0	241.9	227.7	312.8	(157.8)
1995	415.7	1.0	186.4	228.3	271.5	(144.2)
1994	497.8	67.0	215.7	215.1	252.2	(245.6)
1993	466.7	39.6	222.7	204.4	488.2	21.5
1992	418.0	6.6	228.4	183.0	317.7	(100.3)
1991	371.9	6.9	182.8	182.2	326.8 1/	(45.1)
1990	360.3	6.3	187.2	166.8	310.5 1/	(49.8)
1989	377.9	4.7	204.5	168.7	307.5	(70.4)
1988	339.0	5.7	184.9	148.4	367.8	28.8

NOTE: 1/ Value of total Exports from American Samoa to the U.S. contained in FT895 Reports were used for calculating the Balance of Trade.

NOTE: Changes to ASG Total Value of Imports, Total Imports and Balance of Trade for FY2000 - FY2006.

SOURCE: Various Industries in American Samoa, U.S. Bureau of the Census, FT895, Reports (U.S. Trade Puerto Rico and Outlying Area); Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division; Office of Procurement; Department Of Commerce.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.2 AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT PURCHASES

BY MONTH: FY2007

Month	Total	Local	United States	Foreign
Total	\$21,273,594	\$13,222,002	\$7,732,859	\$318,733
October	1,342,997	886,051	450,732	6,214
November	948,769	772,625	176,144	-
December	875,549	736,454	139,095	-
January	2,772,466	2,397,603	357,789	17,074
February	1,776,990	676,336	1,081,899	18,755
March	1,091,718	545,728	518,240	27,750
April	839,451	547,390	292,061	-
May	3,594,809	1,294,042	2,056,517	244,250
June	1,047,746	519,652	528,094	-
July	3,219,647	2,540,056	679,591	-
August	2,224,779	1,348,236	876,543	-
September	1,538,673	957,829	576,154	4,690

SOURCE: Office of Procurement.

Table 14.3. AMERICAN SAMOA GOVERNMENT FOREIGN PURCHASES BY

MONTH: FY2003 - FY2007

Month	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	318,733	175,734	56,199	25,872	21,014
October	6,214	42,022	-	2,441	1,193
November	-	13,635	-	2,536	1,424
December	-	-	-	1,811	1,627
January	17,074	25,492	3,500	932	1,078
February	18,755	16,080	4,070	1,602	1,586
March	27,750	13,894	-	3,044	1,904
April	-	23,151	4,332	5,381	1,714
May	244,250	15,605	-	1,877	1,341
June	-	-	13,731	2,462	1,516
July	-	4,000	10,983	1,009	4,530
August	-	-	705	1,163	1,825
September	4,690	21,855	18,878	1,614	1,276

NOTE: 'Foreign Purchases' include purchases from other countries other than the United States.

SOURCE: Office of Procurement.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.4. EXPORT OF COMMODITY BY VALUE: FY2003 TO FY2007

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	330,620,350	438,529,360	373,811,584	445,589,464	459,540,693
Aluminum	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Finished garments	-	-	-	-	-
Fish meal	758,592	-	195,480	1,977,646	3,933,893
Fish oil	-	-	-	-	52,418
Pet food	9,072,214	7,050,488	21,904,190	42,035,303	7,732,855
Canned tuna	320,789,544	431,478,872	351,708,914	401,576,515	447,818,527

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division.

Table 14.5. EXPORT OF CANNED TUNA: FY1984 TO FY2007

Year	Thousands of cases	Value (\$1,000)	Index of quantity	Index of value
2007	15,776	320,790	193	158
2006	20,656	431,479	252	213
2005	21,241	354,708	259	175
2004	21,547	401,577	263	198
2003	28,855	477,819	352	236
2002	22,573	370,359	276	183
2001	33,900	273,652	414	135
2000	19,958	333,391	244	165
1999	16,356	334,219	200	165
1998	11,546	281,338	141	139
1997	18,503	389,425	226	192
1996	13,901	295,223	170	146
1995	15,843	263,730	193	130
1994	10,657	244,561	130	121
1993	31,600	484,640	386	239
1992	26,269	303,204	321	150
1990	15,252	296,559	186	147
1989	15,671	296,954	191	147
1988	14,067	354,842	172	175
1987	18,742	268,645	229	133
1986	9,709	225,746	119	112
1985	6,989	187,497	85	93
1984	8,190	202,405	100	100

NOTE: Data for FY1991 were not available.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.6. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: FY2003 TO FY2007

Country	2,007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	249,007,029	341,454,868	274,179,408	308,848,072	324,742,913
Australia	7,833,397	8,402,167	26,637,228	28,260,363	40,714,924
Argentina		-	-	-	-
Belguim		-	-	-	-
Brazil	188,657	-	153,720	21,875	8,139
Canada	619,672	582,622	785,081	827,627	203,314
Chile	1,040,857	1,036,664	1,002,912	652,617	502,284
China	2,145,790	1,733,653	1,426,090	1,629,678	1,084,436
Cook Islands	19,807	-	72,271	230,531	-
Ecuador		-	765,438	-	-
England		-	-	14,139	-
Fiji	13,178,762	22,454,061	12,137,030	16,178,473	12,332,412
France	124,540	52,700	-	-	23,021
Germany		-	830	-	18,667
Guam		14,310	453,843	193,401	268,760
Holland	7,296	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong	583,087	531,563	797,857	498,874	505,309
India	352,173	145,719	298,119	378,066	431,191
Indonesia	543,150	1,729,099	989,588	651,767	591,544
Italy	15,712	-	-	-	-
Japan	3,092,203	1,970,825	3,857,256	3,299,404	2,699,623
Korea	19,994,883	21,180,299	16,662,018	21,835,996	53,334,392
Malaysia	920,424	86,233	274,638	215,625	244,513
Marshall Islands		-	1,398,342	3,061,902	2,206,509
Mexico	51,767	-	96,641	181,026	146,711
New Caledonia	1,046,834	543,986	671,813	1,234,417	260,914
New Zealand	24,359,054	31,075,410	19,919,150	25,619,141	30,825,037
Niue	1,094,041	6,725,785	3,500	-	-
Palau		7,441,225	-	-	-
Pakistan		-	-	-	10,080
Panama		-	-	775,531	-
Papua New Guinea	2,315,787	17,355,998	8,475,157	3,214,591	334,173
Phillppines	645,970	537,323	2,078,856	601,974	722,017
Puerto Rico	240,269	1,341,038	144,746	94,537	-
Saipan		-	-	-	41,975
Samoa	10,096,234	17,018,310	13,484,489	19,497,041	15,159,226
Singapore	25,024,224	27,172,928	24,686,330	12,833,739	11,377,252
Solomon Is.		-	-	190,246	110,523
South Africa		8,340,280	790,015	1,850,226	1,248,889
Spain	3,014	57,980	-	678,825	680,938
Sweden		-	-	-	4,317
Tahiti	4,052,766	2,257,945	2,228,958	2,859,295	2,108,288
Taiwan	5,005,601	5,182,670	4,932,315	2,795,117	3,039,314
Thailand	11,043,046	22,457,094	5,791,158	8,337,897	8,460,113
Tonga	426,911	323,345	671,726	1,161,581	2,165,350
Tunisia (N.Africa)	197,454	-	-	-	-
Turkey		218,416	61,160	-	-
Venezuela		40,220	-	-	-
Vietnam		14,423	-	-	-
United States	112,681,793	133,430,577	122,431,133	148,972,550	132,878,758
Unaccounted	61,854				

NOTE: An Unaccounted amount of \$61.9 thousands to balance report for All Countries and Value of Imports by Commodity.

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs and Excise Tax Diviision.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total	249,007,029	341,454,868	274,179,408	308,813,344	324,742,785
Food	86,669,215	141,301,075	86,200,558	87,008,690	75,709,241
Baking powder	73,860	353	151,287	69,013	4,844
Bananas, green	453	1,996	5,860	8,755	36,103
Bananas, ripe	-	4,036	4,070	494	1,584
Beverages, n.e.c.	1,993,605	2,404,217	2,410,129	3,027,966	2,379,987
Biscuits	244,320	327,355	242,726	271,730	114,116
Butter, canned	67,792	103,160	-	120,298	8,890
Butter, fresh	124,460	33,674	332,920	154,586	102,244
Butter, frozen	-	-	-	-	-
Cake mix	192,636	142,864	126,611	91,221	87,204
Candies & sweets	639,005	1,011,922	825,082	751,223	980,800
Cereal & Other	882,097	906,211	797,374	759,270	578,635
Cheese, canned	106,170	216,408	8,104	23,117	-
Cheese, frozen	415,742	175,432	263,665	252,275	242,963
Chicken, canned	-	-	6,295	93,746	79,100
Chicken, frozen	1,466,564	2,287,373	2,717,815	1,828,002	1,672,075
Chicken, live	1,400	91,467	-	-	-
Cocoa	213,862	54,681	247,995	203,828	55,085
Coconut milk	15,379	16,323	27,650	14,153	32,427
Coffe, tea	424,571	262,465	306,351	369,244	109,571
Cookies & crackers	2,297,007	1,395,691	2,222,738	2,429,390	2,054,660
Distilled, gals. Water	-	624,542	532,208	-	-
Eggs, fresh	629,886	393,803	688,740	761,886	265,184
Eggs, preserved	-	132,992	-	347	308,596
Fish baits, frozen	692,179	1,725,310	1,150,670	1,627,544	777,163
Fish, canned	1,631,952	1,585,065	696,374	1,157,520	1,318,324
Fish, fresh	375,704	109,201	1,207,015	275,387	96,625
Fish, frozen	343,446	14,362,366	796,608	219,418	436,226
Fish, landed	44,420,036	74,441,767	37,952,982	37,283,194	35,950,083
Flour	6,100	-	-	-	24,893
Flour, wheat	687,464	234,079	609,796	565,897	540,132
Flour, yeast	97,824	334,296	20,650	60,243	22,400
Fruits, canned	515,943	637,746	549,873	467,661	199,134
Fruits fresh	235,990	556,086	236,965	213,037	202,409

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Food continued					
Fruits, frozen	122,492	77,576	188,073	194,352	79,438
Fruits, juices	1,472,997	1,415,939	1,402,321	1,405,855	2,298,723
Ice cream	752,734	1,116,541	1,371,612	1,025,524	817,393
Jams & preserves	526,847	191,783	245,844	157,439	6,416
Keg of beef	-	25,715	104,553	131,931	13,798
Mayonnaise	344,062	344,560	577,833	556,070	333,632
Meat, canned, preserved	3,291,923	2,809,434	3,666,659	3,072,806	2,766,922
Meat, fresh, frozen	6,603,988	6,324,081	7,740,107	8,941,229	5,939,682
Meat, salt	18,421	-	7,700	190,538	92,460
Milk, evaporated	122,662	52,814	2,000	6,001	26,628
Milk, fresh	1,141,543	770,497	781,820	539,177	605,317
Milk, powdered	86,753	258,364	198,066	141,547	113,995
Milk, sweetened	136,047	698,371	250,283	191,200	28,454
Milk, enfamil	528,709	313,421	931,689	651,733	450,557
Milk, pauls milk	71,697	403,183	344,652	987,402	854,491
Milk, devondale	858,334	189,114	425,455	248,023	105,280
Mustard	61,521	12,700	87,953	32,479	90,288
Muttons, frozen	441,495	285,025	305,433	30,504	349,073
Muttons, canned	-	-	-	-	423
Oil, cooking	2,895,674	7,240,262	2,641,563	3,948,537	4,091,205
Onions, fresh	201,405	178,125	177,412	273,652	79,143
Onion rings	-	-	-	-	-
Pepper & spices	105,893	380,466	179,687	148,875	48,457
Pickles cnd	51,356	-	59,041	34,523	4,049
Pigs, lives	-	-	-	-	-
Pork, canned	43,792	7,581	56,489	45,847	-
Pork, frozen	249,772	18,296	138,585	112,746	53,185
Potatoes fresh	128,264	245,121	199,338	234,387	153,163
Poultry & game	117,273	237,288	106,619	151,316	62,419
Poultry & game, fresh	-	-	17,786	922,081	64,447
Rice	681,040	935,268	1,242,622	147,501	965,784
Salad dressing	231,151	175,423	398,260	432,383	191,991
Salt	441,913	594,723	505,768	1,713,313	787,463
Sausage, canned	50,703	108,673	422,269	222,224	266,308

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Food continued					
Sausage, frozen	152,326	277,827	411,876	354,484	211,995
Shellfish, canned	-	-	-	-	3,692
Shellfish, fresh	437	-	-	-	1,138
Shellfish, frozen	-	33,027	-	-	74,232
Soup, assorted	454,571	574,767	303,855	1,258,707	146,671
Soup, assorted, noodles	1,124,542	1,387,044	1,233,053	340,976	979,471
Soy sauce	560,414	489,351	516,853	404,570	454,636
Starch, baking	58,913	151,440	120,105	36,047	4,969
Sugar & confectionery	644,847	978,677	1,219,418	872,553	558,214
Ta'amu	79,540	40,706	49,175	62,793	19,993
Taros	346,014	487,214	167,638	924,133	603,732
Tea	165,537	9,800	9,913	151,855	13,278
Vegetables, canned	452,209	373,581	62,529	509,798	505,053
Vegetables & pickles	68,305	90,090	29,205	217,272	-
Vegetables, fresh	1,091,956	883,894	516,117	1,458,722	1,251,129
Vegetables, frozen	290,168	723,226	-	-	-
Vegetable juices	138,567	2,841,027	1,037,650	148,610	301,816
Vegetable sauce	198,403	417,048	214,550	143,764	43,691
Vinegar	10,349	-	-	-	-
Walnuts & peanuts	249,450	1,540,081	240,513	119,116	113,490
Wheat, bran & oats	6,759	19,050	152,063	13,650	-
Fuel and Oil	23,820,659	35,843,709	44,712,085	37,898,905	46,568,376
Butane, gas	-	461,936	2,042,060	2,514,233	-
Bitumen	672,998	341,381	365,326	249,132	173,823
Diesel fuel	13,803,010	14,444,203	31,427,863	20,584,162	34,295,975
Gasoline, aviation	-	35,631	-	2,829,335	-
Jet A-1 fuel	3,361,055	3,337,803	4,533,238	1,835,609	4,578,894
Oil, lubricating	1,042,634	934,428	984,426	876,850	828,617
Gasoline, unleaded	4,940,962	16,256,156	5,358,942	8,911,469	6,518,069
Motor, gals.	-	-	-	54,157	-
Others	-	32,171	230	43,958	172,998
Textile and Clothing	6,018,734	6,630,872	6,795,571	9,504,064	8,268,458
Buttons & beads	65,520	38,515	88,557	2,330	953
Cloth	-	-	-	-	-

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Textile and Clothing continued					
Cloth, bleach	-	154,956	-	-	6,300
Cloth, unbleached	-	102,168	-	-	-
Cloth, colored, printed	872,333	3,348,718	721,586	591,648	493,042
Embroidery	-	32,430	496	21,300	-
Shoes	-	-	-	-	-
Shoes, rubber boots	20,850	13,363	12,223	249,972	4,149
Shoes, sandals	12,159	117,515	127,482	288,588	112,655
Shoes, slippers	132,270	240,384	235,882	125,324	91,661
Shoes, sneakers	248,499	441,954	371,030	398,068	242,383
Silk clothing	32,408	45,954	6,520	-	7,686
Wearing apparel	4,634,695	2,094,915	5,231,795	7,826,834	7,309,629
Woolen clothing	-	-	-	34,728	-
Jewelry and Watches	436,331	255,897	279,020	529,426	455,908
Jewelry	308,851	180,153	207,726	455,835	283,490
Watches & clocks	127,480	75,744	71,294	73,591	172,418
Machine and Parts	19,578,059	21,762,669	22,050,239	27,785,842	22,148,948
Aircraft, parts	95,294	524,762	194,185	863,717	22,408
Machinery, new	740,969	691,585	1,633,995	523,534	595,840
Machinery, used	1,475,023	108,674	916,267	578,860	980,349
Machinery, parts	2,156,416	3,315,367	1,457,774	803,621	1,552,413
Motorcycles	-	-	-	-	-
Motorcycle parts	-	-	-	-	-
Motorcycles, bikes	91,754	26,905	-	51,100	12,427
Motorcycle, motorized	29,947	-	2,200	54,253	22,065
Motor vehicle parts	1,763,281	2,254,735	1,790,927	3,641,217	1,771,082
Motor vehicles, batteries	147,056	149,679	214,765	137,688	174,378
Motor vehicles, tires	747,894	662,891	694,410	678,211	727,533
Motor vehicles, others	-	615,902	153,333	31,474	520,888
Motor vehicles, new	5,654,317	7,799,772	8,780,900	9,267,395	5,698,284
Motor vehicles, used	1,352,952	2,183,124	1,550,200	3,232,488	2,244,092
Ship parts	5,323,156	3,429,273	4,406,087	7,911,434	7,827,189
Vessels	-	-	63,813	-	-
Vessels, new	-	-	191,383	-	-
Vessels, used	-	-	-	10,850	-

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Miscellaneous	91,429,496	113,705,353	91,305,728	117,217,531	147,669,584
Air conditioning, parts	72,655	173,975	218,109	111,407	137,563
Air cond., window or wall type	237,520	163,400	633,090	534,634	646,318
Alcohol, industrial	-	-	-	-	-
Alcohol, medicinal	-	-	-	-	-
Aluminum	944,547	5,776,430	455,783	388,646	154,560
Ammunition, 410 gauge	-	-	-	-	-
Ammunition, 12 gauge	-	-	-	9	-
Animals, live	1,400	5,375	-	1,800	680
Athletic goods	200,546	112,397	268,120	248,790	245,490
Baby items	294,171	230,678	374,019	266,911	-
Bags, travel & handbag related	108,036	100,966	106,581	170,980	48,261
Bags, others	70,786	356,563	410,446	216,451	35,105
Baskets, bamboo	-	-	-	-	984
Baskets, laufala	660	314	-	-	110
Baskets, laundry	41,117	36,752	21,178	38,414	789
Baskets, other	41,157	94,860	87,270	21,099	2,976
Bicycles & other cycles	103,796	109,433	87,785	120,540	166,870
Bicycles parts	25,332	5,797	60	-	-
Brushes	-	8,083	57,878	38,666	17,209
Brooms	39,645	8,100	49,124	26,937	2,650
Caskets	99,129	165,384	165,250	85,578	96,457
Charcoal	121,027	32,858	107,198	138,391	-
Chemicals, n.e.c.	419,162	813,845	358,616	1,460,551	491,356
Crockery	131,396	233,137	1,138,344	771,921	27,357
Currency	16,805,469	13,877,856	12,710,175	23,981,423	15,349,676
Cutlery	111,038	89,331	-	131,549	-
Decoration goods	292,154	182,915	185,445	114,541	148,240
Explosives	-	10,560	-	-	-
Films, motion pictures	-	-	-	67,662	-
Flowers, artificials	138,092	36,941	136,170	128,300	91,177
Flowers, fresh	132,537	77,397	35,907	91,505	27,282
Firearms	150	-	-	-	-
Furniture	1,906,352	2,368,308	1,762,997	1,866,861	1,521,647
Glassware	515,383	589,126	536,371	417,452	894,506

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Miscellaneous continued					
Glue adhesive	56,332	170,680	579,303	70,448	116,389
Human Blood	375,862	-	-	-	-
Kava powder	36,241	28,151	27,161	51,394	78,414
Kitchen utensils	384,057	327,193	635,333	667,060	1,330,132
Leather goods	42,599	-	47,920	9,078	54,349
Mats, floor	-	24,529	-	63,423	19,005
Mats, laufala	80,883	46,705	64,310	108,101	73,200
Mats, table	-	-	-	-	-
Matches	-	125	8,800	-	82,707
Medicinal preparations	2,032,645	1,918,416	2,325,049	1,651,991	556,160
Merchandise, n.e.c.	1,335,669	223,469	143,658	393,853	835,672
Metalware, others	373,548	3,527,522	3,096,890	3,633,581	4,669,987
Mosquito coils	61,715	161,915	115,535	60,436	28,053
Movies & dvd's	179,174	-	-	-	-
Musical instruments	232,252	384,242	475,822	308,452	266,924
Office equipments	1,666,354	3,734,219	2,396,110	1,907,586	908,553
Office supplies	3,110,681	9,217,603	2,361,207	1,127,347	600,112
Paper, computer	53,794	204,637	80,744	163,391	68,143
Paper, copier	125,520	102,812	265,582	283,294	122,876
Paper, stationery	235,676	618,900	668,367	811,019	280,456
Paper, shopping bags	21,247	754,018	94,822	51,498	67,279
Paper, cardboards	898,705	4,618,680	1,707,551	1,373,318	1,321,925
Paper, diapers	642,955	947,821	929,010	1,460,524	1,125,654
Paper, other	2,797,811	4,308,996	1,444,847	2,101,832	2,450,775
Perfumery	208,986	128,762	333,328	447,348	432,868
Pet food	109,760	24,185	155,011	152,377	236,969
Photographic Goods, other	-	-	-	-	1,752
Photographic, cameras	22,302	106,701	42,042	97,960	3,524
Photographic, films	148,435	133,901	50,041	50,497	65,203
Pigs feed	136,556	223,818	235,196	355,083	457,439
Plastic bottles	261,657	610,222	311,910	336,004	343,860
Rubber goods	33,428	1,743,775	110,599	176,553	105,915
Samoan oil	13,601	2,633	16,412	10,370	3,375
School supplies	656,791	1,603,506	912,901	363,761	484,831
Slates & stones	27,316	104,812	35,629	54,276	60,434
Slates & stones, headstones	650	2,397	2,001	10,423	1,400
Soap	-	-	-	66	25,890
Soap, bathing	318,167	456,076	460,963	232,915	281,889
Soap, bar	12,285	44,507	10,115	108,848	71,543
Soap, dish	302,804	119,768	239,844	342,047	250,153
Soap, laundry	1,044,280	1,501,450	990,604	1,087,639	983,473
Soap, other	150,258	138,087	108,938	316,041	62,487

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Miscellaneous continued					
Soy fiber	-	54,158	-	-	69,303
Spirits, distilled	510,635	-	-	554,710	333,626
Stoves	129,889	11,824	-	-	-
Strainers	9,738	10,057	6,852	33,173	9,064
Tapas	375	-	341	-	30
Tin plates	47,704,585	47,992,678	48,244,820	62,907,100	104,449,502
Toilet articles	-	10,836	-	-	-
Toilet articles, shampoo	380,924	301,892	313,646	216,901	123,126
Toilet articles, razors	101,786	43,533	60,900	112,783	7,844
Toilet articles, tooth paste	361,394	403,914	337,881	278,912	144,767
Toilet articles, hair products	215,106	175,706	191,185	184,612	289,957
Toilet articles, cosmetics	140,931	88,428	59,732	132,993	249,429
Toilet articles, other	230,197	174,038	196,534	301,421	1,190,626
Toys & notions	459,756	458,787	346,965	432,689	1,222,312
Twines & fibres	4,770	-	-	98,763	451,246
Wood crafts	135,157	53,488	157,401	82,622	91,719
Alcoholic Beverages and Cigarettes	3,320,313	4,407,974	4,287,535	4,638,950	3,122,407
Beer	702,369	1,618,431	1,481,956	1,842,908	1,336,642
Beer		-	-	-	128
Bud ice	2,638	3,077	-	-	33,050
Bud - light	4,401	67,250	42,462	85,288	173,031
Budweiser	13,886	70,360	104,084	84,805	60,282
Coors	-	-	-	25,981	37,212
Coors light	146,733	575,292	330,315	348,686	176,339
Corona	9,486	15,873	14,451	7,248	16,900
Heineken	4,002	-	12,292	6,844	7,800
Miller	8,176	13,948	9,657	26,855	6,343
Sam Miguel	-	9,005	29,460	-	-
Schlitz	-	-	23,167	-	-
Steinlager	100,024	102,778	102,162	179,865	125,719
Tausala	-	17,280	-	-	-
Vailima	252,453	578,233	634,725	885,277	604,082
Wines	98,630	87,333	52,071	157,766	17,722
Wine cooler	-	900	-	32,650	-
Other	61,940	77,102	127,110	1,643	78,162
Cigar	138	-	-	-	25

Continued on next page.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.7. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: FY2003 TO FY2007 (continued)

Commodity	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Alcoholic Beverages and Cigarettes continued					
Cigarettes	2,424,033	2,532,173	2,545,641	2,425,227	1,556,551
Hard Liquor	181,275	243,722	251,920	306,131	195,749
Smoking accessories	-	8,883	2,213	33,547	11,368
Tobacco	12,498	4,765	5,805	31,137	22,072
Building Materials	17,734,222	17,547,319	18,548,672	24,229,936	20,799,863
Building materials	5,469,465	5,228,608	7,216,126	7,462,890	9,088,916
Cement	753,592	658,629	845,006	1,362,482	970,373
Electrical goods	5,719,384	4,419,381	2,946,762	7,232,982	5,576,286
Lumber	426,833	-	-	-	-
Lumber, treated	2,322,695	2,400,872	2,044,913	2,638,929	1,354,614
Lumber, untreated	38,178	65,642	41,112	700	59,478
Masonites	12,633	43,012	-	-	34,392
Paints	377,357	700,131	570,886	502,243	591,275
Panel boards	120,959	17,880	198,847	155,269	81,511
Panel boards, dry walls	58,965	83,695	121,236	208,831	63,542
Plywoods	462,167	1,569,416	991,804	1,075,531	796,148
Roofing mat., corrugated	218,213	173,051	814,219	835,666	210,796
Roofing mat., felt	-	58,266	-	-	-
Roofing mat., rolls	-	50,041	-	8,359	81,907
Roofing mat., shingles	-	-	42,390	-	9,119
Roofing mat., others	62,039	397,740	25,198	85,093	123,765
Tools	888,647	1,091,440	968,970	1,627,829	988,108
Wire articles	803,095	589,515	1,721,203	1,033,132	769,633

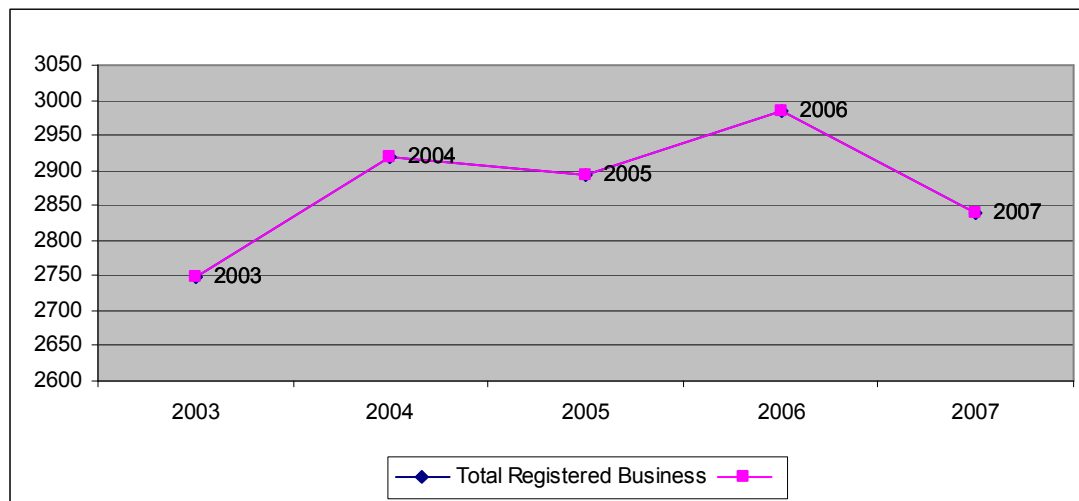
SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Customs & Excise Tax Division.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 14.8. BUSINESS LICENSES ISSUED: 2003 - 2007

	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total Registered Business	2,839	2,985	2,893	2,920	2,747

SOURCE: Department of Treasury, Revenue Division; compiled by the Department of Commerce, Statistics Division.



Section 15

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

This section presents statistics on electricity production, consumption, sales, number of electric meters and water.

Data on electricity is available for 2006 and 2007 but not for water production and sales. The only data that is available on water is from 2005 and this data is replicated in this publication.

Total gross kwhs of electricity produced in 2007 was 185 million. About 7.3 million kwhs was used in production, netting 178 million kwhs for sale. With percent of line loss at 9.1, only 162 million kwhs was sold. Fuel efficiency remained the same in the last three years with 15 kwhs per gallon of fuel while lube oil efficiency decreased a little in 2006 with 1,670 kwhs per gallon. Electricity production stayed between 185 kwhs and 189 kwhs in the past five years.

The average cost of a gallon of fuel in 2005 was \$1.858 compared to \$1.074 in 2001 (an increase of over 80 cents in the five year period). Up to the end of 2005, fuel cost was at 2.182 per gallon. With the increase in fuel cost, the fuel surcharge went up also from about 9 cents in 2001 to 14 cents in 2005. Up to the end of 2005 the fuel surcharge was at about 17 cents.

There were 11,715 electrical meters installed in the territory. Of those, about 10,300 were residential usage. Another 900 of electric customers were commercial usage while government amounted to over 400 meters. Sales were about equally divided among the four classes of customers with Residential and Commercial users using 47 million kwhs each, followed by Large power users consuming 31 million kwhs. Government and ASPA used up about 36 million kwhs in 2007.

Total gallons of water sold in 2005 amounted to 2,241 million and costing the Utility Company about \$1.5 million in production.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.1. ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND SALES: FY2003 TO FY2007

Subject	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Total kWh, Generated (1,000)	185,153	188,657	188,975	188,104	188,291
Station services and building usage, (1,000 kWh)	7,255	7,388	7,246	6,965	7,784
Net generation available, (1,000 kWh)	177,898	181,269	181,729	180,822	180,507
Sales, (1,000 kWh)	161,728	167,561	167,296	166,205	165,569
Line loss, (1,000 kWh)	16,170	13,708	14,433	14,934	14,937
Percentage of line loss	9.1	7.6	7.9	8.3	8.3
Fuel consumed, (1,000 gal.)	12,302	12,501	12,479	12,396	12,398
Fuel efficiency, (kWh/gal.)	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.2	15.2
Lube consumed, (1,000 gal.)	-	113	112	114	115
Lube efficiency, (kWh/gal.)	-	1,670	1,687	1,654	1,637

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

Table 15.2. ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND SALES BY PLANT AND BY MONTH: FY2007

Month	Generation, (MWh)			Sales, (MWh)		
	Total	Tutuila	Manu'a	Total	Tutuila	Manu'a
Annual	185,151	183,067	2,084	161,729	160,685	1,044
Monthly Average	15,429	15,256	174	13,477	13,390	87
October	15,883	15,707	176	13,857	13,778	79
November	15,435	15,275	160	13,038	12,950	88
December	15,965	15,781	184	14,259	14,156	103
January	15,299	15,105	194	13,282	13,197	85
February	14,671	14,499	172	13,728	13,604	124
March	16,265	16,080	185	13,387	13,324	63
April	14,945	14,758	187	13,854	13,761	93
May	15,554	15,371	183	12,985	12,894	91
June	14,915	14,746	169	13,411	13,328	83
July	14,982	14,816	166	12,965	12,888	77
August	15,561	15,391	170	13,244	13,166	78
September	15,676	15,538	138	13,719	13,639	80

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.2a. ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND SALES BY PLANT AND
BY MONTH: FY2006

Month	Generation, (MWh)			Sales, (MWh)		
	Total	Tutuila	Manu'a	Total	Tutuila	Manu'a
Annual	188,656	186,529	2,127	168,629	167,562	1,067
Monthly Average	15,721	15,544	177	13,964	13,875	89
October	16,174	15,984	190	14,634	14,574	60
November	16,276	16,084	192	13,669	13,589	80
December	16,211	16,017	194	14,742	14,631	111
January	15,718	15,522	196	14,366	14,276	90
February	14,258	14,070	188	13,736	13,665	71
March	16,980	16,793	187	13,024	12,919	105
April	15,429	15,240	189	14,142	14,047	95
May	16,020	15,868	152	14,107	14,012	95
June	15,238	15,083	155	14,226	14,128	98
July	15,142	14,993	149	14,023	13,936	87
August	15,813	15,642	171	12,623	12,538	85
September	15,397	15,233	164	14,270	14,180	90

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.3. ELECTRICITY GENERATED BY GENERATOR TYPE,
AND BY MONTH: FY2007 (MWh)

Month	Deutz	Caterpillar	White Superior	Volvo Engines
Annual	182,708	364	651	1,468
Monthly Average	15,226	30	54	122
October	15,674.884	31.700	53.700	122.349
November	15,243.132	31.520	53.300	107.177
December	15,749.440	31.600	57.400	126.482
January	15,073.255	32.200	57.900	136.274
February	14,471.437	28.000	54.900	117.307
March	16,049.262	32.000	58.980	126.309
April	14,728.332	29.800	54.900	132.171
May	15,341.235	29.800	54.900	132.171
June	14,716.309	29.200	52.900	115.920
July	14,789.624	29.000	51.300	114.678
August	15,361.499	29.800	50.700	119.560
September	15,509.275	29.200	50.600	117.674

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

Table 15.3a. ELECTRICITY GENERATED BY GENERATOR TYPE,
AND BY MONTH: FY2006 (MWh)

Month	Total	Deutz	EMD	Caterpillar	White Superior	Volvo Engines
Annual	188,144	186,111	33	386	1,614	514
Monthly Average	15,679	15,509	3	32	135	43
October	16,174	15,952	-	32	190	-
November	16,276	16,050	-	34	192	-
December	16,210	15,982	-	34	194	-
January	15,718	15,490	-	32	196	-
February	14,257	14,040	-	29	188	-
March	16,980	16,759	-	34	187	-
April	15,429	15,209	-	31	189	-
May	15,953	15,834	-	34	85	67
June	15,132	15,051	-	32	49	106
July	15,039	14,961	-	32	46	103
August	15,693	15,581	33	31	48	123
September	15,283	15,202	-	31	50	115

NOTE: (MWH) Mega watts per hour. (MWH) = 1000 KWH.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.4. FUEL CONSUMPTION EFFICIENCY: FY2005 TO FY2007

Month	FY2007			FY2006			FY2005		
	Total generation (Mwh)	Fuel consumed (1,000 gal.)	Fuel efficiency (Mwh/gal)	Total generation (Mwh)	Fuel consumed (1,000 gal.)	Fuel efficiency (Mwh/gal)	Total generation (Mwh)	Fuel consumed (1,000 gal.)	Fuel efficiency (Mwh/gal)
Total	185,155	12,303	181	188,657	12,499	181.09	188,974	12,479	181.70
Average	15,430	1,025	15.07	15,721	1,042	15.09	15,748	1,040	15.14
October	15,882	1,030	15.42	16,174	1,070	15.11	16,166	1,067	15.16
November	15,435	1,055	14.63	16,276	1,056	15.42	16,134	1,057	15.27
December	15,965	1,030	15.50	16,211	1,071	15.13	16,147	1,097	14.72
January	15,300	1,058	14.46	15,718	1,044	15.05	17,243	1,096	15.74
February	14,672	1,016	14.44	14,258	937	15.21	14,567	956	15.24
March	16,266	979	16.62	16,981	1,121	15.15	16,966	1,130	15.02
April	14,945	1,088	13.74	15,430	1,043	14.79	15,847	1,048	15.12
May	15,555	1,002	15.53	16,019	1,075	14.90	16,183	1,042	15.53
June	14,914	1,021	14.61	15,238	1,009	15.10	14,658	982	14.93
July	14,982	987	15.18	15,142	999	15.15	14,089	971	14.51
August	15,562	1,001	15.55	15,813	1,044	15.14	15,202	1,011	15.03
September	15,677	1,036	15.13	15,397	1,030	14.94	15,772	1,022	15.43

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.5. AVERAGE WEIGHTED FUEL COSTS PER GALLON AND FUEL

SURCHARGES PER KWH: FY2001 TO FY2005

Month	FY 2005		FY2004		FY2003		FY2002		FY2001	
	Average	Fuel	Average	Fuel	Average	Fuel	Average	Fuel	Average	Fuel
	Weighted fuel cost (/gal)	Surcharge cost (/kWh)	Weighted fuel cost (/gal)	Surcharge cost (/kWh)	Weighted fuel cost (/gal)	Surcharge cost (/kWh)	Weighted fuel cost (/gal)	Surcharge cost (/kWh)	Weighted fuel cost (/gal)	Surcharge cost (/kWh)
Average	\$1.858	\$0.144	\$1.336	\$0.108	\$1.128	\$0.090	\$0.944	\$0.076	\$1.074	\$0.087
October	1.636	0.131	1.17	\$0.094	1.015	\$0.082	\$0.992	\$0.080	1.199	\$0.096
November	1.758	0.138	1.162	\$0.093	1.07	\$0.086	\$0.981	\$0.079	1.231	\$0.099
December	1.819	0.146	1.182	\$0.095	1.084	\$0.087	\$0.923	\$0.074	1.16	\$0.093
January	1.703	0.137	1.122	\$0.098	1.066	\$0.086	\$0.845	\$0.068	1.12	\$0.092
February	1.642	0.132	1.319	\$0.106	1.134	\$0.091	\$0.813	\$0.065	1.079	\$0.087
March	1.678	0.125	1.378	\$0.111	1.221	\$0.098	\$0.832	\$0.067	1.037	\$0.083
April	1.816	0.138	1.373	\$0.110	1.29	\$0.104	\$0.891	\$0.072	1.011	\$0.081
May	1.944	0.147	1.396	\$0.112	1.215	\$0.098	\$0.957	\$0.077	0.996	\$0.080
June	1.958	0.148	1.447	\$0.116	1.102	\$0.088	\$0.996	\$0.080	1.033	\$0.083
July	2.036	0.154	1.464	\$0.118	1.087	\$0.087	\$1.016	\$0.082	1.037	\$0.083
August	2.126	0.161	1.472	\$0.118	1.109	\$0.088	\$1.063	\$0.085	0.989	\$0.082
September	2.182	0.165	1.542	\$0.124	1.144	\$0.092	\$1.012	\$0.081	0.994	\$0.080

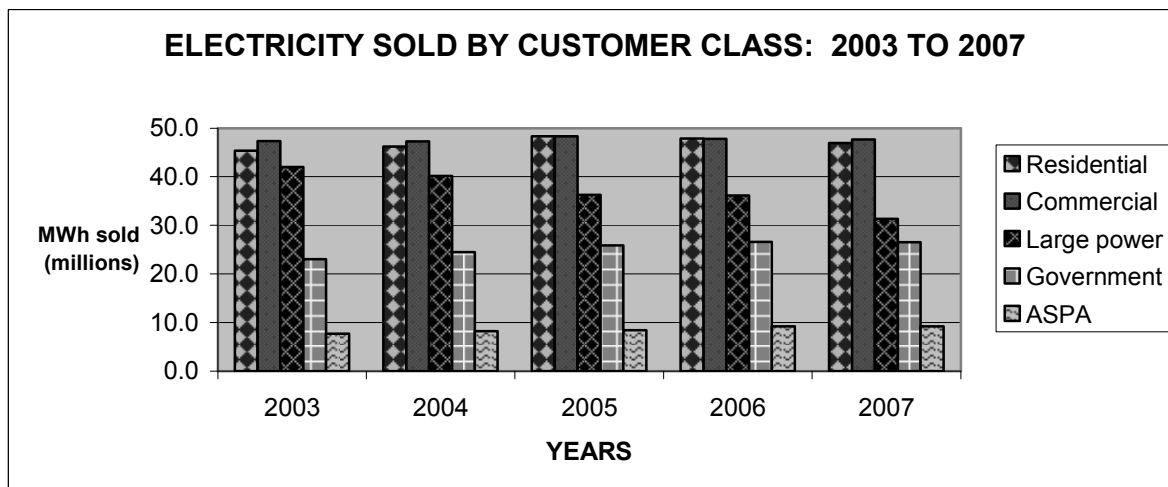
SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.6. ELECTRICITY SALES BY NUMBER OF METERS, AND BY CUSTOMER CLASS: FY2003 TO FY2007

Customer class	FY2007	FY2006	FY2005	FY2004	FY2003
Number of meters	11,715	11,570	11,307	11,003	11,016
Residential	10,253	10,117	9,860	9,607	9,650
Commercial	904	918	920	888	896
Large power	6	6	6	6	6
Government	407	389	383	367	332
ASPA	145	140	138	135	132
Total MWh sold, (millions)	161.7	167.6	167.3	166.3	165.4
Residential	47.0	47.9	48.3	46.2	45.3
Commercial	47.7	47.8	48.3	47.3	47.4
Large power	31.3	36.1	36.3	40.1	42.0
Government	26.5	26.6	25.9	24.5	23.0
ASPA	9.2	9.2	8.5	8.2	7.7

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.7. ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY CUSTOMER CLASS: FY2007

Month	Total	Residential	Commercial	Large power	ASG	ASPA
Total	161,729	46,965	47,736	31,253	26,531	9,244
Monthly Average	13,477	3,914	3,978	2,604	2,211	770
October	13,856	3,604	3,942	3,323	2,112	875
November	13,037	3,629	3,690	2,850	2,121	747
December	14,260	4,163	3,990	2,923	2,440	744
January	13,281	4,363	4,059	1,930	2,143	786
February	13,728	4,123	4,154	2,257	2,369	825
March	13,387	3,879	3,951	2,595	2,215	747
April	13,854	4,175	4,253	2,366	2,253	807
May	12,986	3,908	3,846	2,213	2,243	776
June	13,411	4,106	4,090	2,306	2,278	631
July	12,965	3,656	3,825	2,747	1,971	766
August	13,244	3,770	4,026	2,534	2,093	821
September	13,720	3,589	3,910	3,209	2,293	719

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

Table 15.7a. ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY CUSTOMER CLASS: FY2006

Month	Total	Residential	Commercial	Large power	ASG	ASPA
Total	167,558	47,876	47,753	36,109	26,584	9,236
Monthly Average	13,963	3,990	3,979	3,009	2,215	770
October	14,634	3,941	4,238	3,322	2,359	774
November	13,669	3,792	3,901	3,137	2,139	700
December	14,741	4,394	4,200	2,949	2,408	790
January	14,365	4,265	4,124	3,018	2,165	793
February	13,735	4,022	3,902	2,684	2,332	795
March	13,023	3,688	3,575	3,125	1,963	672
April	14,143	4,091	4,007	2,802	2,450	793
May	14,106	4,273	4,031	2,867	2,214	721
June	14,225	4,185	4,060	2,834	2,343	803
July	14,024	3,832	4,029	3,307	2,121	735
August	12,623	3,437	3,573	3,066	1,824	723
September	14,270	3,956	4,113	2,998	2,266	937

NOTE: (MWH) Mega watts per hour. (MWH) = 1000 KWH.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.8. WATER PRODUCTION VERSUS ELECTRICITY COST: FY2004 AND FY2005

Month	Production Reporting Days		Average Daily Water Production (MGD)		Sales Billing Days		Total Electrical Costs \$'000		Daily Average Cost \$'000	
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
October	35	31	11.4	9.9	30	31	124.8	74.3	1.35	2.40
November	28	31	12.0	9.9	30	31	116.2	83.4	1.05	2.69
December	35	30	11.2	9.6	30	30	115.9	66.3	0.94	2.21
January	28	31	10.8	8.6	32	31	124.3	78.8	0.98	2.54
February	29	30	10.9	10.8	30	30	120.4	82.5	1.13	2.75
March	33	31	11.4	11.1	27	31	112.1	84.9	1.11	2.74
April	31	33	11.3	10.5	27	33	117.4	87.6	1.03	2.65
May	28	30	11.3	10.6	27	30	119.5	96.1	1.06	3.20
June	29	30	11.0	10.2	30	30	118.2	103.9	1.01	3.46
July	35	30	10.9	10.4	30	30	125.4	145.0	1.00	4.83
August	28	33	11.4	10.8	29	33	117.8	109.2	1.00	3.31
September	35	30	11.2	11.0	29	30	135.4	118.0	1.03	3.93

NOTE: Water production and electricity costs are based on billing days.

Data for FY2006 and FY2007 are not available.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

Table 15.9. WATER SALES BY CLASS: FY2004 AND FY2005

Month	Water Sales (MGD)		Water Sales (MG)		Residential Sales \$		Commercial & Industrial Sales \$		Total Sales \$	
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
October	6.38	6.47	191.28	187.62	\$238,131	\$240,556	\$147,440	\$140,806	\$414,993	\$381,362
November	6.29	6.08	188.82	200.71	\$248,841	\$251,159	\$144,224	\$147,645	\$421,918	\$398,804
December	5.95	6.12	178.47	177.44	\$256,158	\$223,564	\$128,597	\$133,046	\$414,645	\$356,610
January	6.52	6.01	208.66	186.31	\$279,777	\$248,531	\$162,632	\$120,061	\$476,403	\$368,592
February	5.95	6.38	178.64	197.67	\$258,860	\$274,212	\$119,848	\$141,493	\$409,138	\$415,704
March	6.59	6.43	177.93	180.08	\$234,957	\$243,167	\$136,441	\$139,113	\$400,451	\$382,280
April	7.72	6.85	208.54	198.76	\$284,882	\$260,083	\$142,355	\$168,772	\$463,005	\$428,855
May	6.83	6.10	184.29	195.23	\$243,992	\$272,774	\$147,438	\$136,642	\$420,236	\$409,417
June	6.11	6.16	183.32	190.95	\$250,874	\$278,334	\$138,255	\$136,910	\$422,257	\$415,244
July	5.98	6.12	179.29	183.49	\$257,668	\$247,160	\$130,351	\$144,970	\$421,883	\$392,130
August	5.92	5.72	171.73	183.03	\$239,039	\$255,021	\$144,749	\$138,526	\$404,280	\$393,547
September	6.57	6.18	190.32	185.38	\$258,928	\$258,617	\$166,059	\$147,890	\$456,817	\$406,508

NOTE: Water Dollar Sales in Million Gallons per Day (MGD) or Million Gallons (MG)

Data for FY2006 and FY2007 are not available.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.10. WATER PRODUCTION VERSUS SALES: FY2004 AND FY2005

Month	Production Reading Days		Average Daily Water Produced (MGD)		Sales Billing Days		Average Daily Water Sales (MGD)	
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
October	35	30	11.4	9.9	30	31	6.38	6.5
November	28	31	12.0	9.9	30	30	6.29	6.8
December	35	31	11.2	9.6	30	30	5.95	6.6
January	28	28	10.8	8.6	32	31	6.52	5.7
February	29	31	10.9	10.8	30	28	5.95	6.7
March	33	30	11.4	11.1	27	31	6.59	6.4
April	31	31	11.3	10.5	27	30	7.72	6.8
May	28	28	11.3	10.6	27	31	6.83	7.1
June	29	31	11.0	10.2	30	28	6.11	6.3
July	35	30	10.9	10.4	30	31	5.98	6.5
August	28	30	11.4	10.8	29	31	5.92	6.4
September	35	31	11.2	11.1	29	30	6.57	6.3

NOTE: Water production and sales are based on reading and billing days respectively.

Data for FY2006 & FY2007 are not available.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

Table 15.11. COMPARISON OF WATER PRODUCTION, SALES AND UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (UFW): FY2004 AND FY2005

Month	Water Produced (MGD)		Water Sales (MGD)		Other Usages (MGD)		Losses (UFWL)	
	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004	2005	2004
October	10.1	9.9	6.4	6.5	0.35	0.30	25.1	20.8
November	11.4	9.9	6.3	6.8	0.06	0.27	23.3	21.1
December	10.8	9.6	5.9	6.6	0.30	0.31	24.0	20.2
January	10.8	8.6	6.5	5.7	0.30	0.00	23.7	22.1
February	10.9	10.8	6.0	6.7	0.22	0.31	24.2	23.1
March	11.4	11.1	6.6	6.4	0.26	0.31	24.4	24.3
April	11.3	10.5	7.7	10.5	0.09	0.19	24.9	21.3
May	11.3	10.6	6.8	7.1	0.32	0.13	25.2	22.1
June	11.0	10.2	6.1	6.3	0.60	0.46	24.8	21.9
July	10.9	10.4	6.0	6.5	0.59	0.14	25.4	21.5
August	11.4	10.8	5.9	6.4	0.20	0.34	24.9	22.0
September	11.2	11.0	6.6	6.3	0.21	0.02	23.3	21.5

Note: Comparison of Water Produced versus Sales and Unaccounted For Water. Other usage includes estimated water loss on leaks repaired, unmetered usage and changes in water tank levels.

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.12. WATER SALES BY VILLAGE : FY2005
Million gallons per day (MGD)

Districts	Central System												
	Total	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Gross totals	37.413	6.299	6.286	6.202	6.267	5.979	6.379	6.242	6.392	6.642	5.338	6.114	6.029
Central total	35.689	6.020	6.018	5.924	5.986	5.638	6.104	5.974	6.074	6.290	5.088	5.857	5.774
Leone	3.062	0.504	0.495	0.498	0.500	0.516	0.549	0.528	0.541	0.515	0.480	0.494	0.490
Futiga	0.786	0.130	0.131	0.127	0.134	0.131	0.133	0.134	0.133	0.122	0.120	0.112	0.114
Pava'iai	3.960	0.659	0.616	0.718	0.653	0.657	0.656	0.644	0.651	0.612	0.557	0.625	0.548
Tafuna	8.595	1.419	1.405	1.437	1.468	1.390	1.476	1.514	1.700	1.500	1.334	1.366	1.289
Vaitogi	0.951	0.161	0.149	0.154	0.157	0.154	0.175	0.151	0.000	0.144	0.140	0.146	0.146
South Harbor	3.578	0.656	0.613	0.618	0.608	0.513	0.570	0.591	0.544	0.530	0.487	0.515	0.471
North Harbor	14.069	2.389	2.504	2.260	2.349	2.149	2.418	2.296	2.403	2.769	1.867	2.486	2.612
Faga'itua	0.689	0.101	0.104	0.111	0.118	0.129	0.126	0.114	0.102	0.098	0.104	0.111	0.104
Adj(rounding)													
Satellite total	1.723	0.279	0.269	0.279	0.281	0.341	0.275	0.268	0.318	0.352	0.250	0.257	0.255
Fagasa	0.265	0.0429	0.042	0.051	0.045	0.042	0.042	0.047	0.054	0.047	0.040	0.041	0.043
Sailele	0.049	0.008	0.007	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.008	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.006	0.006	0.006
Masefau	0.179	0.036	0.026	0.033	0.024	0.028	0.032	0.030	0.033	0.032	0.027	0.037	0.041
Aoa	0.139	0.019	0.018	0.019	0.022	0.043	0.019	0.019	0.019	0.020	0.018	0.019	0.019
Aunuu	0.174	0.0304	0.030	0.027	0.030	0.028	0.029	0.025	0.022	0.023	0.025	0.019	0.024
Alao	0.177	0.0247	0.026	0.027	0.034	0.031	0.035	0.028	0.062	0.025	0.023	0.022	0.020
Tula	0.173	0.0283	0.027	0.026	0.027	0.039	0.026	0.029	0.030	0.036	0.026	0.040	0.025
Afono	0.017	0.0026	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.004	0.003	0.002	0.002
Vatia	0.140	0.0185	0.025	0.018	0.016	0.043	0.019	0.016	0.020	0.015	0.014	0.014	0.014
Ofu	0.128	0.0149	0.020	0.023	0.023	0.024	0.023	0.020	0.026	0.019	0.020	0.019	0.025
Olosega	0.120	0.0168	0.023	0.021	0.018	0.026	0.015	0.014	0.012	0.053	0.023	0.014	0.012
Fitiuta	0.162	0.0373	0.022	0.024	0.030	0.024	0.025	0.032	0.030	0.071	0.026	0.026	0.024
Ta'u/Faleasao	0.330	0.0691	0.046	0.049	0.053	0.055	0.058	0.068	0.053	0.053	0.056	0.054	0.054

SOURCE: American Samoa Power Authority.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

Table 15.13. SOURCE OF WATER BY DISTRICT AND COUNTY, AMERICAN SAMOA: 2000

Districts Counties	Total	Public sys- tem only	Public system & catchment	Village water system	Individual well	Catchment, tanks or drums only	Some other source
DISTRICTS							
American Samoa	10,052	7,263	518	1,970	58	109	134
Estern District	4,111	2,330	322	1,279	57	48	75
Manu'a District	323	232	48	42	-	1	-
Swains Island	8	1	-	-	-	7	-
Western District	5,610	4,700	148	649	1	53	59
COUNTIES							
Ituau	740	395	54	281	2	1	7
Ma'oputasi	2,031	1,460	110	381	25	20	35
Sa'ole	298	161	39	81	10	3	4
Sua	611	182	56	318	18	22	15
Vaifanua	431	132	63	218	2	2	14
Faleasao	37	21	3	13	-	-	-
Fitiuta	64	34	4	26	-	-	-
Ofu	75	74	-	-	-	1	-
Olosega	67	30	35	2	-	-	-
Ta'u	80	73	6	1	-	-	-
Swains Island	8	1	-	-	-	7	-
Lealataua	972	635	44	260	1	24	8
Leasina	312	258	7	31	-	3	13
Tualatai	451	395	14	39	-	1	2
Tualauta	3,875	3,412	83	319	-	25	36

SOURCE: 2000 American Samoa Census Profile

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

TO: Director, Department of Commerce
American Samoa Government
Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799

FROM: _____

SUBJECT: Comments and Suggestions to improve the Statistical
Yearbook (please attach additional pages if needed)

Comments:

Suggestions:

NOTE: Please write your phone number (_____) so we may contact you for
needed clarification of your comments and suggestions.

Please tear out and send or deliver to the above address. Thank you.



American Samoa Government
Department of Commerce
Statistics Division 96799

